CUK-H05027-17-P008914

Aslib Information

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 1 JANUARY 1980

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 1

ASLIB ACTIVITIES 4

MEETINGS 6
A community information service
Information on industrial relations

NEWS 8

BIBLIOGRAPHIES 12

CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 13

AEBIG News in this issue, p. 7

17

010.5

Essays on Aslib

Edited by PETER J. TAYLOR

Aslib and the development of information management; The origin and history of Aslib; The Aslib Microfilm Service: the story of its wartime activities; The Aslib–Government relationship: research and consultancy; Aslib 1956–60; Aslib 1961–65; Aslib 1966–70; Group activity in Aslib; Looking back on Aslib; Purpose in co-operation.

UK: £2
Overseas: £2.50
North America: $6.00
ISBN: 0 85142 111 3

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

Aslib Information is a news bulletin containing the calendar and details of Aslib activities – conferences, meetings, courses, Group and Branch activities, publications, research and consultancy news. It contains a current awareness list, bibliographies, book reviews, and news of developments in the library and information field. Advertisements cover jobs, products and services.

Publication is on the first of every month. Editorial matter for inclusion should be sent six weeks preceding publication to Kathleen Gray, the Editor, *Aslib Information*, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Advertising information is available on request from the Editor.

Aslib Information is supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual subscription to non-members: £16 (UK)/£23 (overseas); additional subscription to members: £10.50/£14. Single copy prices and subscription information are available from the Subscriptions Department, and further information about Aslib's services and membership rates from the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Telephone 01 235 5050; telex 23667 (answer-back Aslib London).

© 1980 Aslib

P8914

BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN
PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

Applications are invited for the position of Assistant Librarian to help meet the requirements of our expanding Library/Information Services.

The successful applicant will have a professional qualification in Librarianship and will preferably be a graduate in one of the life sciences. Practical working experience will also be an advantage.

Boehringer Ingelheim offers an interesting opportunity to work in a pleasant semi rural environment and with the following employment benefits.

- Competitive salaries
- Annual bonus
- Free BUPA membership
- Subsidised lunches
- Non contributory Pension and Life Assurance Scheme
- Excellent office accommodation
- Active sports and social club

If you would like to be considered for this position, please write or telephone for an application form to:

The Personnel Department,
Boehringer Ingelheim Limited,
Southern Industrial Estate,
Bracknell, Berkshire.
Telephone Bracknell 24600

Calendar

010.5
AS 52

1980
JANUARY

9 Wed 14.30	Aslib Chemical Group Visit: Science Reference Library, Holborn Branch, London WC2 Contact: Miss J. V. Hughes, Shell UK Administrative Services, UASAC/315, Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA
*10 Thurs 18.00	Economic and Business Information Group New Year Party Aslib Contact: N. Oxbrow, London Business School Bookshop, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA Details later
11 Fri 16.30 17.30	Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
*14 Mon 17.00 for 17.30	Informatics Group New Year Wine & Cheese Party and Evening Meeting Aslib Contact: Pamela Harter, IEA Coal Research, 14/15 Lower Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 0EX
*16 Wed 14.00	Aslib Midlands Branch meeting: 'Whither professional education,' by C. Turner and T. Haywood, Birmingham Library School Midland Hotel, Birmingham Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
17/18 Thur/Fri	Aslib Course: Introduction to Library Automation Aslib Fee: £46; Aslib members £36 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
22/25 Tues/Fri	Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work Aslib Fee: £90; Aslib members £70 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30	Aslib Evening Meeting: A community information service — the Bretton Aid Centre, by Alan Bunch Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Leaflet with December issue
*29 Tues 16.00 and 17.00 for 17.30	ASSIG Annual General Meeting and Evening Meeting: Janet Morgan, Editor of Crossman Diaries, on the experience of freedom of information legislation in other countries. Aslib Contact: Eve Johansson, Official Publications Library, British Library, Great Russell Street, London WC1B 3DG
30 Wed 14.00	Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group Visit: Royal Society of Medicine Library 1 Wimpole Street, London W1 Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1

FEBRUARY

1 Fri	Aslib Course: Handling Product Information Aslib Fee: £30; Aslib members £23 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
4/5 Mon/Tues	Aslib Course: Official Publications Aslib Fee: £70; Aslib members £55 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
11 Mon	Aslib Course: Techniques of Reference Work Aslib Fee: £30; Aslib members £23 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
*14 Thurs 14.30	Economic and Business Information Group Meeting 'Microprocessors: issues and implications' Aslib Contact: D. Rigglesford, Industrial Relations Training Resources Centre, Ashridge Management College, Berkhampsted, Herts.
*15 Fri 14.00	Technical Translation Group Visit: May and Baker Ltd, Dagenham Contact: Mr C. Fleurent, May and Baker Ltd, Information Services Department, Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS Tel. 01 592 3060 ex. 2189
*19 Tues 18.00	Aslib Midlands Branch meeting: Non-UK companies information by R. Leake, Jordan & Sons Midland Hotel, Birmingham Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
20 Wed 17.00 for 17.30	Aslib Evening Meeting: Information on industrial relations, by Carol Smart Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Leaflet with December issue
20/22 Wed/Fri	Aslib Course: Thesaurus Construction Aslib Fee: £75; Aslib members £60 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
25 Mon 17.00 for 17.30	ASSIG Evening Meeting: The Industrial Relations Training Resources Centre, by David Rigglesford Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
*26 Tues 15.00 for 15.15 and 15.45	Informatics Group Annual General Meeting and Meeting Aslib Contact: Pamela Harter, IEA Coal Research, 14/15 Lower Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 0E)
29 Fri	Computer Group Seminar: Negotiating for a Computer Aslib Contact: M. Hyman, Scicon Consultancy International Ltd, Heathcoat House, 20 Savile Row, London W1X 1AE. Tel. 01 439 9761 ex. 43 Leaflet with December issue.

Calendar

MARCH

4/7 Tues/Fri	Aslib Course: Classification and Indexing Systems Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £75 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
*5 Wed 14.30	Economic and Business Information Group Visit: Bank of England Contact: Mrs T. Perry, National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1 Details later
*12 Wed 12.00	Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting followed by a buffet lunch and a talk from Professor E. R. Laithwaite, Imperial College of Science and Technology Midland Hotel, Birmingham Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
*13 Thurs	Aslib Course: Your Customers and You Aslib Fee: £40; Aslib members £30 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
14 Fri 15.00	Technical Translation Group Meeting: Dictionary Forum Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
*19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30	Aslib Evening Meeting: Cuts and the Special Library, by Dr H. W. D. Stubbs, ICI Ltd, Petrochemicals Division Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Leaflet with January issue
20 Thurs 16.00 and 17.00 for 17.30	Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group Annual General Meeting and Evening Meeting Aslib Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1 Details later
23/26 Sun/Wed	EURIM 4: European conference on Innovation in primary publication: impact on producers and users Palais des Congrès, Brussels Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Programme and registration form with September issue
28/30 Fri/Sun	Electronics Group 22nd Annual Conference Royal Holloway College, Egham Contact: S. A. Thornton, Main Library, Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, Hants. Details later
*31 Mon 17.00 for 17.30	ASSIG Evening Meeting Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

APRIL

*1/3 Tues/Thurs	Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Nature and Language of Chemistry Polytechnic of the South Bank Contact: Susan Salt, Chemical Industries Association, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU Tel. 01 735 3001
14/15 Mon/Tues	Aslib Course: On-Line Information Services: An Introductory Look Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £80 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
*15 Tues 18.00	Aslib Midlands Branch meeting on 'Acquisition of US publications' by A. Armstrong, Alan Armstrong and Associates Ltd Midland Hotel, Birmingham Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
*16 Wed 17.00 for 17.30	Aslib Evening Meeting: Judith Wardle, Corporate Responsibility Centre Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later
18 Fri 15.00	Technical Translation Group Meeting Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later
21/25 Mon/Fri	Aslib Course: Business Information Course Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £80 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
*23 Wed 14.30	Economic and Business Information Group Visit: BBC News Information Library Contact: Mrs T. Perry, National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1 Details later
*24/26 Thurs/Sat	Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Joint Annual Conference Chester Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
*30 Wed	Computer Group Seminar: Data Entry for Library Catalogue and Information Retrieval Aslib Contact: Mike Hyman, SCICON, Heathcoat House, 20 Savile Row, London W1X 1AE

MAY

12/16 Mon/Fri	Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £80 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Mon — Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries
NRCd, Hertford
Fee: £38; Aslib members £30
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

20/23 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28/30 Wed/Fri — Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

JUNE

2/3 Mon/Tues — Aslib Course: An Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £45; Aslib members £35
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

9/10 Mon/Tues — Aslib Course: Computer-Produced Indexes
Aslib
Fee: £60; Aslib members £45
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

12 Thurs 16.00 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Royal Institution of Great Britain,
28 Albermarle Street, London W1
Contact: Director-General's Secretary, Aslib

*12 Thurs 17.00 for 18.00 — Aslib 13th Annual Lecture: Sir Charles Curran, Managing Director Visnews Limited, on Communication without distortion
Royal Institution of Great Britain,
28 Albermarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

JULY

*4/8 Fri/Tues — Aslib (with LA) Audiovisual Group Annual Study School and Conference: The exploitation of audio-visual materials in libraries
Loughborough University of Technology
Contact: Peter Liebscher, Open University Library, Walton Hall, Milton Keynes
Tel. 0908 63530
Details later

SEPTEMBER

15/19 Mon/Fri — Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists/Library Association Joint Conference
City Hall, Sheffield
Contact: 1980 Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

1981
SEPTEMBER

22/25 Tues/Fri — Aslib 54th Annual Conference
University of Oxford
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

* = new entry

J. L. Hall

On-line bibliographic data bases 1979 directory

The *On-Line Bibliographic Data Bases Directory* contains the following:

Main Directory. Individual entries for 116 data bases, each entry showing:

- Name and/or Acronym
- Suppliers, with full address
- Subject field description
- File details – time-span on-line, total number of citations, annual update rate, and frequency of update
- On-line service suppliers, with cost per connect-hour and cost per off-line citation
- Documentation and references available

Appendix – listing over 40 data bases of related interest
Index – names and subject access terms

U.K. . . . . £9.50 (£8.00 to members of Aslib)
Overseas . . . . . .£12.00 (£10.00 to members of Aslib)
North America . . . .$28.50 ($24.00 to members of Aslib)

(ISBN 0 85142 115 6)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB ACTIVITIES

HEADQUARTERS

Conferences and Meetings

1980 starts with the prospect of two large conferences: EURIM 4 and the Joint Aslib/IIS/LA Conference – read on for reports on their progress; and a programme of Evening Meetings that should maintain the successful level of 1979. On January 23, Alan Bunch, Peterborough's Information Librarian, will talk about the Bretton Aid Centre, an exciting new venture undertaken by three large district libraries, to meet the needs of the new town areas of Peterborough and to seek fresh forms of service to the public particularly in the area of community information. Topical – let us hope not too painfully so – will be the meeting on February 20, when Carol Smart, City of Coventry, Libraries, Arts and Museums Department, will talk about Information on Industrial Relations. The same could be said of Dr H. W. D. Stubbs' topic – Cuts and the Special Libraries on March 19 – and don't imagine for a moment that a giant like ICI Petrochemicals is immune from the harsh climate that affects us all. Finally, there are hopes that Judith Wardle of the Corporate Responsibility Centre will talk to us in April, describing some of their own activities, the range of their bibliographies and data bases and of their service in general, possibly leading on to a look at sociological aspects of the industrial environment.

Details of all Aslib meetings – Headquarters, Branches and Groups – are published in the monthly Calendar in *Aslib Information,* so watch this for developments. Your contact for Headquarters activities is the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

EURIM 4: a European conference on innovation in primary publication: impact on producers and users

23–26 March 1980, Palais des Congrès, Brussels

An attempt to overcome the lack of space for a large commercial exhibition at EURIM 4 may lead to a rather exciting and novel substitute – demonstrations of some of the new technologies that will be discussed in the sessions. Because some of these projects have hardly advanced beyond the pilot stage, there are problems in launching them to the public in Brussels, but negotiations are under way and hopefully this additional dimension will enhance the already exciting programme.

Booking at this initial stage looks good with the wide national spread of former conferences already reflected. The concessionary rate for the fee ended on January 1 and hotels in Brussels are already making noises about not holding room allocations beyond January. Don't forget, if you're in the UK, that Hogg Robinson Travel is offering a travel/accommodation package and can also advise you about individual arrangements. For information about this and all other aspects of EURIM 4, contact the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists/Library Association Joint Conference

15–19 September 1980, City Hall, Sheffield

A happy augury, very much in the spirit of the original decision to hold a joint conference – Professor W. L. Saunders, President of the Library Association in 1980, has accepted the invitation of the Joint Conference Planning Committee that his Presidential Address to the Library Association should also be the Opening Address to the Joint Conference. As a Past Chairman of Aslib Council and a Fellow of the Institute of Information Scientists, he symbolizes in himself the three-in-oneness the Conference would like to achieve and that the rest of the programme seeks to embody.

The main outlines of this programme are now established. The distinguished list of speakers has been reinforced by Richard Hewlett, Head of Research and Registry Services, BBC; Don King, King Research Inc, Rockville, USA; John Ward, National Consumer Council and Max Broome, Hertfordshire County Library. Groups of the three organizations have been invited to offer sessions, preferably of relevance to the overall theme and bearing in mind the possibilities of joint action with other subject groups or their counterparts in the other organizations.

A programme with details of speakers and sessions, visits, social activities and accommodation arrangements will be published in March or April, together with details and a space booking form for the exhibition. Your contact for information is the 1980 Conference Organizer, Aslib.

Visitors to Aslib

Two noteworthy visitors to Aslib in November were Kang Feng and Yu Hong Jun, who were attached to the delegation from the People's Republic of China, headed by Chairman Hua Kwo Feng, which paid a historic visit to Britain last fall. Mr Kang is Deputy Director of China's Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, and Mr Yu, Director of the Foreign Affairs Bureau. Through an interpreter, they discussed the work of Aslib with L. J. Anthony, the Deputy Director, who was interested to hear that Aslib's services and publications are highly thought of in China.

'Journal of Documentation'

Fresh faces at the last meeting of the *Journal of Documentation's* editorial board belonged to four recently appointed board members:

David Dews, Manchester Business School;
Angela Haygarth Jackson, ICI;
Alan Negus, SCICON Consultancy; and
Peter Taylor, Aslib Research and Consultancy.

The Board wishes to remind readers of *Aslib Information* that it is always keen to see fresh material for possible publication; it welcomes original articles on most aspects of documentation, librarianship and information science, both theoretical and practical.

The *Journal of Documentation* is concerned with both the processes of information handling and the organization thereof; with the institutions and systems, general or special, which handle information; with the social environment of information processing and communication; and with the nature of information itself.

It gives special attention to articles treating or illustrating general principles, and presenting new information management techniques. Papers based on research or practice are accepted, as are those with a historical slant. A particular feature of the Journal is its Progress in Documentation articles. These are evaluative, in-depth surveys of topics in documentation and information science, or of areas impinging on it. Each issue normally contains a Progress article.

The Journal also publishes shorter Documentation Notes, Letters, occasional Historical Studies in Documentation, and Classification Research Group Bulletins.

Book reviews are an important feature of the Journal and cover a wide range of literature. The reviews are extensive and critical, rather than just informative, and aim as far as possible to be original contributions to the subject.

The journal is published quarterly by Aslib. Papers, which will be evaluated by referees in the usual way, should be submitted to: Dr Karen Sparck Jones, Managing Editor, *Journal of Documentation,* Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

CHEMICAL GROUP

A review

It seems appropriate at this time of year to review what the Chemical Group has achieved during the past twelve months, and to outline the plans for 1980. First of all, a new committee was formed at the AGM in April, and consists of the following:

Larry Adler	Chairman
John Orpwood	Secretary
Alan Nineham	Treasurer
Sue Hoselitz	
Alison Dalton	
Valerie Hughes	
Sue Salt	
John Stevenson	
Francis Tait	
Margaret Wells	

A new constitution has been drawn up and subsequently accepted by Aslib Council, with one amendment. It is a long-standing right of headquarters to give two *ex officio* members; therefore, we are required to add to the existing text of Section 4 — 'the honorary secretary and honorary treasurer of our Group shall be *ex officio* members of the Group Committee.'

The Chemical Group ran a very successful course on 'The Chemical Industry' in September. This was a new arrangement of an old course, and we were very encouraged by the fact that ten of the thirteen people who attended replied to the end-of-course questionnaire, and all were enthusiastic. Plans are now in hand for a course entitled 'An introduction to the nature and language of chemistry'. This will be at the Polytechnic of the South Bank at Easter. For further details contact Sue Salt, Chemical Industries Association, 01-735 3001.

A future date to note is November 1980, when the Laboratory of the Government Chemists are proposing to run a symposium on Chemicals Nomenclature. This will be a three-day symposium — details are being discussed.

university college of swansea

Appointment of Librarian

Applications are invited for the post of **Librarian**, which will become vacant on 1 October, 1980.

Applicants should be graduates with qualifications in librarianship, experience of an academic library and an interest in automated services.

The salary will be a minimum of £10,998 per annum (under review).

Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar, University College of Swansea, Singleton Park, Swansea, SA2 8PP, to whom applications (10 copies) should be returned by Friday, 19 January, 1980.

INFORMATICS GROUP

Group activities

The proceedings of Informatics 5 are already a financial success due to the enthusiasm of Kathleen Gray and Maxine MacCafferty, who edited the papers within a matter of weeks. It will surprise some that a series of conferences and their associated proceedings devoted primarily to the semantic fundamentals of information retrieval could ever be profitable. Nevertheless, this financial viability reinforces what many Group members have always argued, namely that progress in information retrieval can only be achieved through a deeper understanding of its semantic and syntactic basis.

Between conferences the Group has organized regular afternoon meetings including teach-ins on thesaurus construction, workshops on indexing, analyses of individual systems (especially mechanized systems) and examination of specific problems encountered in everyday practice. The Group was closely associated with the drafting of BS 5723 *Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri* which formed the topic of the November afternoon meeting. It was considered that the document was excessively long and could be improved by moving all the examples to a separate section (perhaps to the model thesaurus originally proposed by the Aslib Co-ordinate Indexing Group). Many of the Guidelines were considered to be excessively rigid and insufficient allowance had been made for fully automated systems. BS 5723 was criticized for reflecting past practice rather than attempting to look towards future needs. There was insufficient time available to discuss thesaurus structure or the problems of compound words — both of which it is hoped will form the basis for future meetings.

The Group also has an interest in the *Journal of Informatics* which complements the Informatics conferences by seeking to establish a dialogue on the foundations of information science.

Organizing these activities requires a moderate amount of effort and afternoon meetings are usually preceded by a committee meeting. The committee consists of the Group Secretary, Treasurer, Chairman and several members. The Treasurer has intimated that, though wishing to remain on the Committee, she wished to retire at the end of this year, and the Secretary would be grateful for assistance. The Group is urgently in need of new members to provide new ideas and if the Group does not provide these volunteers it will inevitably cease to function is spite of all the activity mentioned.

The Group AGM will be held on 26 February and will be preceded by a Group party and meeting on 14 January. It is vital that members should give very careful consideration as to how they wish the Group to advance at this AGM.

Meetings

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday, 23 January 1980
17.30
(Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

A COMMUNITY INFORMATION SERVICE – THE BRETTON AID CENTRE

Speaker: A. J. Bunch, Information Librarian, Peterborough

Chairman: Barry Langton, Essex County Librarian

The opportunity and challenge of planning three large district libraries to meet the needs of the new town areas of Peterborough has encouraged the library to seek new forms of service in co-operation with other agencies, particularly in the field of community information.

The willingness of other agencies to experiment with using libraries as a base for their services was fostered through the formation of the Peterborough Information Group, a regular forum for information and advice agencies which is chaired and serviced by the library.

The first district library to be built, at Bretton, offered a prime site linking a covered shopping area with a large community complex, The Cresset. The service began with four agencies operating from a shared desk with library staff. A user survey carried out after six months of operation revealed that the generalist agencies were more successful in numerical terms and that there was a large element of information seeking on a 'self-help' basis. This concept has been strengthened. The service has continued to develop with some agencies dropping out and other services being increased or added.

The experience at Bretton is being built on for the other two district libraries, which are also joint school/public libraries. There is here the added opportunity to develop community information as a part of the school curricula and for the total facilities of the library plus the school Audio-Visual and Reprographic Unit to become a community resource centre.

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 18 January 1980.

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday, 20 February 1980
17.30
(Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

INFORMATION ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Speaker: Carol Smart, Reference Librarian, City of Coventry Libraries, Arts and Museums Department

The development of the literature of industrial relations (which is taken to mean the legal or regulatory framework for the interaction of employee, employer and government) has accelerated sharply in recent years, under the pressure of the growth of trade union influence and government reaction to it. Public libraries have not been very quick to develop their resources to meet the potential need, and various attempts are being made by other institutions to fill the gap. Coventry City Libraries are in the unique position of having set up, in collaboration with local trade unionists a collection expressly to meet this need, namely the Tom Mann Centre for Trade Union and Labour Studies. The Centre collects information, in all available media, concerning the current preoccupations of the trade union movement, its historical development, and the life and times of Tom Mann (the Coventry born trade union pioneer after whom the centre is named). The literature of the subject presents some considerable problems of bibliographical control, much significant material being ephemeral and never recorded in conventional bibliographical sources. Practical ways of dealing with these difficulties are noted.

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 15 February 1980.

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas Information and Research Officer, Allied International Designers Ltd., 10 Rathbone Place, London, W1P 2DN. Tel: 01-580 8465

Sheffield City Libraries
Local Company Information

Sheffield City Libraries' Business Library is building up a collection of reports and accounts of companies in Sheffield and the surrounding area. The individual files are on microfiche and consist of the company's articles of association, mortgage documents and the last few years' annual reports and accounts. When complete the collection will cover almost 2,000 local companies, providing an invaluable data bank for the local businessman and general public.

Many of the files will be of interest to local historians as they contain copies of early documents relating to long-established Sheffield businesses such as Sheffield Lyceum Theatre Ltd. Other companies have undergone changes of name caused by mergers and takeovers, thus obscuring their local origins. Whitbread East Pennines Ltd, for example, began life as Tennant Brothers Ltd and their original articles of association can be found on microfiche in the collection.

Trade Catalogues of Sheffield Companies

A comprehensive collection of trade catalogues issued by local companies is being built up by Sheffield City Libraries' Business Library. The aim is to build up a permanent collection reflecting the range of products manufactured by Sheffield industry. It is hoped that the catalogues will be of value to the business community and the general public, as well as future historians of the locality.

The trade catalogues are currently available for reference in the Business Library in the Central Library, and will eventually be transferred to the Local Studies Section as they are replaced by later editions.

Companies that have not yet been contacted for copies of their trade catalogues are invited to donate copies to the Business Library (ref. BL/HH), Central Library, Surrey Street, Sheffield, S1 1XZ. Further information is available from the Commerce and Law Librarian, Terry Hanstock, on Sheffield 734736–9.

SRI

SRI International is to carry out research into the values and lifestyles of people in several Western countries in order to identify and assess probable future trends and their likely impacts on business, government and society. A similar three-year study was conducted in the United States, identifying major shifts in thought and behaviour. The reports are now available to clients. Contact SRI on 01 686 5555.

New Publication

A new directory was published by Dun & Bradstreet in November called *Principal International Businesses.* According to pre-publication publicity this work will provide detailed information on 53,000 companies in 150 countries. The information contained will be as follows: Duns number, Import/Export indicator, Business Name, Parent Company, Business Address, Telex Number, Sales Volume, Employees, SIC Number, Lines of Business and name of Chief Executive.

Price £120 per copy. For further details contact Mr P. B. Mellor, Dun & Bradstreet Limited, 6–8 Bonhill Street, London EC2A 4BU; tel. 628–3691.

Publications from Government Departments other than those available from HMSO

AAA Ltd's *Information News* recently produced a useful note on lists published by several Government libraries on documents not available from HMSO. *Publications 77* is a list published in 1978 available free from the Department of Trade Library, Room LG 30, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET. It covers documents issued by the following Departments: Trade, Industry, the Monopolies & Mergers Commission, the Office of Fair Trading, the Price Commission (now defunct), Export Credits Guarantee Dept, Energy, Prices & Consumer Protection. It also includes the addresses of Small Firms Information Centres and of Department of Industry Regional Offices.

The Dept of Health & Social Security's library at Alexander Fleming House, Elephant & Castle, London SE1 6BY, has published an *Annual List* since 1975, while the Dept of the Environment/Dept of Transport Library Services also have *DOE/DT Annual List of Publications* available from DOE/DT Sub-Library, Building 6, Victoria Road, South Ruislip HA4 0N2.

The Civil Service Dept, Central Management Library, Whitehall, London SW1A 2AZ issues *Published by CSD 1968–1977,* a subject guide to the publications of the department.

BIM Library

The British Institute of Management is offering the following directories, recently withdrawn from their collection, free on a first come, first served basis to anyone who can collect them or is willing to pay postage on them.

Directory of Unions in the EEC 1974
Kompass (France) 1977 – 3 volumes
Kompass (W Germany) 1967–77 – 2 volumes
Kompass (Italy) 1976–77
The London Directory 1978 (Kemps)
Kelly's London Directory 1978
Kompass (W Germany) 1977–8 – 2 volumes
Kompass (Belgium/Luxembourg) 1977–8 – 2 volumes
Who Owns Whom 1978/9 (UK) – 2 volumes
Encyclopedia of Associations, Edition 12 (1978)
  Vol. 1: National Organisations of the US
  Vol. 2. New Associations and Projects, Supplements 1 & 2 (1978)
The Times Guide to The House of Commons, 1974
B.G.A. Guide to Selected Business Schools 3rd Ed. 1976
Who Owns Whom (Continental Edition) 1977 – 2 volumes
Retail Directory 1977
Who's Who in Finance 1975/6
Education Authorities Directory and Annual 1978
Who Owns Whom (Australasia and Far East) 1976/77
Janes Major Companies of Europe 1976
Who Owns Whom (Continental Europe) 1978 – 2 volumes
Who Owns Whom (UK) 1977/8 – 2 volumes
Europa Yearbook 1978 (Vol. 1)
Brickers Directory 1978
Go: The Annual Guide to Graduate Opportunities 1979

In addition BIM have available a 1975 (65th) edition of the *Thomas Register of American Manufacturers & Thomas Register Catalogue* which they will sell to the highest bidder. The Register consists of 11 volumes as follows:

Vol 1–6 Products and services listed alphabetically;
Vol 7 Company names, addresses, telephone nos, offices, capital ratings, company officials;
Vol 8 Brand names, index to products and serivces;
Vol 9–11 Catalogue of companies appearing alphabetically and cross-indexed in the first eight volumes.

Anyone wishing to buy should contact BIM as soon as possible.

The BIM Library also now publishes an accessions list six times a year. A number of libraries and institutions already receive this but if anyone else is interested, sample copies of back numbers are available. Entries are arranged under the same headings as the Basic Library of Management. Anyone who would like to receive copies may subscribe at a cost of £6 a year (including postage). Cheques should be made payable to the British Institute of Management Foundation and sent to Mrs Susan Parker, Assistant Librarian. For enquiries on any of the above, the telephone number is 01-405-3456 ex. 121.

NOTES

British Council cuts

At the same time as the Library Association has issued a detailed statement of concern about possible economies in British Council expenditure requested by the Government, comes news that the latest British Council Library to be opened in India was overwhelmed by 2,500 new borrowers in its first few days.

The new library, in Hyderabad, is the ninth British library in India in addition to the four British Council regional libraries at Delhi, Calcutta, Madras and Bombay. With the opening of the Hyderabad library, all four southern state capitals in India are now provided with a full range of library information and services by the Madras regional office of the British Council Division.

The Library Association cited, in defence of Council expenditure, the need to improve the climate of overseas opinion in order to develop the markets for British exports, the need to offset the hidden losses to Britain incurred by reductions in the number of overseas students in Britain, and the need to couple defence policies with recognition of the political influence wielded by the Council's library and information services and programmes.

Enquiries on the LA statement should be directed to Feona J. Hamilton, the LA, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1E 7AE; tel. 636 7543; and on the British Library programme to Third World Media, New Zealand House, Haymarket, London SW1Y 4TS, or to the British Council Headquarters, 10 Spring Gardens, London SW1.

British Library documents

The British Library achieved connection of BLAISE to EURONET DIANE on an operational basis in November/December 1979. Details about BLAISE, EURONET DIANE and the SITINTEL 'black box' by means of which the connection was made are contained in an information package available from Press Officer, Margaret Treen, The British Library, Store Street, London WC1E 7DG; tel. 636 1544 ex. 333.

November also saw the appearance of the BL's sixth Annual Report, highlighting activities and achievements over the past year. Free copies of the report may be obtained from the address above.

Finally, a discussion paper published in April 1979, on policies for the arrangement of Science Reference Library stock for the 1980s, is still available from the SRL Holborn Branch, 25 Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1AW; tel. 405 8721. The Head of Reader Services there would like to receive comments on matters raised in this document.

Data capture service

Centre-file (Data Preparation) Ltd have issued an information sheet on the services they provide for data capture and file creation. These services are used for the compilation of subscription lists, membership records, catalogue data, indices, personal records, and similar functions.

The company say that in many cases data capture by optical character recognition (OCR) techniques is 'simpler and cheaper than any other method'. Data on the source documents is transferred direct to OCR type sheets which are then automatically scanned and converted to magnetic tape. This cuts out a complete stage in the process of setting up computer files and reduces transcription errors to a very low level.

The information sheet is available from the company at Rolleston Hall, Rolleston Road, Croydon, Surrey CR2 0PT; tel. 681 3907.

CLW news

Why are patents apparently under-used as sources of information? This is one of the main questions to be posed in a two-year research project being undertaken by Dr Monica Jalloq of the College of Librarianship Wales. Funded by the British Library, the investigation will seek to estimate the present use made of patent information by lecturers and research workers in British universities and colleges and also the use made of the patent system for the legal protection of their inventions. Academic institutions are being studied since it is there that most scientists and technologists receive their formal training. Further information about the project is available from Dr Jalloq, Liaison and Training Services, CLW, Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY23 3AS; tel. 0970 3181 ex. 229.

A recent investigation has highlighted some of the problems of special libraries in the Republic of Ireland. Linda Main, an external student of the College of Librarianship Wales, has been awarded the degree of Master of Librarianship by the University of Wales for her thesis entitled 'The Development of Modern Special Libraries and Information Services in the Republic of Ireland'. In her conclusions, the author suggests that, despite the fact that a very large proportion of special libraries and other information bodies are at least partly government financed, there is little indication that the establishment and development of such organizations is being co-ordinated on a national basis. For further information contact: Linda Main, Reader Services, Trinity College Library, College Street, Dublin 2; tel. Dublin 772941.

Derwent Information Files for Japan

Derwent Publications Ltd, a member of the Thomson Organization, which offers a computer-based information retrieval service on patent abstracts, has announced the signing of a new contract which enables Japanese companies to use the system.

Derwent initially offered the information retrieval service in the UK. Subsequently, it expanded into Europe, and in 1976 an agreement was concluded with System Development Corporation of California to make the information files available throughout the USA. With these two major centres established, virtually any company in the world could gain access to the Derwent patent extracts using computer networks and satellite links.

However, for political reasons the Japanese were unable to link into either the European or American computer centres, and a local service had to be provided. The recently signed contract, a tripartite agreement between Derwent, SDC-California and a newly formed company SDC-Japan, will allow Japanese companies to retrieve information from a computer situated in Tokyo. The service, provided by SDC-Japan, became fully operational on 3 December 1979. The system will be marketed in Japan by the Nippon Gijutsu Boeki Company, and the access fee for subscribers has been set at approximately £60 per hour, with no signing on fee or minimum usage requirement.

The computer files, available for eight hours per day initially, comprise some 2½ million records covering world patents and journal abstracts relating to pharmaceuticals, medical literature, agrochemicals and new chemical reactions; this information base is being extended by more than half a million new records each year.

In addition to the Japanese agreement, Derwent has also announced that a new five-year contract has been signed with SDC of California to allow it to continue with the American operation. In both cases, however, Derwent retains control of the information base itself, together with all the marketing and pricing rights. For further information, contact Monty Hyams, Chairman and Managing Director, Derwent Publications, Rochdale House, 128 Theobalds Road, London WC1X 8RP; tel. 242 5823.

Gale moves

Gale Research Company has moved its London office to larger premises at 12–13 Henrietta Street, London WC2E 8LH; tel. 379 3478, where a wide selection of its reference publications are on display. Gale publications are no longer distributed by European Book Service. They may be ordered direct from Gale at Book Tower, Detroit, Michigan 48226, USA, or through Ian Herbert, Gale's European agent, at the above address.

Library School annual report

Leeds Polytechnic School of Librarianship has published its annual report for 1978–79 (ISSN 0140 3885), comprising eighteen pages of information about the work of the school. The School also produces a Publications List; both are available from Leeds Polytechnic, 28 Park Place, Leeds LS1 2SY; tel. 0532 456696.

Australian/New Zealand Representatives for Lockheed DIALOG

Lockheed has announced an agreement with Insearch Ltd to represent the DIALOG Information Retrieval Service in Australia and New Zealand, and to initiate a programme of DIALOG training sessions, demonstrations, exhibits and customer support services. Insearch is a research and development company established by the Council of The New South Wales Institute of Technology. The Division of Information and Library Services acts as an information broker to provide information services to businesses, industrial firms, government agencies and private consultants. Insearch DIAL Services offices are located at 660 George Street in downtown Sydney; PO Box J36, Brickfield Hill, New South Wales, Australia, 2000; tel. 02 218 9190/1.

Information Required for On-line Data bank Study

Scicon Consultancy International Ltd is undertaking a study of on-line data banks for the Commission of the European Communities. The objective is to assess the feasibility of extending the EURONET Common Command Language for use with fact retrieval systems.

The Common Command Language is a harmonized command set that has been developed for the Commission and is now being used by several retrieval services providing access to bibliographic data bases via EURONET. The features provided in the Common Command Language at present reflect the fact that, until recently, most publicly available retrieval systems were bibliographic retrieval systems. Extending this command set would be beneficial to both users and service suppliers. User education would be less complicated and searches involving more than one data bank or system would be much easier. As it is generally agreed that the end user is quite likely to want to carry out the search for factual information it is an obvious advantage to have a standardized command language.

To carry out the assessment of the feasibility of the proposed extension to the language the investigators must examine the facilities that are currently available, particularly in terms of the subject content, retrieval facilities and record content provided by a system. Service operators, software suppliers and any others with an interest are invited to send any relevant information to Alan Negus or Andrew Snowden at Scicon Consultancy International Limited, Heathcoat House, Savile Row, London W1; tel. 439 9761.

European Information Providers' Association

Over sixty representatives of organizations providing information in Western Europe attended a meeting in Luxembourg on 26 November 1979 to hear proposals for the formation of a European Information Providers' Association.

ASLIB READER SERIES

SERIES EDITORS: PETER J. TAYLOR & RUTH FINER

The Aslib Reader Series is designed to bring together into a single volume a selection of significant writings on a theme of central importance to librarianship and information work. Each volume has been compiled by a recognized expert in the field, and includes critical commentary on the chosen items, together with recommendations for further reading.

Volume 1	Volume 2	Volume 3
National Libraries	The Scientific Journal	The Professional Development of the Librarian and Information Worker
Maurice B. Line & Joyce Line, eds.	A. J. Meadows, ed.	P. Layzell Ward, ed.
1979	1979	(Forthcoming)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

A Planning Committee, chaired by Derek Barlow of INSPEC, who also chaired the meeting, submitted draft proposals relating to the function and purpose of such an association and to its membership, which were discussed at some length. Although there appeared to be a large measure of support for the setting up of such an association, no firm agreement was reached on either functions or membership and there was some concern expressed about possible overlap with existing organizations such as EUSIDIC.

The Planning Committee was asked to redraft its proposals to take note of the views expressed at the meeting and these will be circulated to those attending and to others who expressed interest.

EEC Promotion of Information Systems

The Commission of the European Communities, in pursuing its second action plan in the field of scientific and technical information, has stressed the growing need for services which provide factual data for direct use or which enhance the value of the information by analysis, evaluation, synthesis and repackaging. Future work will therefore lay emphasis on the promotion of such systems, which should be of value to all kinds of users throughout the Community.

The Commission is seeking proposals for new value-added services which do not duplicate existing services and is prepared to offer financial support for selected projects. The Community contribution will normally be 25 per cent of the development costs but, exceptionally, may be up to 49 per cent for proposals with particular Community relevance.

Proposals may be submitted by any organization or person within the Community but not later than 28 February 1980. Application forms and further information may be obtained from Commission of the European Communities, DG XIII/B — Office B4/006, Bâtiment Jean Monnet, Plateau du Kirchberg, Luxembourg.

EVENTS

City University short courses

These short courses at the Centre for Information Science take place during the Spring Term 1980 and are open to 'occasional students' although they are part of the M.Sc. syllabus. The fee is £70 per course, and classes are held one day a week for ten weeks. The courses cover the handling of:

Financial, commercial & legal information — Mondays; contact Mrs J. S. Rennie.

Biomedical & pharmaceutical information — Tuesdays; contact Mrs B. J. Kostrewski.

Scientific & technological information — Fridays; contact Dr C. Oppenheim.

Information for the citizen and the community — Tuesdays; contact Mrs J. S. Rennie.

The City University is located in Northampton Square, London EC1V 0HB; tel. 253 4399.

Society of Indexers

Aslib members and others are welcome to attend the following evening meeting of the Society of Indexers, which will be held at Library Association Headquarters, Ridgmount Street, commencing at 6.30 p.m. with refreshments from 5.30.

12 February 1980: M. Roper on 'The Public Record Office and its means of reference'.

Further details are available from K. G. B. Bakewell, Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic, Tithebarn Street, Liverpool L2 2ER; tel. 051 227 1781-3.

SCONUL Seminar

The SCONUL Advisory Committee on Information Services will hold a one-day seminar on 'Prestel in Higher Education' on Wednesday, 30 January 1980 at the University of Aston. Details are available from Dr R. G. Lester, Queen Elizabeth College, Campden Hill Road, London W8 7AH; tel. 937 5411 ex. 498.

Library Association Industrial Group

A one-day seminar on training in small libraries, organized by the LAIG, is to be held at LA Headquarters, 20 February 1980, between 10.30 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. Papers will cover the problems of the small library, methods of training, induction and continuation training, each with discussion sessions. Morning coffee, buffet lunch and afternoon tea will be provided; the cost will be £12 plus VAT. Enquiries and bookings should be directed to Miss Margery Roaf, Information Officer, Foster Wheeler Power Products Ltd, Greater London House, Hampstead Road, London NW1 7QN.

Running the Information Service — Today and Tomorrow

As the larger information departments gradually cut back their staffing levels and the small ones invest in on-line services, the gulf between large sophisticated units and 'one-man band' operations is disappearing, and operational problems are being discussed in terms to which either group can relate. The 1980 Annual Conference of the Institute of Information Scientists aims to debate the common ground on which they both stand and will focus on the key decision areas facing all information practitioners in the immediate future.

The conference will be held at the College of Librarianship Wales, Aberystwyth, 16—18 April 1980; M. S. Dalton is Conference Chairman. Further details are available from the Conference Secretary, Ms M. Young, Parkinson Cowan Measurement, Talbot Road, Stretford, Manchester M32 0XX.

Easing the Way to Teach Library Use

The Bibliographic Instruction Committee of the American Library Association of the City University of New York (LACUNY) will host a two-day workshop and exhibit of library use programs to coincide with the annual ALA conference. It will he held at Baruch College in New York City, 27—28 June 1980.

The National LACUNY Workshop will combine the presentation of specially prepared multimedia library-use packages with a discussion of presentation techniques as they may apply to different audiences. The driving idea behind the workshop is to develop a collection of library-use packages that could be used selectively according to actual needs of librarians, from general library orientation programs to satisfying specialized information needs of students, community activists and users of law or business libraries.

The Program Committee encourages all librarians and media specialists to submit proposals for (or completed presentations on) library use in any media form: audio and video tapes, films and filmstrips, sets of slides or overhead transparencies and computer-assisted instruction software. The program is open to librarians from all types of libraries — school, college and university, public and special.

Additional information on the National LACUNY Workshop, its detailed program, conditions of participation and fees for exhibitors, may be obtained by contacting Dr Thomas V. Atkins at Baruch College Library, 17 Lexington Ave, New York, 10010; tel. 212 725 3114.

Gordon Conference on Scientific Information

The Gordon Research Conference on 'Scientific Information Problems in Research' has been approved for 1980. Professor Martha E. Williams, chairman of the conference, and John Murdock, vice chairman, have announced that the conference will be held the week of 14—18 July at Plymouth

State College in New Hampshire. The conference theme will be current societal problems that require both the integration of concepts from chemistry, biology, geology, etc. and reliable information on a timely basis, to solve the problems. Each day's problems will be developed around a major technological problem such as acid rain, ozone, or fuel from coal and shale oil. The morning speakers will be researchers who have had a significant role in the research problem and evening speakers will be people involved in the development and operation of an information program related to the technical discussion of the morning session. Professor Williams of the University of Illinois in Urbana and Mr Murdock of Informatics, Inc. in Rockville, Maryland would like to hear suggestions from scientists who have been involved in such programs.

IASA Conference

The preliminary program for the 1980 conference of the International Association of Sound Archives, to be held in Cambridge, 3–8 August, is now available from IASA secretary David Lance, Imperial War Museum, Lambeth Road, London SE1 6HZ. Open session topics include:

Sound archives in the UK: field recording programmes and practices;
Oral history interviewing;
Research use of radio sound archives;
Towards standard catalogue descriptions;
Model contracts for sound recordings;
Digital sound recording;
Fire regulations for sound archives;
Training of sound archivists;
Access to radio and record industry libraries.

PEOPLE

1979 ASIS Officer Election Results

Mary C. Berger has been elected President-elect of the American Society for Information Science (ASIS). She is a senior staff member of Cuadra Associates Inc., Santa Monica, Calif., where she develops and conducts the company's seminars on on-line data bases and on-line searching, as well as carrying out government-sponsored research into the use of on-line systems. Ms Berger will begin her one-year term as ASIS President in October 1980.

Berul Associates

Lawrence H. Berul, formerly Senior Vice President of Aspen Systems Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, has formed the consulting firm of Berul Associates Ltd, to specialize in the design and application of data base systems for litigation management, electronic publishing, information retrieval and the automated office. The firm will be located at 620 Hungerford Drive (Suite 16), Rockville, Maryland 20850, USA; tel. 301 340 7920. Mr Berul has internationally recognized experience in the application of modern information management techniques to new areas.

New Directors General for British Library

The British Library Board announced in November the appointment of Mr Alexander Wilson FLA, as Director General of its Reference Division (the former British Museum Library). He succeeds Mr Donovan Richnell who retired at the end of December 1979.

Mr Wilson has been Director of Libraries and Museums for the County of Cheshire since 1972, and has had a distinguished career in public libraries. After serving as a member of the Library Advisory Council (England) from 1971–1974, he was appointed by the Secretary of State for Education and Science as a part-time member of the British Library Board in July 1974. He has been active in international librarianship affairs and has taken a great interest in professional education in the UK.

The British Library Board also announced the appointment of Mr Peter R. Lewis MA FLA, as Director General of its Bibliographic Services Division (formed in 1974 from the former British National Bibliography Ltd). He succeeds Mr Richard Coward who resigned earlier last year.

Peter Lewis has been the University Librarian at the University of Sussex since 1972; he was previously with the Board of Trade Library, Queen's University, Belfast, and Skinners' Library, the City University. He has played an active role in national bibliographical activities: founder member of the Library Association Cataloguing and Indexing Group and founder editor of its journal *Catalogue and Index;* Chairman (and British Library representative) of the Joint Steering Committee for the revision of the Anglo American Cataloguing Rules; member of the Standing Conference of National and University Libraries (SCONUL), 1975–7; member of the Library Advisory Council for England, 1976–8; Vice President of the Library Association from 1979. He is chairman of the editorial board of the *Journal of Librarianship,* and a member of the board of the *Journal of Documentation.*

The Analysis of Meaning

Informatics 5

Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Informatics Group and the BCS Information Retrieval Specialist Group
26-28 MARCH 1979
The Queen's College, Oxford

Edited by Maxine MacCafferty and Kathleen Gray

ISBN 0 85142 125 3

UK: £18.50 (£16.00 Aslib members)
Overseas: £23.00 (£20.00 Aslib members)
North America: $55.50 ($48.00 Aslib members)

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received and inspected the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Head of the Information Division at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl—1204
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
The administrative class. 1979. 2 pages. £0.30.

Bibl—1205
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Productivity in government. 1979. 2 pages. £0.30.

Bibl—1206
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Public expenditure and control. 1979. 6 pages. £0.70.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **PLEASE GIVE FULL DETAILS WHEN ORDERING** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—1207
Agricultural Research Council. Weed Research Organization.
Selected references to the biology and control of convolvulus arvensis (an addendum to Bibliography No. 95): 1975—1978. 1978. 66 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. 126. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Weed Research Organization, Agricultural Research Council, Begbroke Hill, Yarnton, Oxford OX5 1PF.

Bibl—1208
Agricultural Research Council. Weed Research Organization.
Selected references to the biology and control of phalaris brachystachys, p. canariensis, p. minor and p. paradoxa: 1956—1978. 1978. 98 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. 125. U.K. £4.00. Overseas £4.80.
Available from: Weed Research Organization, Agricultural Research Council, Begbroke Hill, Yarnton, Oxford OX5 1PF.

Bibl—1209
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
Diagnosis of amoebiasis. (n.d.). 31 pages. (n.p.).
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1210
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Grasslands & animal health: bloat. Compiled from references in Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius for the period 1972—1977. 1978. 53 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. V26. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Central Sales Branch, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1211
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Grasslands & animal health. Fertilizers: mineral & organic. Compiled from references in Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius for the period 1972—1977. 1978. 108 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. V23. U.K. £4.50. Overseas £5.40.
Available from: Central Sales Branch, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1212
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Grasslands & animal health: fog fever. (acute bovine pulmonary emphysemis). Compiled from references in Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius for the period 1972—1977. 1978. 30 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. V27. U.K. £3.00. Overseas £3.60.
Available from: Central Sales Branch, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1213
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Grasslands & animal health: hay and silage. Compiled from references in Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius for the period 1972—1977. 1978. 53 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. V25. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Central Sales Branch, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1214
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Grasslands & animal health: nitrate/nitrite poisoning. Compiled from references in Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius for the period 1972—1977. 1978. 35 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. V24. U.K. £3.00. Overseas £3.60.
Available from: Central Sales Branch, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1215
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Asparagus (asparagus officinalis) 1971—1978. 1979. 258 refs. U.K. £5.50. Overseas £6.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1216
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Hops: drying, handling and storage 1957—1976. 1979. 98 refs. U.K. £4.00. Overseas £4.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1217
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Jojoba (simmondsia chinensis) 1968—1979. 1979. 29 refs.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1218
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Persimmon (diospyros spp.) 1968—1978. 1979. 183 refs. U.K. £5.00. Overseas £6.00.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1219
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Supplementary lighting of pot plants 1967—1978. 1979. 45 refs. U.K. £3.00. Overseas £3.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1220
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Leaf analysis as a guide to plant nutrient status: covering the published literature for 1960—1975. 1977. 597 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB1839. U.K. £8.00. Overseas £9.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1221
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Soils of Greenland, Iceland and Spitzbergen: covering the published literature for 1930—1975. 1977. 42 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SG1883. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1222
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Soils of Libya: covering the published literature for 1930—1976. 1977. 35 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SG1882. U.K. £1.00. Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1223
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Soils of Mauritius, Reunion and the Seychelles: covering the published literature for 1931—1975. 1977. 53 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SG1880. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1224
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Soils of the Arabian Peninsular: covering the published literature for 1944—1976. 1977. 42 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SG 1878. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1225
Essex County Council. Libraries.
Books on motoring. 1978. 15 pages.
Available from: Science and Technology Subject Specialist, Essex County Library Headquarters, Goldlay Gardens, Chelmsford CM2 0EW.

Current Awareness List

*All the items listed are recent additions to the Aslib Library and are available from the Library – books on loan and articles as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or one BLLD form per article). Please quote item number on requests. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased from the Publications Sales Department. Material is arranged in the following broad subject categories:*

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES
Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION
Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES
Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP
Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES
National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION
Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION
Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems
Viewdata and teletext
Word processing

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY
Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION
Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS
User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Cataloguing

1/80 Allum, David. AACR2. *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 2, July 1979, p. 20–21, 23.

2/80 The Anglo-American Cataloging Rules. 2nd edition. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 598–607. Panel discussion at 71st American Association of Law Libraries AGM, Rochester, New York, June 1978.

3/80 Atherton, Pauline. Books are for use: final report of the Subject Access Project to the Council on Library Resources. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University School of Information Studies, 1978, 172p. BOOKS data base (MARC-like records augmented with subject description).

4/80 Barwick, M. M. *and* Sheldon, A. Cataloguing of monographs at the British Library Lending Division. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 3, July 1979, p. 102–103.

5/80 Fawcett, Trevor. Anglo-American cataloguing rules, 2nd ed: a review article. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 4, no. 2, Summer 1979, p. 23–30.

6/80 IFLA International Office for UBC. An annotated bibliography of the International Standard Bibliographic Description, London: the Office, 1977. 26p (IFLA International Office for UBC Occasional Paper 2) ISBN 0 903043 173 £1.50.

7/80 IFLA International Office for UBC. ISBD (M): International Standard Bibliographic Description for Monographic Publications: first standard edition, rev. London: the Office, 1978. 51p. ISBN 0 903043 211. £5.00.

8/80 Marion, Phyllis C. AACR 2. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 673–680. Paper presented at 71st Annual Meeting of the American Association of Law Libraries, Rochester, New York, June 1978.

Indexing

9/80 Matter, Rosmarie. PRECIS als zwischensprachliches System. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 3, June 1979, p. 117–122. In German. PRECIS as a translingual system.

10/80 Sørensen, Jutta, *comp.* A bibliography of PRECIS. 2nd ed. Copenhagen: Royal School of Librarianship, 1979. 75p. ISBN 87 7415 063 4. 20 dkr.

Thesaurus construction

*11/80 Davidson, Robert M. The IEA Coal Data Base: the development of the Coal Thesaurus and indexing strategy. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 10, October 1979, p. 452–459. Paper given to Aslib Informatics Group, 12 March 1979.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

12/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification, 2nd English full edition. UDC 615, pharmaceutics, therapeutic toxicology. London: the Institution, 1979. 22p.

13/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification, 2nd English full edition. UDC 622, mining. London: the Institution, 1979. 48p. (BS 1000 [622]: 1979), (FID publication 483.)

14/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification, 2nd English full edition. UDC 679, industries based on various processable materials: stone industry. London: the Institution, 1979. 8p. (BS 1000 [679]: 1979), (FID publication 483.)

15/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification, 2nd English full edition. UDC 684, furniture and allied industries. London: the Institution, 1979. 8p. (BS 1000 [684] : 1979), (FID publication 483.)

16/80 International Atomic Energy Agency. INIS: subject categories and scope descriptions. Vienna: IAEA, 1978. 75p. (IAEA-INIS-3) (Rev. 5) ISBN 920 178678 6.

17/80 Myers, Arnold, *comp.* Marine technology micro-thesaurus. Edinburgh: Institute of Offshore Engineering, 1978 [78p] £8.00. (IOE Project No. 78/51).

18/80 NYIT Energy Information Center. Thesaurus of descriptors for the vertical file system. New York: New York Institute of Technology, Center for Energy Policy & Research, 1977. 38p. (COO/2977-11).

19/80 PRESTEL business subject index; *in PRESTEL business directory,* January 1979, p. 1–12.

20/80 Socially Appropriate Technology Information System. Classification for indexing and retrieval of documents. Amsterdam: TOOL, SATIS Communications Secretariat, 1979. 30p.

21/80 World Health Organisation. International classification of diseases, ninth revision: basic tabulation list with alphabetical index. Geneva: WHO, 1978. 331p. ISBN 92 4 154133 4.

Directories

22/80 Bundy, Alan L., *ed.* Directory of Australian academic libraries. Melbourne: Footscray Institute of Technology, 1978. 76p. ISSN 0155 1027.

23/80 EUSIDIC database guide 1980, edited by Alex Tomberg. Oxford: Learned Information 1979. 164p. ISBN 0 904933 20 2. £16.00.

24/80 International Organisation of Consumers Unions. IOCU guide to consumer libraries. The Hague: IOCU, 1979. 64p. ISBN 90 70241 02 1.

*25/80 Verougstraete, Janine, *comp.* Inventaire des centres belges de recherche disposant d'une bibliothèque ou d'un service de documentation. 3rd ed. Brussels: Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1er, 1979. 430p. In French and Flemish. Directory of Belgian research centres with a library or documentation centre.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

26/80 Abel, Elie. U.S. must enter Unesco debate. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 7, August 1979, p. 16. Freedom of information.

27/80 Cherns, J. Counter FOIL: government publishing: an overview. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 5–6.

28/80 Hattery, Maxine. UNISIST II. *Information Retrieval & Library Automation,* vol. 15, no. 1, June 1979, p. 1–3.

29/80 Holmes, Edith. Industry pays for FOIA. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 17. Examples of applications of the (US) Freedom of Information Act, 1966.

30/80 McLeod, Norman. The world takes on the law of the air. *New Scientist,* vol. 83, no. 1173, 20 September 1979, p. 878–880. Forthcoming World Administrative Radio Conference will consider the future of radio communications and world frequency allocations.

31/80 Printing law revision hearings open. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 7, August 1979, p. 6, 25. Moves to strengthen public access to government information.

32/80 Public privacy concerns grow. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 3–4.

33/80 Roderer, Nancy K. *and* Schell, Colleen G. Statistical indicators of scientific and technical communication worldwide. Rockville, Md.: King Research, 1977, 132p. (PB 283439).

34/80 Suter, Keith D. FOIL: Freedom of Information Legislation. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 4, 6–7.

35/80 Tortoriello, Thomas R. *and others.* Communication in the organisation: an applied approach, by Thomas R. Tortoriello, Stephen J. Blatt and Sue De Wine. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1978. 328p. ISBN 0 07 064989 8.

36/80 UNISIST recommends. *Information Retrieval & Library Automation,* vol. 15, no. 1, June 1979, p. 3–12. Recommendations for UNCSTD, Unesco and UNISIST member states.

37/80 Will FOIL be effective: will Freedom of Information Legislation be effective in Australia? *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 7–9.

Communication

38/80 Cummins, Marsha Hirsch *and* Slade, Carole. Writing the research paper: a guide and sourcebook. London: Houghton Mifflin, 1979. 367p. ISBN 0 395 27259 9.

39/80 Klare, George R. Readable technical writing: some observations. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 2, Second Quarter 1977, p. 1–3, 5.

40/80 Walter, John A. Technical writing: species or genus? *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 2, Second Quarter 1977, p. 6–8. Presented at 1976 national meeting of the Modern Language Association, New York City.

Information science

41/80 Fogl, Jiri. Relation of the concepts 'information' and knowledge. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 21–24.

42/80 Heilprin, Laurence B. Long range planning for basic research in information science: a paradox. *SIG Technical Publication Series, Foundations,* No. FIS-2, June 1979, p. 20–25. Paper presented at the 12th National Information Retrieval Colloquium, May 1–2, 1975. Drexel University Philadelphia.

43/80 Pearson, Charls *and* Slamecka, Vladimir. Semiotic foundations of information science: a theory of sign structure. *SIG Technical Publication Series, Foundations,* no. FIS-2, June 1979, p. 7–19.

Language and translation

44/80 Bathgate, Ron. Some thoughts on training translators. *Newsletter of the Translators Guild of the Institute of Linguists,* vol. 4, no. 3, Summer 1979, p. 4–6.

*45/80 Birch, B. J. Tracking down translations. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 11, November 1979, p. 500–511. With particular reference to metals.

*46/80 Dickson, A. J. Librarians and the language barrier. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 11, November 1979, p. 488–494.

*47/80 Finlay, Ian F. Managing to meet translation needs. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 11, November 1979, p. 495–499.

48/80 Lecomte du Noüy, Patricia. The English translation service at United Nations headquarters. *Newsletter of the Translators Guild of the Institute of Linguists,* vol. 4, no. 3, Summer 1979, p. 7–9.

*49/80 Picken, Catriona. The training of translators. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 11, November 1979, p. 512–513.

*50/80 Picken, Catriona, *ed.* The work of the translator: four case studies. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 11, November 1979, p. 514–520. John Alvey: the translator in the Civil Service; John Craddock: the freelance translator; D. Embleton: the translator in industry; Albin Tybulewicz: the scientist translator.

Library in society

51/80 [Adult services] *RQ,* vol. 18, no. 3, Spring 1979, p. 231–278. Papers on aspects of adult services in public libraries.

52/80 Fielding, Derek. Librarians, civil liberties and privacy. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 8–9.

Library cooperation

53/80 Allison, Anne Marie *and* Allan, Ann, *eds.* OCLC: a national library network. London: Mansell, 1979. 248p. ISBN 0 7201 0909 4.

54/80 Anglo-Soviet conference on library co-operation, York, April 1978. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April 1979, p. 52–56, 6 microfiche. Statement of conference and abstracts of papers in hard copy; papers in microfiche supplement.

*55/80 Burkett, Jack. Library and information networks in the United Kingdom. London: Aslib, 1979. 261p. ISBN 0 85142 117 2. Includes British Library services, energy, engineering, metals, agriculture, health, business, education, law.

56/80 Martin, Susan K., *ed.* Online Resource Sharing II: a comparison of OCLC, Incorporated Research Libraries Information Network, and Washington Library Network, by Mary Ellen Jacobs, Richard Woods and Judith Yarborough, edited by Susan K. Martin. San Jose, CA: California Library Authority for Systems and Services, 1979. 99p.

57/80 Russell, Judith C. Library network developed nationwide. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 8, September 1979, p. 6, 19. OCLC.

58/80 Vickers, Stephen. Interlibrary lending around the world – a review of recent papers VIII. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 3, July 1979, p. 85–89. Union catalogues.

Information networks

59/80 Cherfas, Jeremy. Making the environmental net work. *New Scientist,* vol. 84, no. 1179, 1 November 1979, p. 362–364. Infoterra, an international referral system for sources of environmental information.

60/80 Devi, A. Chaya. Organisation of scientific information networks in France. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 2, December 1977, p. 220–239. Describes CNRS, IEJE, IFP, AFDAC, ITF and BNIST.

61/80 Garrow, Clyde. Co-operation in information services in Australia. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 1, March 1979, p. 30–33. Paper presented at the Panel of Co-operative Library Ventures, 3rd Special Libraries Section Biennial Conference, Brisbane, August 1978.

62/80 Mahon: Euronet not anti-U.S. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 23.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems: storage, retrieval, dissemination

63/80 Barlow, Derek H. *and others.* Information costs in the future, by Derek H. Barlow, Allen K. Kent, B. T. Stern. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 29–31. Paper presented at 2nd International On-line Information Meeting, London, 5–7 December 1978.

64/80 Bernardin, Odile. Le coût de la documentation: principes et méthode de calcul. Paris: les Editions d'Organisation, 1979. 128p. ISBN 2 7081 0378 4. In French. The cost of documentation: principles and method of calculation.

65/80 Burch, John G. *and others.* Information systems: theory and practice; 2nd ed. by John G. Burch, Felix R. Strater and Gary Grudnitski. Chichester: Wiley, 1979. 571p. ISBN 0 471 12322 6. Includes data base design.

66/80 Commission of the European Communities *and* Council of Europe. Symposium on legal information retrieval in Europe: Programme II–13 June 1979 at the Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France. Strasbourg: the Commission, 1979. [405p.]

67/80 Gilbert, H. *and* Jones, Karen Sparck. Statistical bases of relevance assessment for the 'ideal' information retrieval test collection. Cambridge: Cambridge University Computer Laboratory, 1979. [95p] (BLRDR 5481).

68/80 International Atomic Energy Agency. INIS today: an introduction to the International Nuclear Information System. Vienna: the Agency, 1979. 51p. (GEN/PUB/13) (Rev. 1).

69/80 Jones, K. Sparck. Experiments in relevance weighting of search terms. *Information Processing & Management,* vol. 15, no. 3, 1979, p. 133–144.

70/80 Judy, Joseph R. *and* Todeschini, Claudio. INIS and AGRIS: their use and potential in developing countries. *International Atomic Energy Agency Bulletin,* vol. 21, no. 2/3, June 1979, p. 41–54.

71/80 Mohan, Surendar. Agricultural information systems and services. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 2, December 1977, p. 182–199.

72/80 Smith, Linda C. Artificial intelligence in information retrieval: an overview introduction. *SIG Technical Publication Series, Foundations,* No. FIS-2, June 1979, p. 2–6.

Information services

*73/80 East, H. UK abstracting and indexing services: some general trends. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 10, October 1979, p. 460–475.

74/80 Klintoe, Kjeld. Information services for and within industry: the activities of the FID/11 committee. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 25–28.

*75/80 MacCafferty, Maxine. A technical information service on coal. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 10, October 1979, p. 445–451. IEA Coal Research.

76/80 O'Connell, Lillian M. Can internal info be priced? *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 21. Can information services within an organization operate cost-recovery systems?

*77/80 Rowley, J. E. Local current awareness services in industrial libraries. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 10, October 1979, p. 476–484.

78/80 Rowley, J. E. Local current awareness services in the United Kingdom: report of a survey. Birmingham: City of Birmingham Polytechnic Department of Librarianship, [1979] 45p.

LIBRARIANSHIP

79/80 Garfield, Eugene. How will new technology change the characteristics of libraries and their users?; *in* Schwartz, Stephan *and* Willers, Uno, *eds.* Knowledge and development . . . a festschrift for Björn Tell. Stockholm: Royal Institute of Technology Library, 1978, p. 147–156.

Education

80/80 Eyre, John. Report on a visit to 13 selected schools of librarianship and information science in North America: with particular reference to teaching students about computers and their application. London: Polytechnic of North London, 1978. [71p]. Report submitted to the British Library Research and Development Department.

81/80 Slavens, Thomas P. A study of library science dissertations accepted by the University of Michigan. *Journal of Education for Libarianship,* vol. 19, no. 3, Winter 1979, p. 233–240.

82/80 Tyron, Jonathan S. Theses and dissertations accepted by graduate library schools: 1976 through August 1978. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 2, April 1979, p. 182–196.

Employment

83/80 Dagnese, Joseph M, *ed.* The employment of professionals in support positions: a symposium, by Herbert S. White, Margaret A. Otto, Gerald R. Shields, Claudia Deardorff, Hazel Ho, Elaine Lear and Susan Sudduth. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 3, no. 6, January 1978, p. 320–327.

84/80 Goldstein, Margery Ziegler *and* Sweeney, Carolyn Musselman. Aptitude requirements for library assistants in special libraries. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 9, September 1979, p. 373–376.

85/80 Grading: the LA seeks views. *Library Association Record,* vol. 81, no. 7, July 1979, p. 336–337.

86/80 Myers, Mildred S. The mid-career special librarian: where do we go from here? *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 7, July 1979, p. 263–271.

Research

87/80 Rabkin, Y. M. *and* Inhaber, H. Science on the periphery: a citation study of three less developed countries. *Scientometrics,* vol. 1, no. 3, March 1979, p. 261–274. Argentina, Brazil and Norway.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

88/80 Cooper, Douglas W. Libraries of Tunisia. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 53, no. 10, June 1979, p. 694–699.

National libraries

89/80 Baker, Leigh R. An end – and a beginning? The National Library Service at Papua New Guinea. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 1, March 1979, p. 45–50.

90/80 The British Library Lending Division in 1978/79. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 3, July 1979, p. 69–80.

91/80 Castell, Stephen. The Infolex 'National Law Library'. *Law Librarian,* vol. 10, no. 2, August 1979, p. 23–26. Infolex offers CLARUS (Case Law Report Updating Service) on Prestel and has begun development of STALUS (STAtute Law Updating Service).

92/80 Havasi, Zoltan. Current and future goals of development in the Hungarian National Library. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 3, no. 1, June 1978, p. 63–73.

93/80 Hookway, H. T. The British Library. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 3, no. 1, June 1978, p. 16–22.

94/80 Kumar, Krishan. National Library of Medicine USA. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 3, no. 1, June 1978, p. 23–27.

95/80 Savage, Noël. A National Periodicals Center: the debate in Arlington. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 10, May 15 1979, p. 1108–1115.

96/80 Tirth, Rama. The National Agricultural Library. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 3, no. 1, June 1978, p. 38–54.

97/80 Vickery, Brian. Five years advising. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 3, July 1979, p. 81–84. British Library Lending Division's Advisory Committee for Lending Services.

Academic libraries

98/80 Allison, Anne Marie. Factors affecting administration in United States academic libraries during the period 1971–75. Illinois: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science, 1979. 31p. (Occasional Paper 138).

99/80 Gorman, G. E. International organisations and development studies documentation. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 1, 1979, p. 1–9. Institute of Development Studies Library, University of Sussex.

Public libraries

100/80 Foster, Barbara. Curaçao and Aruba – libraries in the sun. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 53, no. 10, June 1979, p. 704–707.

101/80 Isaac, Frederick J. La Bibliothèque Publique d'Information: the world's next great library. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 3, no. 6, January 1978, p. 333–337; 346–347. Centre Georges Pompidou.

102/80 Paulin, Lorna. Recent developments in the provision of public library services in the United Kingdom; *in* Rayward, W. Boyd, *ed.* The public library: circumstances and prospects . . . University of Chicago Press, 1978, p. 129–148.

103/80 Rayward, W. Boyd, *ed.* The public library: circumstances and prospects. Proceedings of the Thirty-Ninth Conference of the Graduate Library School, April 10–11, 1978. London: University of Chicago Press, 1978. 162p. (University of Chicago Studies in Library Science). ISBN 0 226 705854. Papers originally published in Library Quarterly, October 1978.

104/80 Sykes, Paul. The public library in perspective: an examination of its origins and modern role. London: Bingley, 1979. 184p. ISBN 0 85157 284 7.

105/80 Woodhouse, Roger G. *and* Neill, J. The promotion of public library use: an experiment in promotion and a national survey of activities. London: British Library, 1979. 62p. (BLRDR 5470). Newcastle upon Tyne: Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, Dept. of Librarianship, 1978. 62p. (Occasional Paper no. 2). ISBN 0 905984 35 8.

Special libraries and information centres

106/80 Ballard, Robert M. Special libraries and information centers in South Eastern Africa. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 7, July 1979, p. 287–292. Directory of libraries in Malawi, Rhodesia, Tanzania, and Zambia.

107/80 Clarke, Janice. An account of the role of the Treasury Solicitor's Department, with an observation of its library. *Law Librarian,* vol. 10, no. 2, August 1979, p. 30–32.

108/80 Cveljo, Katherine. Special librarianship in Yugoslavia: the Central Technical Library at University of Ljubljana. *Special Libraries*, vol. 70, nos. 5/6, May/June 1979, p. 239–248.

109/80 Foster, Barbara. Special Libraries in Katmandu. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 8, August 1979, p. 333–340.

110/80 Pacey, Philip. Art libraries and book-learning. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 4, no. 2, Summer 1979, p. 18–21. The effect of art libraries on artistic knowledge.

111/80 UNISIST. Guidelines on referral centres. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 49p. (PG1/79/WS/4).

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

112/80 Baeckler, Virginia van Wynen. PR for pennies: low-cost library public relations. Hopewell, New Jersey: Sources, 1978. 89p. $4.00.

Management

113/80 Armstrong, Anne A. Libraries consider charging for services: user fees may become sign of the times. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 8, September 1979, p. 23.

114/80 Harrison, Colin T. Communication in library management. London: Association of Assistant Librarians, South East Division, 1979. 44p. ISBN 0 902248 05 7. £3.00.

115/80 Schad, Jasper G. Allocating materials budgets in institutions of higher education. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 3, no. 6, January 1978, p. 328–332.

Buildings and equipment

116/80 Knight, Nancy H. Theft detection systems revisited: an updated survey. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 15, no. 3, May–June 1979, p. 221–409. General comparison and individual evaluation of: Checkpoint, Gaylord/Magnavox, Knogo, Sentronic and 3M systems.

117/80 Palmborg, Nils. The new university building at Lund – UB 2. *IATUL Proceedings,* vol. 11, 1979, p. 43–54.

118/80 Pollet, Dorothy *and* Haskell, Peter C., *eds.* Sign systems for libraries: solving the way-finding problem. London: Bowker, 1979. 271p. ISBN 0 8352 1149 5. £18.50.

119/80 Way, Wendy *and* Store, Ron. Introduction of a book detection system at Townsville College of Advanced Education. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 1, March 1979, p. 55–58.

120/80 Wenefritz, Valentin. New buildings for the central libraries of technical universities in the Federal Republic of Germany since 1945. *IATUL Proceedings,* vol. 11, 1979, p. 55–61. Aachen, Braunschweig, Clausthal, Dortmund, Hannover, Karlsruhe, Stuttgart.

Operations and services

121/80 British Library Research & Development Department. Transport schemes for inter-library loans. Report of a study group. London: British Library, 1979. 86p. (BLRDR 5441) ISBN 0 905984 234. £5.50.

122/80 Goehlert, Robert. The effect of loan policies on circulation recalls. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 2, May 1979, p. 79–82.

123/80 Lincoln, Robert. Controlling duplicate orders or, riding a camel. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 2, no. 3/4, 1978, p. 143–150.

124/80 Line, Maurice B. National interlending systems: existing systems and possible models. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April 1979, p. 42–46. Paper given to the IFLA section on interlending, Strbske Pleso, Czechoslovakia, 1978.

125/80 Taylor, Betty W. Planning for change in technical services: automation and innovation in the law library affecting serials collections. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 680–685.

Materials

126/80 Atkin, P. *and* Seed, P. The acquisition of conference proceedings at the British Library Lending Division. *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April 1979, p. 47–51.

127/80 Goldstein, Seth. Video in libraries: a status report 1977–78. New York: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1977. 104p. ISBN 0 914236 07 5.

128/80 Morrow, Carolyn Clark. A conservation policy statement for research libraries. Illinois: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science, 1979. 23p. (Occasional paper 139) ISBN 0073 5310.

129/80 Ogden, Sherelyn. The impact of the Florence flood on library conservation in the United States of America: a study of the literature published 1956–1976. *Restaurator,* vol. 3, no. 1–2, 1979, p. 1–36.

130/80 Palmour, Vernon E. *and others.* Costs of owning, borrowing and disposing of periodical publications, by Vernon E. Palmour, Marcia C. Bellassai and Robert R. V. Wiederkehr. Allington, Virginia: Center for Naval Analyses, Public Research Institute, 1977. 65p. (PB 274 821).

131/80 Salmen, Larry *and others.* Map indexing system user's manual, by L. Salmen, James Gropper, John Hamill and Carl Reed. Fort Collins, CO.: Federation of Rocky Mountain States, 1978. 1 microfiche (PB 286 890). Map indexing system of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Geographic Information System.

132/80 Schloman, Barbara Frick *and* Ahl, Ruth E. Retention periods for journals in a small academic library. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 9, September 1979, p. 277–283.

133/80 Smith, Barbara E. British official publications – III: accessibility and use. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 1, 1979, p. 11–18. Case studies in acquisition and bibliographic control.

MECHANIZATION

134/80 Evans, Christopher. This revolution will be unstoppable. *Computer Weekly,* no. 668, August 30, 1979, p. 6. Microprocessors and their impact.

135/80 Fibre optic cable speeds data entry at the Houston Public Library. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 2.

136/80 Liu, Rosa. Telelibrary: library services via satellite. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 9, September 1979, p. 363–372.

137/80 Price, C. E. Computers in technical information transfer. Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 1978. 22p. (CONF–78–0615–3).

Current Awareness List

Computer technology

138/80 Data-entry equipment. *International Business Equipment,* vol. 16, no. 8, September 1979, p. 18–19, 22. Keyboards, scanners, OCR equipment. Adapted from a report by Creative Strategies International.

139/80 Fosdick, Howard. Programming languages for libraries and information centers: an appraisal and considerations. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 1, January 1979, p. 18–25.

140/80 Hale, John. Packages – why we must stop re-inventing the wheel. *Data Processing,* vol. 21, no. 8, September 1979, p. 24–26.

141/80 Rosenthal, S. *and* Grundy, J. Visual display units – nightmare to the operator? *Ophthalmic Optician,* January 6, 1979. [2p].

Library automation

142/80 Boisset, Michel. L'organisation automatisée de la bibliothèque de l'Institut Universitaire Européen de Florence. *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France,* vol. 25, no. 5, 1979, p. 231–239. In French. Automation at the library of the European University Institute in Florence.

143/80 Edinburgh City Libraries. *Vine,* no. 29, July 1979, p. 13–17. Offline Plessey circulation system, LOCAS and retrospective conversion to MARC.

144/80 Hoover, Ryan E. Computer Aided Reference Services in the academic library: experiences in organizing and operating an online reference service. *Online,* vol. 3, no. 4, October 1979, p. 28–41. University of Utah CARS division.

145/80 Kent, Allen. The online revolution in libraries 1969–. *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 6, June 1979, p. 339–342. Costs, state of the art, online publishing.

146/80 Linklater, W. Microprocessor-based library circulation system. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 3, November/December 1978, p. 36–41. Swinburn College of Technology System based on NCR Australia Pty Ltd terminals and OCR wands. Same concept as Hatfield Polytechnic System.

147/80 Mathews, Sidney E. Operation and cost of running library circulation on-line with system/7–2790. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 1, January 1979, p. 31–49. At Southern Illinois University.

148/80 Online orders and cataloguing for Norfolk. *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 23–29.

149/80 Overton, C. Mary. Review of management information from computer-based circulation systems in academic libraries. London: British Library, 1979. 32p. (BLRDR 5471) ISBN 0 905984 323. £3.50. Includes experience at Loughborough, Leeds and Newcastle Universities and SWALCAP.

150/80 Pringle, Reg. News from St. Andrews University Library. *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 20–22. Online cataloguing input using a minicomputer. SCOLCAP participation.

Computerized information systems

151/80 Bohmüller, Ralf. Höhere Informationsleistungen mit Hilfe des Kleinrechners. *Informatik,* vol. 26, no. 3, 1979, p. 29–31. In German. Increased information services using minicomputers.

152/80 Kiewitt, Eva L. Evaluating information retrieval systems: the PROBE program. London: Greenwood, 1979. 168p. ISBN 0 313 205213. Evaluation of the ERIC computer retrieval search service, PROBE.

153/80 Schulte, Linda. A survey of computerized legislative information systems. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 99–129.

154/80 Seelbach, H. E. Dezentralisierung in der rechnerunterstützten Dokumentation. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 3, June 1979, p. 123–125. In German. Use of minicomputers allows decentralized documentation.

Viewdata and teletext

155/80 Flett, Jan. Working with Prestel. *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 2, July 1979, p. 24–26.

156/80 Green Thumb. *Agricultural Libraries Information Notes,* vol. 5, no. 3, March 1979, p. 1–2. System providing farmers with local weather and agricultural information, via home television and telephone.

Word processing

157/80 Gardels, Keith D. A controlled experiment to assess centralized word processing. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 3, Third Quarter 1977, p. 2–6. Adapted from paper at 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, 1976.

158/80 Productivity lags despite wp. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 8. Word processing in federal departments has not reduced clerical staff or increased workload handled.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

159/80 Association of Research Libraries. National library planning: minutes of the 93rd meeting, October 25–26, 1978, Washington D.C. Washington D.C.: ARL, 1978. 89p. ISSN 0044 9652. Includes national bibliographic control, National Periodicals Center, National Library Network development and White House Conference.

160/80 AUPELF. Politiques et systèmes d'information scientifique. Montreal: Association des Universités Partiellement ou Entièrement de Langue Française, 1978. 231p. (La Revue de L'AUPELF, vol. 16, no. 1, June 1978). Review of scientific information policies and systems in Europe, Asia, Africa, US & Canada, USSR and developing countries.

161/80 Barclay, John. The four modernisations embrace libraries in the People's Republic of China. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 7, May 4, 1979, p. 102–110. Report of the Library Association of Australia China Library Study Tour.

162/80 Benton, Charles. Challenges from the White House. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 10, May 15, 1979, p. 1105–1107. Meeting between the National Commission on Library & Information Science and the staff of the White House Conference on Library and Information Services.

163/80 Holmes, Edith. China and information. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 8, September 1979, p. 25, 27.

164/80 Holmes, Edith. Gell calls for information justice. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 7, August 1979, p. 3, 20. White House Conference on Library and Information Services.

165/80 Kigongo-Bukenya, Isaac. Library legislation in Uganda. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 10.

166/80 Letter from Iran: librarians and libraries in a nation in revolution. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 12, 15 June, 1979, p. 1307–1310.

167/80 Romerio, G. F. Arab Republic of Egypt: a teledocumentation system for the national information and documentation centre. Paris: Unesco, 1977. 35p. (PR/1977–1978/4.13.8) (Serial no FMR/PGI/77/162).

168/80 Singh, Mohinder. Progress in librarianship in India, 1911–1978. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 2, June 1979, p. 158–168.

169/80 Special Libraries Association. Issues for delegate consideration: White House Conference on Library and Information Services. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 9, September 1979, p. 384–394.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

170/80 Manten, Arie A. Reflections of an editor about new reproduction techniques for scientific information. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 12–16. Alternative publishing methods. Includes pros and cons of (1) author-prepared camera-ready copy; (2) computerised typesetting.

171/80 Phillips, Arthur H. VDU for all. *Printing World,* vol. 202, no. 37, 13, September 1979, p. 20, 22, 24. Use of word processing VDU systems in publishing and printing.

172/80 Robinson, A. M. Lewin. From monolith to microfilm: the story of the recorded word. Cape Town: South African Library, 1979. 50p.; illus. ISBN 0 86968 120 X. R4.00. Includes the history of printing in South Africa.

Publishing and bookselling

173/80 A better class of ISBN? *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 15–17. USBC (Universal Standard Book Code), a code with an intrinsic relation to the book.

174/80 Booksellers Association of Great Britain & Ireland. Net Book Agreement today. London: the Association, 1978. 6p. (259/78).

175/80 Cherns, J. J. What is the role of government publishers? *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 2, July 1979, p. 16–19.

176/80 Cline, Nancy M. A librarian's perspective of the GPO and micropublishing. *Microform Review,* vol. 8, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 23–28. Reaction to government micropublishing in the U.S.

177/80 Collier, Harry. Electronic publishing – a need for perspective. *Bookseller,* no. 3849, September 29, 1979, p. 1542–1544. Plea for a more positive attitude from publishers.

178/80 Collins, J., *ed.* Scholarly publishers guide: financial and legal aspects. Leicester: Leicester University, Primary Communications Research Centre, 1979. [148p] (BLRDR 5485) ISBN 0 906083 08 7. £7.50. Includes: Uglow, J. *comp.* Sources of funding for scholarly publishing. 20p.

179/80 Denniston, Robin. The academic publisher – "like any other publisher, an optimist with a short memory". *Bookseller,* no. 3840, July 28, 1979, p. 388–396. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 10, no. 4, July 1978, p. 293–303. Paper at meeting of University College and Research Section of the Library Association. Academic publishing – its special skills and its similarities to general publishing.

180/80 Dima-Dragan, Cornelius. Das rumänische Buch – und Bibliothekswesen 2. Forsetzung und Schluss. *Biblos,* vol. 28, no. 2, 1979, p. 119–134. In German. Books and libraries in Rumania: part 2.

181/80 ELSE Fourth General Assembly, 18–20 April 1979, Budapest, Hungary. *Earth and Life Science Editing,* no. 9, 1979, p. 2–11. European Life Science Editors' Association: international cooperation in scientific editing/publishing.

182/80 IFSEA: International Federation of Scientific Editors' Associations: meeting of interim board and observers, 17, May 1979, London. *Earth and Life Science Editing,* no. 9, 1979, p. 14–15.

183/80 McAllister, Paul R. *and* Narin, Francis. Eleven year trends in publication rates for U.S. Academic Institutions. Cherry Hill, N.J.: Computer Horizons, 1978. [75p] (PB 285 572).

184/80 Scholarly communication: the Report of the National Enquiry. *ACLS Newsletter,* vol. 19–20, nos. 4 & 1, Fall & Winter 1978 & 1979, p. 1–47. Excerpts from the report published by Johns Hopkins University Press.

185/80 Shields, John E. Micropublishing at *Congressional Digest:* a case history. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 2, Second Quarter 1977, p. 11–12.

186/80 Standard Book Numbering Agency. ISBN: International Standard Book Numbering. 4th ed. London: the Agency, 1978. 10p. ISBN 0 949999 040.

187/80 Working Party Report on machine readable codes 'one of the most important documents ever to be distributed to the trade'. *Bookseller,* no. 3853, October 27, 1979, p. 1992–1994. Comments on the interim report.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

188/80 Osborne, Chris. A copyright clearance exercise: an investigation into copyright and its implications for teaching. London: Middlesex Polytechnic, 1978. 39p. ISBN 0 904 804046.

189/80 Tallman, Johanna E. One year's experience with CONTU guidelines for interlibrary loan photocopies. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 2, May 1979, p. 71–74.

190/80 Tseng, Henry P. The ethical aspects of photocopying as they pertain to the library, the user and the owner of copyright. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 86–90.

REPROGRAPHY

191/80 Holmes, Edith. Wanted: holographic memories. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 6, July 1979, p. 1, 10. Basic technology, advantages, drawbacks.

192/80 Woods, R. G. Video fiche: a radical alternative to photographing your card catalogue. *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 13–14. Method developed by Correlative Systems International for storing records on videotape for later retrieval.

Microforms

193/80 Avedon, Don M. Archival quality and permanence of microfilm. *IMC Journal,* vol. 1, no. 2, Second Quarter 1978, p. 12–14.

194/80 Bahr, Alice Harrison. Microforms: the librarian's view, 1978–79. New York: Knowledge Industry, 1978. 118p. (Professional Librarian Series) ISBN 0 914236 253. $24.50. Includes microform selection and acquisition; space & financial aspects; viewing equipment.

195/80 Bell, Jo Ann. Microforms: uses and potential. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 66, no. 2, April 1978, p. 232–238.

196/80 Hyatt, Dennis. COM catalog vs card catalog: the experience of the University of Oregon Law Library. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 668–672.

197/80 Martin, Murray S. Promoting microforms to students and faculty. *Microform Review,* vol. 8, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 87–91.

198/80 Reynolds, L. Visual presentation of information in COM library catalogues: a survey. vol. 1: text; vol. 2: appendices. London: British Library, 1979. 2v [37; 78p] (BLRDR 5472). ISBN 0 905984 34 X £8.00.

199/80 Troake, John. The Property Service Agency (PSA) and Interlib. *State Librarian*, vol. 27, no. 2, July 1979, p. 22–23. The COM catalogue at the PSA library.

200/80 Utilization of audiovisual and microform equipment. *Law Library Journal*, vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 608–618.

201/80 Veaner, Allen B. Permanence: a view from and to the long range. *Microform Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 75–77.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

202/80 Bakewell, K. G. B. *and* Howard, B. M. Management bookshelf: indexes and abstracts on management topics. *Management Services in Government*, vol. 34, no. 1, February 1979, p. 55–57.

203/80 BNB Research Fund. Study on book selection sources: interim report on pilot study. London: BNB, 1978. 34p.

204/80 British Library. Access to patent documents and information. London: British Library, 1979. 32p. (British Library Consultative Paper).

205/80 Lauer, Rosemarie. RILA UK: a progress report and some user reactions. *Art Libraries Journal*, vol. 4, no. 2, Summer 1979, p. 12–16. Secondary service for art.

206/80 Lerner, Rita G. SPIN. *Online*, vol. 3, no. 4, October 1979, p. 23–26. Searchable Physics Information Notices.

207/80 MacKesy, Eileen. MLA Bibliography online provides access to language, literature and folklore. *Database*, vol. 2, no. 3, September 1979, p. 36–43. Published by the Modern Language Association of America.

208/80 Mayer, William J. FOODS ADLIBRA: a highly current database for the food industry. *Database*, vol. 2, no. 3, September 1979, p. 10–23.

209/80 Salmen, Larry *and others*. Comparison of selected operational capabilities of fifty-four geographic information systems, by L. Salmen, James Gropper, John Hamill and Carl Reed. Fort Collins, Co: Federation of Rocky Mountain States, 1977. 25p. (PB 286 977).

210/80 Shaw, Christine M. Analysis of questionnaires on the format of the *British Education Index*. London: British Library Bibliographic Services Division, 1979. 38p. ISBN 0 900220 75 9. Includes users' reactions to the PRECIS index.

211/80 Siehl, George H. Environment update: a review of environmental literature and developments in 1978. *Library Journal*, vol. 104, no. 9, 1 May 1979, p. 1003–1007.

212/80 West, Miriam. Problems with foreign construction standards, regulations and approvals. *CIIG Review*, no. 3, Spring 1979, p. 6–9. Work of Technical Help to Exporters.

213/80 Yerburgh, Marla R. Perfect partners: documentation of the United Nations and the microform alternative. *Microform Review*, vol. 8, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 16–22. Major sources of UN documentation on microform identified and evaluated.

Special collections

214/80 Travis, Irene L. Trade literature at the National Museum of History and Technology. *Special Libraries*, vol. 70, no. 7, July 1979, p. 272–280. Includes the Columbia University, Smithsonian Institution, Business Americana and Warsaw collections.

Information for specific industries

215/80 Cveljo, Katheline. Business librarianship: information services and research. *Special Libraries*, vol. 70, no. 8, August 1979, p. 320–327.

216/80 Fusonie, Alan *and* Moran, Leila, *eds.* International agricultural librarianship: continuity and change. London: Greenwood Press, 1979. 127p. ISBN 0 313 20640 6. Proceedings of an international symposium held at the National Agricultural Library, November 4, 1977.

217/80 Harvey, Anthony P. *and* Diment, Judith A. *eds.* Geoscience information: a state of the art review: Proceedings of the First International Conference on Geological Information, London, 10–12 April 1978. Heathfield: Broad Oak Press, 1979. 287p. ISBN 0 906716 004. £14.00.

218/80 New, Julianne. Marketing information systems. Melbourne: Victorian Railways Library 1978. 10p. (Literature Search no. 78–34). Information for marketing and market research.

219/80 Pollitt, A. S. July meeting – legal information: problems and solutions. *Information Retrieval Specialist Group Newsletter*, (British Computer Society) no. 14, July 1979, p. 2–7. Joint meeting of the Information Retrieval and Law Groups.

USERS

220/80 Telepen users. *Vine*, no. 30, August 1979, p. 18–19. New users since June 1978.

User studies

221/80 Baron, Günter. Die Benutzung des Sachkataloges. *Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie*, vol. 26, no. 4, July–August 1979, p. 281–298. In German. The use of the subject catalogue – a model study carried out in the library of the Free University of Berlin.

222/80 Stokes, Adrian V. Access to an information retrieval system via a distributed computer network. Springfield Va: NTIS, 1977. 44p. (INDRA TR 40) (AD/A–059 633). Use of the National Library of Medicine databases, particularly CANCERLINE and MEDLINE, by a group of users in the U.K. Study carried out by University College London in the context of the STEIN project.

User training

223/80 Drodge, Stephen. Cooperative college library, Loughborough. *Infuse*, vol. 3, no. 3, June 1979, p. 17–18. Library instruction.

224/80 Fox, P. K. User education in the humanities in US academic libraries. London: British Library, 1979. 60p. (BLRDR 5474) ISBN 0 905984 37 4.

225/80 Malley, Ian. Education in the use of libraries and information in medicine and related areas: an annotated bibliography. Loughborough: Loughborough University of Technology Library, 1979. 18p. (INFUSE Supplement no. 3).

226/80 Mayes, Paul B. Readability of user education media in libraries. Liverpool: Liverpool Polytechnic Engineering and Science Library, 1979. [21p] (BLRDR 5484).

227/80 White, Donald J. Orientation course aids staff on the job. *Canadian Library Journal*, vol. 36, no. 1/2, February/April 1979, p. 17–20. Assistance to administrative staff of universities.

RECENT FID PUBLICATIONS

ORDERING SYSTEMS FOR GLOBAL INFORMATION NETWORKS
Bangalore, FID/CR, 1979, xxvi, 511p. (FID 553) *f* 85.00

Contains the 58 papers presented at the Third International Study Conference on Classification Research.

* * * * *

UDC - A BRIEF INTRODUCTION, by G. Robinson
The Hague, FID, 1979, 10p. (FID 574) gratis

* * * * *

THE BSO MANUAL: THE DEVELOPMENT, RATIONALE AND USE OF THE BROAD SYSTEM OF ORDERING, by E. Coates, G. Lloyd, D. Simandl
The Hague, FID, 1979, vi, 157 p. (FID 580) ISBN 92-66-00580-0 *f* 55.00

An extended treatment of the topics briefly touched upon in the introduction to *BSO - Broad System of Ordering: Schedule and Index,* 3rd edition, 1978 (FID 564)

* * * * *

EDUCATION AND TRAINING: THEORY AND PROVISION, WITH A LOOK AT NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND AN EXAMPLE OF THE CHALLENGE CONFRONTING INFORMATION WORKERS
The Hague, FID 1979, x, 149p. (FID 576) ISBN 92-66-00576-2 *f* 55.00

Includes the 24 papers delivered at the 1978 FID/ET Seminar.

* * * * *

INTERNATIONAL GUIDE TO FILMS ON INFORMATION SOURCES, 3rd edition
The Hague, FID, 1979, iv, 36p. (FID 577) ISBN 92-66-00577-0 *f* 18.00

Guide to 103 films, film strips, slide/tape presentations and videocassettes.

* * * * *

FID DIRECTORY 1979/1980
The Hague, FID, 1979, 73p. (FID 575) ISSN 0379-3680 *f* 25.00

Details on the composition and membership of the Federation.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR DOCUMENTATION
P.O. BOX 30115
2500 GC The Hague, Netherlands

THE LONDON CLASSIFICATION OF BUSINESS STUDIES

K. D. C. VERNON *London Business School*
and
VALERIE LANG *Civil Aviation Authority*

Second Edition

revised by
K. G. B. BAKEWELL *Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic*
and
DAVID A. COTTON *formerly Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic*

This is the revision of a classification scheme which has had a great impact on business libraries and information services since its original development in the London Business School and is now used throughout the world. The revised edition, which is a thesaurus of indexing terms as well as a classification scheme for shelf arrangement, has approximately 4,000 terms. It will be a major source of reference for all libraries with any interest in business information, whether or not they use it for the arrangement of their stock and the compilation of their catalogues/indexes.

23 APR 1980

ISBN 0 85142 124 5 PRICE: UK £18.50; OS £23; NA $55.50 (Members £16/£20/$48)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford).

Aslib Information

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 2 FEBRUARY 1980

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 21
ASLIB ACTIVITIES 23
NEWS 27
BIBLIOGRAPHIES 30
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 31
MEETINGS 40
Information on industrial relations
Cuts and the special library

AEBIG News in this issue, p. 26

Aslib

Aslib Information is a news bulletin containing the calendar and details of Aslib activities – conferences, meetings, courses, Group and Branch activities, publications, research and consultancy news. It contains a current awareness list, bibliographies, book reviews, and news of developments in the library and information field. Advertisements cover jobs, products and services.

Publication is on the first of every month. Editorial matter for inclusion should be sent six weeks preceding publication to Kathleen Gray, the Editor, *Aslib Information*, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Advertising information is available on request from the Editor.

Aslib Information is supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual subscription to non-members: £16 (UK)/£23 (overseas); additional subscription to members: £10.50/£14. Single copy prices and subscription information are available from the Subscriptions Department, and further information about Aslib's services and membership rates from the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Telephone 01 235 5050; telex 23667 (answer-back Aslib London).

© 1980 Aslib

Essays on Aslib

Edited by PETER J. TAYLOR

Aslib and the development of information management; The origin and history of Aslib; The Aslib Microfilm Service: the story of its wartime activities; The Aslib–Government relationship: research and consultancy; Aslib 1956–60; Aslib 1961–65; Aslib 1966–70; Group activity in Aslib; Looking back on Aslib; Purpose in co-operation.

UK: £2
Overseas: £2.50
North America: $6.00
ISBN: 0 85142 111 3

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

Informatics 3

Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Co-ordinate Indexing Group on 2–4 April 1975 at Emmanuel College, Cambridge

Edited by Kevin P. Jones and Verina Horsnell

ISBN 0 85142 112 1

UK £7.60; £6.00 to Aslib members
Overseas £9.50; £7.50 to Aslib members
North America $22.80; $18 to Aslib members

Aslib Publications

1980
FEBRUARY

1 Fri
Aslib Course: Handling Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £30; Aslib members £23
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

4/5 Mon/Tues
Aslib Course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £70; Aslib members £55
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Mon
Aslib Course: Techniques of Reference Work
Aslib
Fee: £30; Aslib members £23
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*13 Wed
Aslib Scottish Branch Workshop: Official Publications
Royal Society of Edinburgh
Contact: Wm. H. Rutherford, Royal Society of Edinburgh, 22–24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

*13 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Chemical Group Evening Meeting: Editing a chemistry journal by Martin Sherwood, Editor, Chemistry and Information
Aslib
Contact: Frances Tait, BBC, Room 2, Broadcasting House, 1 Duchess Street, London W1A 1AA

14 Thurs 14.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting 'Microprocessors: issues and implications'
Aslib
Contact: D. Rigglesford, Industrial Relations Training Resources Centre, Ashridge Management College, Berkhampsted, Herts.

15 Fri 14.00
Technical Translation Group Visit:
May and Baker Ltd, Dagenham
Contact: Mr C. Fleurent, May and Baker Ltd, Information Services Department, Dagenham, Essex RM10 7XS
Tel. 01 592 3060 ex. 2189

19 Tues 18.00
Aslib Midlands Branch meeting:
Non-UK companies information by R. Leake, Jordan & Sons, Midland Hotel, Birmingham
Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ
Tel. Gloucester 28621

*20 Wed 14.30
Audiovisual Group Visit: BBC Hulton Picture Library, 35 Marylebone High Street, London NW1
Contact: Frances Thorpe, Tel No. 01 734 4221
(Prior booking is essential)

20 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Information on industrial relations, by Carol Smart
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with December issue

20/22 Wed/Fri
Aslib Course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £75; Aslib members £60
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*21 Thurs 17.00 for 17.30
ASSIG/AEBIG/BIALL Evening Meeting on EUROLEX, by N. Nunn-Price, European Law Centre Ltd
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 17 Russell Square, London WC1
Contact: Dr P. Layzell-Ward, CLAIM, Loughborough University, Loughborough, LE11 3BT

25 Mon 17.00 for 17.30
ASSIG Evening Meeting: The Industrial Relations Training Resources Centre, by David Rigglesford
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

26 Tues 15.00 for 15.15 and 15.45
Informatics Group Annual General Meeting and Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Pamela Harter, IEA Coal Research, 14/15 Lower Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 0EX

29 Fri
Computer Group Seminar: Negotiating for a Computer
Aslib
Contact: M. Hyman, Scicon Consultancy International Ltd, Heathcoat House, 20 Savile Row, London W1X 1AE. Tel. 01 439 9761 ex. 43
Leaflet with December issue.

MARCH

4/7 Tues/Fri
Aslib Course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £75
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

5 Wed 14.30
Economic and Business Information Group Visit: Bank of England
Contact: Mrs T. Perry, National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1

12 Wed 12.00
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting followed by buffet lunch and talk from Professor E. R. Laithwaite, Imperial College of Science and Technology
Midland Hotel, Birmingham
Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ
Tel. Gloucester 28621

13 Thurs
Aslib Course: Your Customers and You
Aslib
Fee: £40; Aslib members £30
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: Dictionary Forum
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Cuts and the Special Library, by Dr H. W. D. Stubbs, ICI Ltd, Petrochemicals Division
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with January issue

20 Thurs 16.00 and 17.00 for 17.30
Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group Annual General Meeting and Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1
Details later

Calendar

23/26 Sun/Wed	EURIM 4: European conference on Innovation in primary publication: impact on producers and users Palais des Congrès, Brussels Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Programme and registration form with September and January issues
*27 Thurs	Engineering Group Seminar: Engineering Information Problems The Metals Society, 1 Carlton House Terrace, London SW1 Contact: E. J. MacAdam, c/o Library, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedfordshire MK43 0AL Leaflet with January issue
28/30 Fri/Sun	Electronics Group 22nd Annual Conference Royal Holloway College, Egham Contact: S. A. Thornton, Main Library, Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, Hants. Leaflet with February issue
31 Mon 17.00 for 17.30	ASSIG Evening Meeting Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later

APRIL

1/3 Tues/ Thurs	Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Nature and Language of Chemistry Polytechnic of the South Bank Contact: Susan Salt, Chemical Industries Association, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU Tel. 01 735 3001
15 Tues 18.00	Aslib Midlands Branch meeting on 'Acquisition of US publications' by A. Armstrong, Alan Armstrong and Associates Ltd Midland Hotel, Birmingham Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
16 Wed 17.00 for 17.30	Aslib Evening Meeting: Judith Wardle, Corporate Responsibility Centre Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later
18 Fri 15.00	Technical Translation Group Meeting: The Aslib Translations Department, by Wendy Glover Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
21/25 Mon/Fri	Aslib Course: Business Informatin Course Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £80 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
23 Wed 14.30	Economic and Business Information Group Visit: BBC News Information Library Contact: Mrs T. Perry, National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1
24/26 Thurs/ Sat	Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Joint Annual Conference Chester Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ Tel. Gloucester 28621
30 Wed	Computer Group Seminar: Data Entry for Library Catalogue and Information Retrieval Aslib Contact: Mike Hyman, SCICON, Heathcoat House, 20 Savile Row, London W1X 1AE Leaflet with February issue

MAY

*8 Thurs	Education and Training for Special Libraries: a one-day study conference Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
12/16 Mon/Fri	Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £80 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
19 Mon	Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries NRCd, Hertford Fee: £38; Aslib members £30 Details and application form in December issue Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
20/23 Tues/Fri	Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work Aslib Fee: £90; Aslib members £70 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
*21 Wed 17.00 for 17.30	Aslib Evening Meeting Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later
*22 Thurs 17.00 for 17.30	Chemical Group Evening Meeting: Selling your information service, by Susan Salt Aslib Contact: Frances Tait, BBC, Room 2, Broadcasting House, 1 Duchess Street, London W1A 1AA
28/30 Wed/Fri	Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information Aslib Fee: £90; Aslib members £70 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

JUNE

2/3 Mon/Tues	Aslib Course: An Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification Aslib Fee: £45; Aslib members £35 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
9/10 Mon/Tues	Aslib Course: Computer-Produced Indexes Aslib Fee: £60; Aslib members £45 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
12 Thurs 16.00	Aslib Annual General Meeting Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albermarle Street, London W1 Contact: Director-General's Secretary, Aslib
12 Thurs 17.00 for 18.00	Aslib 13th Annual Lecture: Sir Charles Curran, Managing Director Visnews Limited, on Communication without distortion Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albermarle Street, London W1 Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

*12 Thurs — Aslib Midlands Branch meeting on 'Book trade developments' by T. Godfray, Executive Secretary, Booksellers Association
Hudsons Bookshops, Loughborough University
Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ
Tel. Gloucester 28621

JULY

4/8 Fri/Tues — Aslib (with LA) Audiovisual Group Annual Study School and Conference: The exploitation of audio-visual materials in libraries
Loughborough University of Technology
Contact: Peter Liebscher, Open University Library, Walton Hall, Milton Keynes
Tel. 0908 63530
Details later

SEPTEMBER

15/19 Mon/Fri — Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists/Library Association Joint Conference
City Hall, Sheffield
Contact: 1980 Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

1981
SEPTEMBER

22/25 Tues/Fri — Aslib 54th Annual Conference
University of Oxford
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

* = new entry

The Analysis of Meaning

Informatics 5

Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Informatics Group and the BCS Information Retrieval Specialist Group
26-28 MARCH 1979
The Queen's College, Oxford

Edited by Maxine MacCafferty and Kathleen Gray

ISBN 0 85142 125 3

UK: £18.50 (£16.00 Aslib members)
Overseas: £23.00 (£20.00 Aslib members)
North America: $55.50 ($48.00 Aslib members)

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

COUNCIL

Aslib — CBI Panel

At a recent meeting, Council expressed a wish that the names of the Aslib—CBI Panel on Information for Industry should be made known to members through *Aslib Information* and that a brief report should be made of its work. The Director-General had reported to Council under the following headings:

Method of Working

The Aslib—CBI Panel functions essentially as a user group in information for industry, tackling particular issues in the light of experience and mobilizing where practicable the joint influence of Aslib and the CBI. The Panel has always aimed to transform discussion into action and is in process of dividing the various matters relating to the provision of information in industry among small working groups, each composed of members with a special interest in the subject. All topics are discussed by the Panel as a whole and those working on them are then in a position to represent the views of the Panel to outside bodies.

Achievements

A meeting attended by John Gray of the British Library and Clifford Nicholas of the Department of Industry provided impetus for the setting up of the On-Line Information Centre in Belgrave Square.

A meeting of the Panel with the Advisory Committee on Research and Development of the British Library established a channel for the transmission of the needs of industry for research to those bodies likely to undertake or sponsor it.

A meeting attended by the Director of the Science Reference Library resulted in the strengthening of the CBI representations concerning the British Library consultative document on Access to Patents.

A personal approach to HMSO on behalf of the Panel is seeking remedies for specific difficulties encountered in supply. Representations to Companies House are being co-ordinated with those of other representative groups. An invitation is to be extended to the Department of Industry to discuss with the Panel the supply of information to smaller firms.

Composition of the Panel

The Panel is composed of information managers from companies in industry and commerce who are members of both Aslib and CBI. The Chairman is Mr J. C. Duckworth, a member of the CBI Research and Technology Committee who is also a CBI Representative on the Advisory Council of the British Library. The Panel was convened by invitation in 1977.

Founder members still serving on the Panel are G. R. Cliffe (Unilever), H. H. Goom (GKN), Mrs M. Griffin (Smiths Industries), Mr M. Haines (Consultant), Miss A. Haygarth Jackson (ICI), Mr A. D. Jones (British Steel), Dr. D. Lewis (ICI), Mr. C. W. Mathew (John Laing), Mrs D. Palmer (Smith Kline & French).

Since the formation of the Panel Miss G. A. Dare has been co-opted to represent the British Institute of Management and Mrs T. J. Palmer as a nominee of the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group. Miss Dare is now Chairman of AEBIG and Mrs Palmer is now a member of Aslib Council. Dr John Spreadborough, a consultant, was proposed as a member by CBI because of his experience with small firms.

Relationships with Parent Bodies

Basil Saunders and L. J. Anthony of Aslib and Dr R. J. S. Green of CBI jointly provide the secretariat of the Panel.

The use of the name of CBI jointly with that of Aslib adds considerable weight to representations to government departments and official bodies.

The existence of a joint Panel is useful in helping to bring home the importance of professional information handling amongst the membership of CBI including the many companies who are not yet members of Aslib.

Members of Aslib with a particular point to make about services of information to industry are invited to write to the Director-General or to make contact with any member of the Panel.

HEADQUARTERS

EURIM 4: a European conference on innovation im primary publication: impact on producers and users
23–26 March 1980, Palais des Congrès, Brussels

As EURIM 4 approaches, a few changes in the programme to anticipate the handbook, which all registered delegates will receive (plus preprints of the keynote papers) three or four weeks before the Conference:

Professor Charlton Reed Price of the University of Puget Sound, Tacoma, will replace Dr Murray Turoff as the keynote speaker on *Electronic mail and teleconferencing.* His main interests are management and organizational development; computer assisted communications; futures studies and forecasting; and policy studies. The abstract of his paper (prepared jointly with Dr Murray Turoff and Professor Starr Hiltz), already received, suggests how masterly his address will be.

Those already planning their extracurricular activities in Brussels will be interested to know that the Reception in the Hotel de Ville has been postponed from Monday to the evening of Tuesday, 25 March. On 24 March, at the close of the sessions, delegates will have an opportunity to take a sightseeing tour of Brussels (starting from the Palais des Congrès and lasting till about 19.45), a pleasant interlude before dinner. Booking for this will be on registration in the Palais des Congrès in the evening of 23 March or on 24 March.

It is hoped to stage some rather exciting and novel demonstrations of technologies connected with the conference theme in the Künstgalerij adjoining the auditorium in the Palais des Congrès. Because of the exigencies of our press date, these are described in a separate leaflet circulated with this issue.

For further information on all aspects of EURIM 4 and for registration, your contact is the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

Education and training for special libraries: a study conference
8 May 1980, at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1

Are special libraries getting what they want from the library schools? – an old question but one that it is still worth asking and trying to answer. Intended to attract in equal force special librarians and educationists from the library schools, this study conference will first take an overview of library school curricula, look at trainee schemes in special libraries and, after a trenchant statement of what special libraries want from the library schools, a panel will seek to determine what is the future role of library education for the special library.

Contact for further information and a programme (which will be distributed in March) is the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists/Library Association Joint Conference
15–19 September 1980, City Hall, Sheffield

It is intended that the programme and registration form for the Joint Conference, as well as the space booking form for the exhibition, should be distributed by the three organizations in March. A very exciting and comprehensive programme is nearly complete and this is supplemented by contributions from the Aslib and LA Groups and specialist panels of the IIS. The Society of Indexers is collaborating with the LA Cataloguing and Indexing Group to set up a session on *The Index: access or barrier to information?*; the Aslib Computer Group hopes to be joined by the IIS On-line Users Panel to look at *The new technology – opportunities and problems*; AEBIG proposes a seminar on *The availability of business information outside London* and ASSIG have made some interesting suggestions for the study of community information services, with which, with John Ward as one of their speakers, the Public Librarians' Group of the LA will also be concerned.

A programme of visits will provide an alternative to sessions in the afternoons of 17 and 18 September, with trips to Chatsworth and Hardwick as well as places of professional interest in and around Sheffield. Accommodation will be in the University Halls of Residence with the option of choosing hotel accommodation, for which a booking service is provided. Welcome Receptions on 15 September should start the Conference on the right convivial note; the City of Sheffield will entertain all delegates to an evening reception on 16 September (and those who attended the Annual Conference in Sheffield in 1972 will remember what local hospitality is like) and the Conference Banquet on 17 September will take place in the handsome and historic Cutlers' Hall. Meanwhile for the young in fact and spirit, the Institute's special expertise is being directed to the provision of discos and to 'Infotainment', which to date is still a mystery package to Aslib members of the planning team.

For further details and a copy of the programme on publication, contact the 1980 Conference Organizer, Aslib.

LIBRARY

Thesauri

In addition to acting as a depository library for published thesauri, the Aslib Library also acts as a clearing-house for information on thesauri which are planned or in preparation. Accordingly, if you intend to prepare a new thesaurus, please notify the Library, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL (as suggested in British Standard 5723: 1979, section 10, management aspects of thesaurus construction), so that an announcement can be published in these pages.

A. R. Eaves, Head of the Information Centre at the Building Services Research and Information Association, has notified the Library that a thesaurus on the mechanical and electrical services of buildings is in preparation by BSRIA and is due to be finished in March 1980. It will be available separately but will also be used to extend the building services coverage of the Construction Industry Thesaurus.

BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES GROUP

The Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group's programme for 1980 includes proposed visits to the British Library Science Reference Library in April (Agricultural Literature) and in October (Biological Literature). On 15 May there will be a meeting and visit to an institution in the Reading area and a discussion meeting on *Biological nomenclature and classification applied to information retrieval* is planned for 11/12 November. All these, with further details, will be confirmed in the Calendar next month. The contact is Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1.

COMPUTER GROUP

Data Entry for Library Catalogues and Information Retrieval
30 April 1980, at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1

In the past, most library and information systems have had to rely on input devices more suited to the conventional data processing systems for which they were designed. However, the increasing interest in text-oriented applications and recent technological developments have resulted in new, more suitable devices coming on the market.

To consider these developments and other related topics

the Aslib Computer Group will be running a seminar on *Data Entry for Library Catalogues and Information Retrieval* at Aslib Headquarters on 30 April 1980.

The seminar is designed for librarians and information officers who are or will be concerned with the preparation of data for library computer systems. The papers will cover the major aspects of data entry in this environment:

special requirements for bibliographic and similar data;
selection of the data elements to be recorded (e.g. author and title) and their formats in relation to the overall functions and output requirements of the system;
potential use of existing machine-readable records from another organization, such as MARC tapes, or as part of a co-operative network such as BLCMP;
desirability, or otherwise, of doing a retrospective conversion of existing manual files and the organization of such conversions;
types and selection of conversion devices and media, and the organization of operational procedures.

The speakers will have experience of the selection and use of data entry procedures in library and information work. They will include speakers from academic, public and special libraries, equipment suppliers and consultants.

The chairman for the seminar will be Dr John Metcalfe, Editorial Director of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.

The fee for the seminar, which is not subject to VAT, will be £25 for Aslib members and £30 for non-members. If payment is made at the time of booking, a £5 reduction on the fee will be given. Bookings and requests for further information should be sent to Mike Hyman, Scicon Consultancy International Ltd, Sanderson House, 49–57 Berners Street, London W1P 2AL (telephone 01 439 9761). Cheques should be made payable to the Aslib Computer Group.

Databases suitable for users of environmental information

Gerda Yska

John Martyn

UK £5.00; £4.00 to Aslib members
Overseas £6.25; £5.00 to Aslib members
North America $15; $12 to Aslib members

ISBN: 0 85142 113 X

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

AEBIG News

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas Information and Research Officer, Allied International Designers Ltd., 10 Rathbone Place, London, W1P 2DN. Tel: 01-580 8465

Advertising and Marketing Information

Some seventy people attended AEBIG's successful one-day conference on this topic which was aimed at stimulating discussion between the users and providers of information in this area.

The day provided therefore a mix of short reviews of particular services such as Keynotes, EIU, Nielsen, Dun & Bradstreet plus critical appraisals of sources currently available by Carl Morris and Peter Wilson of The Marketing Shop. They made their points effectively with the aid of specific case histories, stressing the problems and pitfalls of desk research especially when searching for reliable statistical data on poorly documented markets.

A service new to many people attending was the Mintel Information Service whose activities were described by the General Manager, Bridget Day, formerly of Delphic Information.

This company is a division of Mintel Publications, operating as a confidential source of marketing and business information in response to specific enquiries.

Mintel staff will investigate clients' enquiries carrying out the necessary desk research and original research, when appropriate. Many questions can be answered on the telephone – some immediately, and photocopies of relevant items can be despatched. Alternatively, Mintel's substantial library can be used by clients wishing to carry out their own research.

Cost: Annual subscription £695. Ad-hoc basis: £15 project fee plus £4.50 per quarter hour of library staff time. £5 per hour personal access of £25 per day. Mintel also prepare a Daily Digest containing items of interest in the national, trade and business press. A subscription to the Digest on its own costs £280 per annum (two copies sent by first class post). The annual subscription to the Information Service, the Monthly Mintel Intelligence reports, and the Digest is £990.

For further information contact Sylvia Cami, tel. 839 1542. Mintel is based at 20 Buckingham Street, Strand WC2N 6EE.

ICC Business Ratios

The fifth edition of *Industrial Performance Analysis* was recently published by ICC Business Ratios, 81 City Road, London EC1Y 1BD. Over 100 sectors of British industry and commerce have been examined, based on an exhaustive survey of over 6,000 companies over the three years 1975–1978.

The analysis, which is compiled annually, provides a set of authoritative ratios which measure financial and managerial performance. It forms an invaluable guide for managements wishing to compare their own company's performance with the average for their sector and other related sectors and industries. *Industrial Performance Analysis* costs £20. The publication is also available, and will be regularly up-dated with new sectors and latest results, on the Post Office Prestel Service. For more information contact Chris Borkowski, tel. 638 2946.

Financial Times Business Information Services

Subscribers to this service will have been informed already that with effect from 1 January 1980 the FT Business Information Service increased its charges to £24 per research hour and the price of photocopies to fifteen pence per copy. An all-in charge of £7 is now made for Companies House reports, this being inclusive of the search fee and photocopying, irrespective of the size of the report.

BIS have also announced the formation of a new statistics unit headed by Alan Greenhorn, formerly with DHSS. The unit is intended to expand the provision of charts to subscribers.

At time of writing BIS is installing a new telephone system incorporating an automatic exchange, but with an operator to monitor calls in addition. BIS hope the new system, which should be in operation by February, will alleviate the problem of getting through to BIS which some subscribers have experienced.

Business Book Week, 19–26 May 1980

In a pilot venture, ten business book publishers have come up with the initiative for a national campaign to publicize and distribute business books more widely into industry, and to draw more businessmen into bookshops.

A national promotion campaign is being organized, including advertising, extensive direct mail and co-ordinated point of sale material. The main thrust of the promotion is behind twenty major new titles, to be featured in campaigns leading up to the Week, beginning on 19 May 1980.

The ten publishers are: Associated Business Press; Business Books; Gower Press; William Heinemann Ltd; Institute of Personnel Management; Kogan Page Ltd; Prentice Hall International; McGraw-Hill Book Co (UK) Ltd; Shaws Linton Publications Ltd; Wiley and Sons Ltd.

The books are currently being selected and will be announced at a later date.

Business Book Week is being spearheaded by a major launch in London. Ten authors' lunches are planned in major cities around the country to provide a focal point for local activities. The cities are Birmingham; Bristol; Cardiff; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Leeds; Liverpool; Manchester; Newcastle and Sheffield. The co-ordinator for Business Book Week is Linda Carter. She may be contacted at Shaws Linton Publications (tel. 02357 2252) for further information.

Information Systems in Marketing

The tremendous development in edp hardware and in the availability of data and standardized data analyses systems have made computer-based information systems a hot issue in marketing circles.

Under the convenorship of Flemming Hansen, professor at the Copenhagen School of Business Administration & Economics, ESOMAR – The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research – is holding a management seminar dealing with information systems in marketing, in Amsterdam, 5–7 March 1980.

The programme contains contributions from people working with systems in large companies, with presentations describing what is available in terms of large scale data-bases relevant to the marketing manager, as well as presentations dealing with the organizational problems in relation to constructing marketing management information systems. A special session entitled "What can one buy?" is devoted to presentation of available services and data systems.

For further information please apply to: ESOMAR Central Secretariat, Raadhuisstraat 15, 1016 DB Amsterdam, The Netherlands; tel. (020) 22 86 68.

Alan Armstrong & Associates

Nigel Oxbrow, Manager of the London Business School Bookshop and an AEBIG stalwart, became a director of Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd – specialist booksellers – on 1 January.

EVENTS

Man, Disease and Drugs – Information for the Physician

The British Computer Society Information Retrieval Specialist Group will hold a half-day meeting on the above topic on 20 February 1980. The meeting will be held at the Byng Kenrick Suite, University of Aston.

The physician needs three principal sources of information: data on the patient, data on the disease, and information about the treatment. The speakers will explore the role of computers in the supply of information.

Tickets, at £2 each, and further information are available from Dr D. Eakin, Fraser Williams (Scientific Systems) Ltd, Glendower House, London Road South, Poynton, Cheshire. Please make cheques/postal orders payable to BCS Information Retrieval Group.

Foundations of Information Science

The philosophical, mathematical, linguistic and social foundations of information science will be the subject of three lectures by B. C. Brookes, formerly Reader in Information Studies at University College London. These will be held in the Henry Morley Building, School of Library, Archive & Information Studies, University College, Gower Street, London WC1, at 5.30 p.m. on Wednesdays 19 March, 26 March, 2 April. They are open to all.

User Education Research

On 20 March 1980, the Library and Information Research Group will hold a one-day seminar on *Current R & D Projects in User Education in the UK.* The venue is Loughborough University, 10.00 to 16.30; the seminar fee of £12 includes buffet lunch and morning and afternoon refreshments. For bookings and further details contact Lesley Gilder, c/o Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University, Loughborough, LE11 3TU; tel. 0509 63171 ex. 312.

Financial and Commercial Information for the Chemical Industry

The Chemical Society Chemical Information Group is holding a one day meeting on Thursday 20 March 1980 at the City University, London.

Speakers include users of financial and commercial information in the chemical industry and representatives of suppliers such as Fintel, Predicasts, UKCIS, etc. The fee for the meeting is £10 for non-members of the CS, £2 for Chemical Society Members, and £1 for CSCIG Members and excludes lunch. Further details are available from Mr C. D. Kopkin (CSCIG Treasurer), 38 Parham Drive, Gants Hill, Ilford IG2 6NA.

Introduction to On-line Systems and Services

A practical introductory course for librarians and information specialists will be held at the College of Librarianship Wales 21–24 April 1980. The equipment needed, searching commands and strategies, choice of data bases and services, and indications of costs will be included. Searches will be demonstrated on data bases in science, social sciences, technology and the humanities using the Lockheed, Dialtech, SDC and BLAISE services. Four types of terminal are available, and participants will use recorded training searches and will conduct brief live searches.

Incidentally, it will be cheaper to travel to CLW in 1980 even though rail fares are scheduled to rise. Under the terms of a deal agreed between the Colleges in the Aberystwyth area and British Rail, delegates attending courses and conferences at the College of Librarianship Wales will be offered a concession of one third reduction on the standard return fare.

For additional information, contact E. M. Keen or G. Collins, Liaison and Training Services, College of Librarianship Wales, Llanbadarn Fawr, Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY23 3AS; tel. 0970 3181 ex. 272 or 210.

Patent Information: the On-line Dimension

A one-day workshop, organized jointly by the UK Online User Group and the Patents Special Interest Group of the Institute of Information Scientists, will be held Tuesday 22 April 1980, at Macmillan Hall, Senate House, University of London. The workshop will comprise a series of short sessions by vendors of on-line patent information followed by talks by five speakers with considerable experience of searching for patent information on-line who will provide a practical evaluation of these services. During the coffee, lunch and tea intervals demonstrations of the services will be provided.

The fee is £22 for members of either of the organizing groups, or £27 for others. For further information, please contact Mr P. Ellis, Dept of Information Services, Kodak Ltd, Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 4TY.

UK On-line User Group

A one day workshop on the use of the PASCAL data base on ESA-IRS with Denise Pelissier of CNRS Informascience will take place on Wednesday 23 April 1980 in Room A219, The City University, Northampton Square, London EC1. Because of space limitations, the workshop will be limited to thirty delegates. Cost will be £25–£30, depending on whether lunch is provided or not. For further information, please contact Dr C. Oppenheim, Centre for Information Science, The City University, Northampton Square, London EC1.

Indexers

'Indexers in a world of change' will be the theme of a weekend conference to be held by the Society of Indexers at Newnham College from 11–13 July 1980. Speakers will include Norris McWhirter, T. Russell Walker, Laurence Urdang, Kenneth Mellanby, Robert Collison, Gilos Moore, Cherry Lavell, Ann Hoffmann and Cecilia Gordon. Further details may be obtained from Mrs H. Pearson, 79 Highsett, Cambridge, CB2 1NZ.

Second International Conference on User Education

Following the success of the user education conference at Trinity College Cambridge in September 1979, and suggestions that it should be repeated, the Second International Conference on User Education will be held in Oxford in July 1981. The conference will again be sponsored by the British Library Research and Development Department, and it is hoped once again to attract an international audience and an international panel of speakers.

A new departure this time is to make a call for papers. 300-word abstracts of proposed papers are invited and these should arrive by 30 April 1980. At this stage the main themes of the conference will be decided. Prospective speakers will be notified by 30 June whether their paper has been accepted and complete papers (which must not exceed twenty minutes) will be required by 31 December 1980.

Topics on any area of user education from any sector (school libraries, public libraries, special libraries, higher education libraries, etc.) are invited. Send abstracts to: Peter Fox, Deputy Librarian, Trinity College Library, College Street, Dublin 2, Ireland.

House of Commons Sessional Papers

The publisher Chadwyck-Healey Ltd, has contracted with twenty-two libraries in the UK to publish an entirely new edition of the Sessional Papers of the House of Commons for the nineteenth century (1801–1900). This is one of the largest publishing ventures ever undertaken in the UK, totalling over four million pages and containing 80,000 separate publications bound in 6,000 volumes. The new definitive edition will be published on 46,500 archivally-permanent microfiche and will take 3 years to produce. The first printing for the backers of the scheme totals 1.2 million microfiche, the largest single

order for archivally-permanent microfiche ever placed outside the USA, and is roughly equivalent to the entire annual output of archivally-permanent microfiche in the UK and Europe.

Twenty-two national, university, polytechnic and county libraries have come together to back the publication of this new edition. It is a new kind of co-operative venture between UK libraries and a publisher, in that the participating libraries have been actively involved in the planning of the project from the very beginning and have a financial share in future sales both in the UK and overseas, sales which are expected to run into several millions of pounds over the next few years. The libraries include the British Library, the National Library of Wales, the House of Commons Library and Cambridge University Library.

If you want more information please telephone Charles Chadwyck-Healey at Cambridge 311479 or 69333 during office hours (8.30 a.m. – 6 p.m.) or at Royston, Herts (0763) 42447 in the evening and at weekends.

New International Serials Standard

Research and preparatory work to establish a new international serials standard: guidelines for the compilation of union catalogues and union lists of serials, has been undertaken by Jean Whiffin, Head of the Serials Division at the University of Victoria Library, British Columbia, Canada, under the sponsorship of IFLA (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions). The IFLA contract is being funded by UNESCO as part of its programmes for UBC (Universal Bibliographic Control) and UAP (Universal Availability of Publications).

A number of organizations and institutions – among them the Canadian Union Catalogue Task Group, the CONSER Project, the American National Standards Institute, and the British Standards Institution – have been attempting to standardize specifications for serials holdings statements, and to define minimum reporting standards for worthwhile utilization of these statements at local, regional, national and international levels. It is hoped the UNESCO/IFLA Project can suggest guidelines before new problems are created by the further proliferation and incompatibility of national holdings standards.

Comments and suggestions from any librarian interested in this Project will be welcomed. In particular, Jean would like to learn from *users* of union catalogues and union lists of serials their expectations and needs for this kind of tool, their views on the strengths and weaknesses of the ones they now consult, and their specifications for the ideal model. She would also appreciate hearing from librarians who have at any time *edited* such a catalogue or list (whether print, microform, or in an on-line system), and receiving any written policies and other documentation they may have regarding bibliographic and holdings standards to be followed, compilation methodology, instructions to contributors, etc. It is requested that the following address be used: Miss Jean Whiffin, UNESCO/IFLA Union List Project, University of Victoria Library, PO Box 1800, Victoria, BC, Canada V8W 2Y3.

Panel on Chemical Nomenclature

Hitherto the United Kingdom has lacked a national body with the specific task of considering problems of chemical nomenclature. The increasing interest in this area, especially in connection with the work of the nomenclature commissions of the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC), has made apparent the need for such a body. On the initiative of the British National Committee for Chemistry (which is responsible for the relations between the Royal Society, the national adhering organization, and IUPAC) a panel has now been set up jointly by the Royal Society and the Chemical Society. It will report both to the British National Committee and to the Executive Committee of the Chemical Society. Its terms of reference are as follows:

to consider (or be responsible for expert views to be obtained in respect of) proposals, including all those from IUPAC, for chemical nomenclature and associated terminology and conventions including their implications in general and in the United Kingdom in particular;
to consider the application of the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) recommendations in the United Kingdom, including problems arising from different interpretations of such recommendations.

The panel is chaired by Professor D. H. Whiffen, FRS, Department of Physical Chemistry, The University, Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 7RU, U.K. Member of IUPAC's Interdivisional Committee on Nomenclature and Symbols; its joint secretaries are Dr R. W. J. Keay, CBE, Executive Secretary, The Royal Society, 6 Carlton House Terrace, London SW1Y 5AG, and Dr A. D. McNaught, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN.

It is intended that the panel will operate in the following ways:

Tentative or Provisional Nomenclature Recommendations from IUPAC or Other Bodies.
Where appropriate the panel will invite workers based in the UK to examine and comment on such recommendations
Definitive Recommendations from IUPAC or Other Bodies.
Where appropriate the panel will bring these to the attention of bodies concerned with British industry, research, education, or legislation, and encourage action if desirable.
Vacancies on International Nomenclature Bodies.
The panel will consider British representation and make recommendations if appropriate.
Queries raised by British Individuals or Bodies.
The panel will provide help and advice if appropriate and, as required, pass matters forward for international consideration.

Any queries or comments relating to the Nomenclature Panel should be sent to one or other of the joint secretaries, Dr A. D. McNaught and Dr R. W. J. Keay, who can also provide a complete list of the panel's members.

STATUS Software

BNF Metals Technology Centre of Wantage, Oxfordshire, the non-ferrous metals research establishment, has been licenced by the Computer Science & Systems Division of the Atomic Energy Research Establishment to offer its STATUS Software for information storage and retrieval to users of PRIME computer systems.

Principal advantages claimed for STATUS are the ability to maintain and subsequently search large amounts of information rapidly to retrieve mentions of specific interest, the ability to restrict access to chosen sections of the data base, and a basic search technique allowing either simple or sophisticated levels of operation. The latter feature allows the 'occasional' user to operate successfully with the system as well as the experienced operator.

Current applications of STATUS include technical abstracts, storing and retrieving search data, cataloguing, indexing, market data, mailing lists and legal documentation.

Full information on STATUS for PRIME computer applications is available on request from Tony Watts, BNF Metals Technology Centre, Grove Laboratories, Denchworth Road, Wantage, Oxfordshire OX12 9BJ; Tel. 0235 2992.

New MARC Format

The US Library of Congress Network Development Office has completed the first draft of a new MARC format for machine-readable data files. Interested persons are invited to review this draft and provide comments or suggestions. Copies of this document are available on request from the Network Development Office, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540. Deadline for submitting comments to the working group which produced it is 31 March.

This format is the latest in a series of formats for machine readable bibliographic records that have been published by the Library of Congress. The format structure follows the American National Standard for Bibliographic Information Interchange on Magnetic Tape (ANSI Z39.2-1979), issued by the American National Standards Institute.

PEOPLE

ASIS Awards

Among the activities during the 1979 Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science in Minneapolis were the presentations of the annual awards for outstanding achievement in the field of information science or in service to ASIS. The following awards, among others, were given:

ASIS award of merit, to that individual who has made 'a noteworthy contribution to the field of information science', to Frederick G. Kilgour, President and Executive Director of OCLC, Columbus, Ohio.

Watson Davis award, to that member who has generously given 'continuous dedicated service to the membership of ASIS', to Frank Slater, Manager of Library Systems Development, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Toni Carbo Bearman of INSPEC in London chaired the ASIS Special Interest Group (SIG) on library automation and networks which won the SIG-of-the-year award.

Dr Lázár retires

After sixteen years of service as Director General of the Hungarian Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre (OMKDK), Dr Peter Lázár has retired. He will continue as Vice-President of FID and as Chairman of the Committee on Engineering Information of the World Federation of Engineering Organizations. Dr Lázár's successor at OMKDK is Mr Mihály Ágoston.

R. T. Bottle

Dr R. T. Bottle has recently been appointed to a personal chair in information science at The City University. He has been Director of the University's Centre for Information Science since 1973. Professor Bottle is the current Chairman of the Chemical Society's Chemical Information Group Committee. The third edition of his well-known *Use of Chemical Literature* was published in November by Butterworths.

ASLIB READER SERIES

SERIES EDITORS: PETER J. TAYLOR & RUTH FINER

The Aslib Reader Series is designed to bring together into a single volume a selection of significant writings on a theme of central importance to librarianship and information work. Each volume has been compiled by a recognized expert in the field, and includes critical commentary on the chosen items, together with recommendations for further reading.

Volume 1	Volume 2	Volume 3
National Libraries	The Scientific Journal	The Professional Development of the Librarian and Information Worker
Maurice B. Line & Joyce Line, eds.	A. J. Meadows, ed.	P. Layzell Ward, ed.
1979	1979	(Forthcoming)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received and inspected the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Head of the Information Division at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl—1226
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Accountable management in government. 1979. 7 pages. £0.80.

Bibl—1227
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Trade union attitudes to work restructuring. 1979. 9 pages. £1.00.

Bibl—1228
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Visual display units — health hazards. 1979. 2 pages. £0.30.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **PLEASE GIVE FULL DETAILS WHEN ORDERING** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—1229
Agricultural Research Council. Weed Research Organization.
Selected references to control of groundkeeper potatoes: 1959—1978. 1979. 73 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. 131. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Weed Research Organization, Agricultural Research Council, Begbroke Hill, Yarnton, Oxford OX5 1PF.

Bibl—1230
Agricultural Research Council. Weed Research Organization.
Selected references to the biology and control of chondrilla juncea — skeleton weed: 1956—1979. 1979. 149 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. 130. U.K. £4.50. Overseas £5.40.
Available from: Weed Research Organization, Agricultural Research Council, Begbroke Hill, Yarnton, Oxford OX5 1PF.

Bibl—1231
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
Scanning electron microscopy of helminths. (n.d.). 180 refs. (n.p.).
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1232
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
Swine vesicular disease: 1976—1977. This bibliography covers the literature abstracted and indexed in the Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius in 1976 and 1977. (n.d.). 81 refs. U.K. £4.00. Overseas £4.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1233
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Anthelmintics for sheep, excluding prevention and treatment of fascioliasis (1976—1977). Compiled from references cited in The Veterinary Bulletin, Helminthological Abstracts, Series A and Index Veterinarius in 1976—1977. (n.d.). 182 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. 13B. (n.p.).
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1234
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Bovine leukosis: 1972—1978. (n.d.). 189 pages. Annotated Bibliography No. 30. (n.p.).
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1235
Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health.
Contagious equine metritis. Compiled from references cited in The Veterinary Bulletin and Index Veterinarius in 1977—1978. (n.d.). 64 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. 29. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1236
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Coriander (Coriandrum sativum): 1971—1978. 1979. 58 refs. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1237
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Cumin (Cuminum cyminum): 1972—1978. 1979. 14 refs. U.K. £2.50. Overseas £3.00.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1238
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Fennel (Foeniculum vulgare) as vegetable and condiment: 1972—1978. 1979. 56 refs. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1239
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Mycorrhizae in horticultural crops: 1972—1978. 1979. 109 refs. U.K. £4.50. Overseas £5.40.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1240
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Origanum spp.: 1973—1978. 1979. 37 refs. U.K. £3.00. Overseas £3.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1241
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Determination of ion exchange properties of soils and clays: covering the published literature for 1964—1976. 1977. 143 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA1889. U.K. £3.50. Overseas £4.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1242
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Determination of lime requirement and exchange acidity 1964—1976. (Supplement to No. S870R 1945—1964, £2.25/£2.70). 1977. 46 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA1905. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1243
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Effects of biological factors on soil structure: covering the published literature for 1957—1976. 1977. 129 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA1887. U.K. £3.25. Overseas £3.90.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1244
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Manganese deficiency in plants 1965—1976. (Supplement to No. S950R, 1932—1964, U.K. £5.10/£6.10 Overseas). 1977. 53 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB1906. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1245
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Vegetation in relation to soil type: covering the published literature for 1938—1975. 1977. 335 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SK1886. U.K. £6.50. Overseas £7.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1246
Huddersfield Polytechnic Library.
Student unrest and its educational consequences for higher education 1968—1978: a bibliography. 1978. 121 refs.
Available from: The Library, The Polytechnic, Queensgate, Huddersfield HD1 3DH.

Bibl—1247
Institution of Electrical Engineers. Library.
Integrated optics bibliography. 1978. 510 refs. Price £10.00.
Available from: Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL.

Bibl—1248
Northampton Development Corporation.
Small workshops/nursery factories: selection of documents in the NDC Library, March 1979. 1979. 14 refs.
Available from: The Library, Northampton Development Corporation, Cliftonville House, Bedford Road, Northampton NN4 0AY.

Current Awareness List

*All the items listed are recent additions to the Aslib Library and are available from the Library — books on loan and articles as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or one BLLD form per article). Please quote item number on requests. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased from the Publications Sales Department. Material is arranged in the following broad subject categories:*

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES
Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION
Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES
Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP
Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES
National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION
Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION
Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems
Viewdata and teletext
Word processing

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY
Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION
Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS
User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

228/80 Bryan, Harrison. AACOBS: its purpose, performance and present perils. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 8, May 18, 1979, p. 117–124. Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services.

229/80 Kohl, David F. Examining the Library of Congress *Subject Catalog. Library Resources and Technical Services,* vol. 23, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 69–74.

230/80 Lunn, Anne. BNB/BSD 1949–1979: thirty years of bibliographic achievement. London: British Library Bibliographic Services Division, 1979. 12p. ISBN 0 900220 767.

231/80 Mowat, Ian R. M. A study of some European National Bibliographies. Edinburgh: National Library of Scotland, 1978. 24p. (BLRDR 5468).

232/80 Stringleman, J. E. D. Report on national and regional bibliography in the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, 3–8 July 1978. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 24.

233/80 Viswanathan, C. G. What ails the Indian National Bibliography? *Library Association Record,* vol. 81, no. 7, July 1979, p. 333. Present status and measures for resumption.

Cataloguing

*234/80 Ayres, F. H. *and* Yannakoudakis, E. J. The bibliographic record: an analysis of the size of its constituent parts. *Program,* vol. 13, no. 3, July 1979, p. 127–142. Structure of MARC records.

235/80 Boissonnas, Christian M. Quality of OCLC bibliographic records: the Cornell Library experience. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 80–85. Cost of authoritative records.

236/80 Cataloguing priorities to be reassessed. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 38, no. 33, August 17, 1979, p. 320–322.

237/80 Jung, Rudolf. Die Regeln für die alphabetische Katalogisierung. *Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie,* vol. 26, no. 4, July–August 1979, p. 299–304. In German. Comments on the German Cataloguing rules (RAK).

238/80 Manning, Martin J. Cataloguing-in-source at the U.S. International Trade Commission Library. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 7, July 1979, p. 281–286.

239/80 Martin, Susan K. Upgrading "brief and dirty" data. *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 4, April 1979, p. 213–214. Converting non-standard bibliographic records to full bibliographic format.

240/80 Thompson, James. The new catalogs and the unfinished evolution. *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 6, June 1979, p. 357–360.

Classification

241/80 Anders, Martin. Die konventionelle Anwendung der Internationalen Dezimalklassifikation (DK). *DK — Mitteilungen,* vol. 22, no. 1–2, January–March 1978, p. 1–5. In German. Conventional use of the UDC.

242/80 Gupta, R. K. Classification of scientific knowledge. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 2, December 1977, p. 113–118.

243/80 Mahapatra, M. Design of special classification schedules based on the principles of Colon Classification (Edition 7) *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 2, June 1979, p. 169–188.

244/80 Rodriguez, Robert D. Use of alternative class numbers for bibliography in the Library of Congress Classification System. *Library Resources & Technical Services,* vol 23, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 147–155.

Indexing

245/80 Raye, Sally *and* Roberts, Linda. Newspaper indexing – the computer is the answer. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 53, no. 10, June 1979, p. 686–687.

246/80 Schreiber, Herbert. Quantitative Beschreibung des Indexierens. *Informatik,* vol. 26, no. 4, 1979, p. 24–25, 40. In German. Quantitative description of indexing.

Thesaurus construction

247/80 Dietze, Joachim. Der Einsatz der EDVA bei der Erarbeitung von Thesauren. *Informatik,* vol. 26, no. 4, 1979, p. 16–19. In German. The use of computers in thesaurus compilation.

248/80 Grohmann, Werner *and* Protz, Armin. Zur Darstellung von Begriffsbeziehungen in Thesauren. *Informatik,* vol. 26, no. 3, 1979, p. 38–42. In German. Presentation of relationships between concepts in thesauri.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

249/80 Dewey, Melvil. Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index. 19th ed., edited under the direction of Benjamin E. Custer. Albany, N.Y.: Forest Press, 1979. 3v ISBN 0 910608 23 7 £48.00. Vol. 1: introduction, tables; vol. 2, schedules; vol. 3, index.

250/80 Great Britain. House of Commons Library. The House of Commons Library thesaurus: provisional ed. London: House of Commons, 1979. 481p.

*251/80 The London Classification of Business Studies: a classification and thesaurus for business libraries by K. D. C. Vernon and Valerie Lang: 2nd ed. revised by K. G. B. Bakewell and David A. Cotton. London: Aslib, 1979. 253p ISBN 0 85142 124 5. First edition published by London Graduate School of Business Studies.

252/80 Seifulmulyukov, Rustem B. Environmental protection: a scientific classification concept and terminology. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 17–20. Development of UDC 40: envirology.

Directories

*253/80 Directory of special libraries and information centers. 5th ed., edited by Margaret L. Young and Harold C. Young. Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co, 1979 1279, 715p. ISBN 0 8103 0297 7; 0 8103 0298 5. Volume 1: Directory of special libraries and information centers in the US and Canada; vol. 2; geographic and personnel indexes.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

254/80 Hewish, Mark. Satellites loom large for Europe. *New Scientist,* vol. 84, no. 1181, 15th November 1979, p. 510–512. Satellite communications.

*255/80 Thomson of Monifeith, George Morgan Thomson, *Baron.* Communication – the new community dimension. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 9, September 1979, p. 418–426. 12th Aslib Annual Lecture, Royal Aeronautical Society, 13th June 1979.

Communication

256/80 Bissell, Don E. Technical manuals – a visual vacuum. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 3, Third Quarter 1977, p. 9–11. Adapted from paper at 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, 1976.

257/80 Davis, Mari, *ed.* Communication in science: papers given during the 48th ANZAAS Congress, University of Melbourne, August–September 1977. Melbourne: Australian and New-Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science, [1977]. 103p. ISBN 0 86904 144 4.

258/80 Dembo, V. Technology transfer planning. *R & D Management,* vol. 9, no. 3, June 1979, p. 117–124. Technology transfer planning evolved in a government research establishment to get research results adopted by government, professions and industry.

259/80 Harkins, Craig. Four paradigms toward a theory of technical communication in multimedia. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 1, First Quarter 1977, p. 10–12.

260/80 Hermanson-Snickars, Folke. The flow of bibliographic references in research communication; *in* Schwartz, Stephan *and* Willers, Uno, *eds.* Knowledge and development . . . . a festschrift for Björn Tell. Stockholm: Royal Institute of Technology Library, 1978, p. 235–245.

261/80 Miller, Ralph S. *and* Read, Edward S. Developing illustrations for technical manuals from a writer's viewpoint. *Technical Communication,* vol. 26, no. 2, Summer 1979, p. 4–9.

262/80 Potter, Robert A. A new look at the annual report. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 2, Second Quarter 1977, p. 4–5.

Information science

263/80 Delpierre-Jucquois, Monique. Coup d'oeil sur les sciences de l'information en allemagne. *Cahiers de la Documentation,* no. 1, 1979, p. 9–14. In French. Information science in Germany.

Language and translation

264/80 [ALA/LC romanization tables for Ottoman Turkish] *Cataloguing Service Bulletin,* no. 5, Summer 1979, p. 13–17.

*265/80 Alvey, John. Dictionaries and reference books for the translator. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 11, November 1979, p. 521–524.

266/80 Duval, Jean. Le langage technique français. *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 18, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 52–54. In French. French technical language.

267/80 Holtz, Theodor. Translation and terminology problems in a multilingual community. *Der Sprachmittler,* vol. 17, no. 1, February 1979, p. 7–21. The European Communities. Paper given before Royal Irish Academy in October 1977.

*268/80 MacCafferty, Maxine *and* Gray, Kathleen, *eds.* The analysis of meaning: Informatics 5. London: Aslib, 1979. 302p. ISBN 0 85142 125 3 £16.00 (non-members £18.50). Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Informatics Group and the BCS Information Retrieval Specialist Group, 26–28 March 1979, Queen's College, Oxford.

269/80 Newmark, Peter P. Sixty further propositions on translation (Part 2). *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 18, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 42–46.

270/80 Patent translation. ATA *Chronicle,* vol. 8, no. 5, 1979, p. 14–16. Report on discussion at 1978 ATA Convention.

271/80 Pearson, Charls. Descriptive summary of Georgia Tech's Semiotics Lab. *SIG Technical Publication Series, Foundations,* No. FIS-2, June 1979, p. 25–29. Georgia Tech.

272/80 7th International Conference on Computational Linguistics. *Der Sprachmittler,* vol. 17, no. 1, February 1979, p. 22–27. In German. Bergen University, Norway, August 1978.

273/80 Slype, Georges van. Second evaluation of the SYSTRAN automatic translation system: draft report. Luxembourg: Commission of the European Communities, 1978, 111 [40] p. (CETIL/76/78).

Library in society

274/80 Bibliotheken als Informations – Vermittler: Probleme und Modelle: Vörträge, gehalten auf dem Bibliothekskongress 1978 vom 16. bis 20. Mai in Stuttgart, edited on behalf of the Deutsche Bibliothekskonferenz by Paul Kaegbein, Hans Joachim Kuhlmann and Helmut Sontag. Frankfurt-am-Main: Klostermanm, 1979. 244p. (Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie, Sonderheft 28). ISBN 3 465 01369 7. In German. Libraries as information providers: problems and models. Papers presented at Library Congress 1978.

275/80 Dewdney, Pat. The Crouch experience: an inter-agency approach to neighbourhood services. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 36, no. 1/2, February/April 1979, p. 5–14.

276/80 Tugbiyele, E. A. Libraries and adult education. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 19, 21. Nigerian National Council for Adult Education and Manpower Development.

Library cooperation

277/80 Allen, Luella S. Getting workshops to work: a step toward media resource sharing. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 2, April 1979, p. 260–262.

278/80 BLCMP's membership soon to get their BOSS. [BLCMP Online Support Service] *Vine,* no. 29, July 1979, p. 5–12.

279/80 Goldhor, Herbert. An evaluation of the Illinois Inter-library Loan Network (ILLINET). *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 1, January 1979, p. 13–18.

280/80 McCarthy, Jane C. CHARGE: Consortium of Hospital and Rehabilitative Geriatric Enterprises. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 1, January 1979, p. 59–61. Paper presented at 78th Annual Meeting of MLA, Chicago, 14 June 1978.

281/80 Marvyama, Lenore S. A report of the meeting of the Network Advisory Committee, April 10, 1979. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 38, no. 25, June 22 1979, p. 232–233.

282/80 Matthews, Elizabeth W. Effect of OCLC on work flow in law libraries. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 17, no. 4, November 1978, p. 661–667. Paper presented at 71st Annual Meeting of the American Association of Law Libraries, Rochester, New York, June 1978.

283/80 Multitype Library Networking: a symposium, edited by Scott R. Bullard, Serena Simons Burke and Margaret Richardson. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 2, no. 3/4, 1978, p. 159–191. 6 papers (indexed separately) from symposium held Burlington, N. Carolina, July 25–26, 1978.

284/80 Networking for the small law library. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 643–656. Panel discussion at 71st American Association of Law Libraries Annual Meeting, Rochester, New York, 27 June 1978.

285/80 Peake, Dorothy G. *and* Rogerson, Mary. CLANN Limited – a library network. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 3, November/December 1978, p. 26–30. Originally College Libraries Activity Network of New South Wales.

286/80 Preibish, André. Canadian Book Exchange Centre: a contribution to library resources development. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 1, March 1979, p. 51–54.

287/80 Robinson, Barbara M. Networkers debate issues facing libraries. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 6, July 1979, p. 2.

288/80 Rovelstad, Howard. The economics of the Universal Serials and Book Exchange (USBE). *Interlending Review,* vol. 7, no. 3, July 1979, p. 98–101. Based on paper presented at IFLA Council, Strbske Pleso, 1978.

289/80 Sekerak, Robert J. Cooperation strengthens small hospital libraries in a rural area of New England: a five-year experience. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 3, July 1979, p. 322–329.

290/80 Vig, Morten Laursen. Centralized control and co-ordination of research libraries – similarities and differences in the Nordic area. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 2, June 1979, p. 93–126.

291/80 Xuereb, Paul. Africa: report on the Third International Standing Conference of Eastern, Central and Southern African Libraries. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 22–24.

Information networks

292/80 Dobrov, G. M. *and* others. New options for team research via international computer networks by G. M. Dobrov, R. H. Randolph [and] W. D. Rauch. *Scientometrics,* vol. 1, nos. 5/6, August 1979, p. 387–404.

293/80 Euronet, Diane. Luxembourg: Commission of the European Communities, 1979. 12p (plus 20p insert).

294/80 Penniman, W. D. Technology assessment of information networking technology. Columbus, Ohio: Battelle Columbus Labs., 1976. 124p (PB 264 188).

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

*295/80 Barker, Veronica, F. Information retrieval: the published catalogue or the personalized information service. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 9, September 1979, p. 439–441. MAVIS (Medical Audio Visual Aids Information Service).

296/80 Bednarz, Iris. Methodische Probleme bei der Dokumentation, von IuD – Dienstleistungen im Bereich Bildung. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 3, June 1979, p. 111–116. In German. Methodological problems in documentation in science education.

297/80 Belzer, Jack. Exit technology era: enter info age. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 7, August 1979, p. 12.

298/80 Benz, Josef *and others.* Fremddaten-Nutzung in der Bibliothek der Universität Konstanz, by Josef Benz, Rita Esser, Hannes Hug and Günther Rau. *Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie,* vol. 26, no. 3, May/June 1979, p. 177–194. In German. The use of external data in the university library of Konstanz.

299/80 Crovello, Theodore J. Numerical data in the life sciences: the roles of CODATA National Committees. *CODATA Newsletter,* no. 20, July 1979, p. 4–5.

300/80 Gross J. *and* Talavage, J. A multiple objective planning methodology for information service managers. *Information Processing & Management,* vol. 15, no. 3, 1979, p. 155–167.

301/80 Gupta, B. M. Citation analysis of solar energy research in USSR. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 2, December 1977, p. 202–219.

*302/80 Haywood, Trevor. The librarian/information officer as a consumer. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 31, no. 9, September 1979, p. 433–438. Paper at Joint Annual Conference of the Aslib Midlands and Northern Branches, Malvern 10–12 May 1979.

303/80 Kochen, Manfred. On alerting people to environmental hazards: a new role for information professionals; *in* Schwartz, Stephan *and* Willers, Uno, *eds.* Knowledge and development . . . . . a festschrift for Björn Tell. Stockholm: Royal Institute of Technology Library, 1978, p. 97–117.

304/80 Logan, Robert G. The process of legal literature searching. *Law Librarian,* vol. 10, no. 2, August 1979, p. 27–29.

305/80 McCann, Mary E. Hotline welcomes all queries. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 8, September 1979, p. 3, 23. Michigan's Energy Extension Service.

306/80 Marshall, Joanne Gard. Clinical librarians join health care team to provide information directly. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 36, no. 1/2, February/April 1979, p. 23–28.

307/80 Mayer, Rudolf A. M. *and* Haft, Henning. Situation und Entwicklungsperspektiven in Fachinformationsbereich Bildung. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 3, June 1979, p. 106–110. In German. DOPAED as a basis for an information system on science education.

308/80 Mazur, Zygmunt. Properties of a model of information retrieval system based on thesaurus with weights. *Information Processing & Management,* vol. 15, no. 3, 1979, p. 145–154.

309/80 Nagarajan, S. *and* Bose, H. Organisation of an effective information transfer system. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 2, December 1977, p. 139–150. Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Information Service (MAPIS).

310/80 Ott, Nikolaus. Das experimentelle auf natürliche Sprache basierende Informationssystem USL. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 3, June 1979, p. 129–139; In German. USL experimental information system based on natural language.

311/80 Phadnis, S. P. *and others.* Training of agricultural scientists in information use, by S. P. Phadnis, A. Shoaib Ahsan, N. R. Vija yalakshmi. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 2, no. 2, December 1977, p. 151–181.

312/80 Satija, Mohinder Partap. Standardisation in information work. *Indian Librarian,* vol. 33, no. 3, December 1978, p. 127–131.

313/80 Sowell, Steven L. LATCH at the Washington Hospital Center, 1967–1975. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 66, no. 2, April 1978, p. 218–222. Literature Attached to Charts: current literature on each patient's illness attached to his/her chart.

LIBRARIANSHIP

314/80 Riley, James. Meeting the challenge of the 1980's: the U.S. approach. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 1, March 1979, p. 9–15. Paper presented at the General Session, 3rd Special Libraries Section Biennial Conference, Brisbane, August 1978.

315/80 Wijnstroom, Margreet. Faith skill and unity: the Three Graces of librarianship. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 9, September 1979, p. 357–362. Librarians' attitude to the post-industrial society.

Associations

316/80 Applebaum, Edmond L. *and others.* Reports on the 94th meeting of the Association of Research Libraries, Cambridge, Mass, May 9–11 1979, by Edmond L. Applebaum, Henriette Avram and Joseph Howard. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 38, no. 25, June 22 1979, p. 234–236.

317/80 Fielding, Derek. CAUL and AACOBS. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 1, March 1979, p. 15–28. Committee of Australian University Librarians and the Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographic Services.

318/80 NASIS: states lack DP personnel. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 5. National Association for State Information Systems (NASIS).

319/80 Nyren, Karl. Information entrepreneurs stake claims at LACUNY. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 11, June 1, 1979, p. 1199–1201. Annual Meeting of the Library Association of City University of New York, April 16, 1979.

320/80 Reports on the 70th annual conference of the Special Libraries Association, Honolulu, Hawaii, June 9–14, 1979. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 38, no. 30, 27 July, 1979, p. 289–292.

321/80 Reports on the 31st Annual Meeting of the Association for Asian Studies, Los Angeles, California, March 30–April 1, 1979. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol 38, no. 29, 20 July 1979, p. 273–280.

322/80 Russell, Judith C. Dagnese: information never free. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 6, July 1979, p. 21. Conference of the Special Libraries Association.

Education

323/80 Bell, Jo Ann. The role of library schools in providing continuing education for the profession. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 3, Winter 1979, p. 248–259.

324/80 Bennett, Hazel *and* Shinebourne, John. Report on the Library Association of Barbados' library assistants' training course, July 14–September 22 1978. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 15–17.

325/80 Clinical legal education. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 594–597. Law librarians and clinical legal education.

326/80 Colloque sur la formation des spécialistes non-universitaires de l'IDST – Bruxelles, 16 février 1979. *Cahiers de la Documentation,* vol. 33, no. 2–3, 1979, p. 43–135. Colloquium on the training of non-university technical information specialists, Brussels, 16 February 1979. Papers in French and Flemish.

327/80 Holdsworth, H. Library education and training. *COMLA Newsletter,* no. 23/24, February–May 1979, p. 11–14. Library training requirements for Papua New Guinea.

328/80 Mims, Dorothy Hart, MLA certification by examination under the 1964 code: a survey of 1975–76 participants. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 2, April 1979, p. 239–244.

329/80 Norman, Margaret. Continuing education within a hospital library MEDLINE consortium, *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 2, April 1979, p. 255–257.

330/80 Tell, Bjorn V. The changing role of library and information centre specialists. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 32–36. Paper from 39th FID Congress Edinburgh 25–28 September 1978. Training in information in developing countries.

Employment

331/80 Galloway, R. Dean, Status or stasis: academic librarians 10 years later. *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 6, June 1979, p. 349–352. Faculty status for academic librarians.

332/80 Hall, John. Student preference for leadership styles. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 72, no. 6, June 1979, p. 86–88.

333/80 Howes, B. R. Qualifications in librarianship in Australia: their acceptance by the profession. *Research in Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 32, May 1976, p. 41–65.

334/80 Hunt, Mary Alice *and others.* Survey of Library Science Ph.D. graduates of three universities, by Mary Alice Hunt, Sarah R. Reed and Blanche Woolls. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 3, Winter 1979, p. 241–247.

335/80 Jacobs, Emerson. Recent academic library staffing patterns – what portent? *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 1, January 1979, p. 75–78.

336/80 Learmont, Carol L. *and* Troiano, Richard. Placements and salaries 1978: new directions. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 13, July 1979, p. 1415–1422. Graduates of ALA-accredited library schools.

Research

337/80 Koch, Hans-Albrecht. Die Bibliotheksforschung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland seit 1976. *Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie,* vol. 26, no. 5, September–October 1979, p. 345–369. In German. Report of library research in West Germany since 1976.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

338/80 Changing communications systems and the future of libraries: a panel topic at ALA annual. *Advanced Technology Libraries,* vol. 8, no. 8, August 1979, p. 1–4.

National libraries

339/80 Armstrong, Anne A. Preserving the past at Archives. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 8, September 1979, p. 8–9. National Archives at Washington.

340/80 Buchanan, Gerald. State depository for public documents: handbook for state agencies and depository libraries. Jackson: Mississippi Library Commission, 1978 13p (PB 285 256).

341/80 Mangla, P. B. The concept of a national library. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 3, no. 1, June 1978, p. 1–15.

342/80 Whyte, Adrienne A. Information requirements of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's safety environmental health and occupational medicine programs. Falls Church, Virginia: Bio Technology Inc, 1978. 2 microfiche (N 79 12950). Need for automation.

Academic libraries

343/80 Bandara, S. B. Can university libraries serve the national library role in developing countries. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 2, June 1979, p. 127–143.

344/80 Stueart, Robert D *and* Johnson, Richard D., *eds.* New horizons for academic libraries: papers presented at the First National Conference of the Association of College and Research Libraries, Boston, Massachusetts, November 8–11, 1978. London: Saur, 1979, 583p. ISBN 0 89664 093 0.

Public libraries

345/80 Brandwein, Larry. From confrontation to coexistence. *Library Journal* vol. 104, no. 6, March 15, 1979, p. 681–683. Brooklyn Public Library and the Brooklyn Library Guild union.

346/80 Ellingham, Jane. A glimpse at public libraries in Israel. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 72, no. 6, June 1979, p. 82–85.

347/80 Martin, Don. Libraries and archives: the Strathkelvin experience. *SLA News,* no. 150, March–April 1979, p. 272–275.

Special libraries and information centres

348/80 Doms, Margaret T. A law library consulting service in the Philadelphia area. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 68–74. Set up by the Greater Philadelphia Law Library Association and operated by members.

349/80 Halm, Johan Van. The development of special libraries as an international phenomenon. New York: Special Libraries Association, 1978. 626p. (SLA state-of-the-art review no. 4). ISBN 0 87111 245 0.

350/80 Lovely, Sister Louise. The evolution of presidential libraries. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 1, 1979, p. 27–35.

351/80 The proposed legal education library. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 619–642.

352/80 Roussel, André. Les bibliothèques médicales américaines, organisation en réseau Octobre–Novembre 1977. *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France,* vol. 24, no. 5, May 1979, p. 223–230. In French. Report of a visit to American medical libraries in 1977.

353/80 Sever, Shmuel. The Arab library in Israel. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 2, April 1979, p. 163–181.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

354/80 Bender, Ann. Allocation of funds in support of collection development in public libraries. *Library Resources & Technical Services,* vol. 23, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 45–51. Edited version of a paper presented at the Preconference Institute on Collection Development sponsored by the Collection Development Committee, Resources Section, RTSD, Detroit, June 1977.

Management

355/80 Klingner, Donald E. Job descriptions: new uses for a familiar tool. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 65–67. Performance evaluation, task clarification.

356/80 Miniter, John. Fiscal management. *Law Library Journal* vol. 71, no. 4, November 1978, p. 583–593. Budgeting for law libraries.

Buildings and equipment

357/80 Frederickson, Richard B. New Library buildings: the health sciences library, Memorial University of Newfoundland. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 3, July 1979, p. 313–321.

358/80 Gold, Ruth. The case of the missing books and how it was solved. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 53, no. 7, March 1979, p. 490–491. The installation of a detection device in a high school library.

359/80 Radford, Dennis. Notes on the building of the South African Library. *Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library,* vol. 33, no. 3, March 1979, p. 81–85.

360/80 Winkel, Anette. Aalborg University Library's integration in a new urban development. *IATUL Proceedings,* vol. 11, 1979, p. 31–41.

Operations and services

361/80 Dudley, Norman. Collection development: a summary of workshop discussions. *Library Resources & Technical services,* vol. 23, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 52–54. Discussions at the Preconference Institute on Collection Development, Detroit, June 1977.

362/80 Moss, Karen. The reference communication process. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 48–52. Paper at multimedia panel discussion on legal reference service presented by the Michigan Association of Law Libraries, 13th April 1978.

Materials

363/80 Banks, Paul N. Education for conservators: a proposal for training conservators of library and archival material. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 9, 1 May 1979, p. 1013–1017. LJ series on preservation, no. 1.

364/80 Berger, Pearl. Minor repairs in a small research library: the case for an in-house minor repairs workshop. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 12, 15 June 1979, p. 1311–1317. LJ series on preservation, no. 3.

365/80 Bohem, Hilda. Regional conservation services: what can we do for ourselves? *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 13, July 1979, p. 1428–1431. (LJ series on preservation no. 5).

366/80 Cane, V. R. Making room for books. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Autumn 1979, p. 148–150.

367/80 Czerwinska, E. *and* Kowalik, R. Microbiodeterioration of audio visual collections: Part 1. protection of audio-visual records against destructive microflora. *Restaurator,* vol. 3, no. 1–2, 1979, p. 63–80.

368/80 Gilbert, Lionel A. Local history for schools and community: collection and utilisation of source materials. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 3, March 2, 1979, p. 41–45.

369/80 Harris, Carolyn. Mass deacidification: science to the rescue? *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 13, July 1979, p. 1423–1427. (LJ Series on preservation no. 4).

370/80 Patterson, Robert H. Organizing for conservation: a model charge to a conservation committee. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 10, May 15 1979, p. 1116–1119. (LJ series on preservation no. 2).

MECHANIZATION

371/80 Aslib Electronics Group. 1979 Annual Conference. *Aslib Information,* vol. 7, no. 11, November 1979, p. 254–257. Summaries of papers: Aslib – looking ahead, by Basil Saunders; Lending in the future? by A. G. Myatt, The state of the art in data transmission, by J. Blackwell; Digital processing of signals in telecommunication by J. R. Pollard; Semiconductor lasers, by C. H. Gooch; Word processing, by K. Wharton.

372/80 Crickman, Robin D. The form and implications of bibliographic citations to computer conference comments; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 86–88.

373/80 Drinan, Helen. Financial management of online services: a how-to guide. *Online,* vol. 3, no. 4, October 1979, p. 14–21.

374/80 How do governments support microelectronics? *New Scientist,* vol. 84, no. 1181, 15 November 1979, p. 515–519. French vs. UK government attitudes and a summary of world-wide plans.

375/80 Leonov, Valerij P. On the concept of automated encyclopedia. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1979, p. 6–11.

376/80 Promise of technologies tempered. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 20. The potential of new information handling technologies.

377/80 Slype, G. van. Vers les systèmes électroniques d'échange d'information. *Cahiers de la Documentation,* no. 1, 1979, p. 3–7. In French. Towards electronic information exchange systems (teleconferencing).

378/80 Undy, Gordon. Technological futures. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 1, March 1979, p. 20–29. Paper presented at the General Session, 3rd Special Libraries Section Biennial Conference, Brisbane, August 1978.

Computer technology

379/80 Niehoff, Robert *and others.* Overcoming the database vocabulary barrier – a solution, by R. Niehoff, Stan Kwasny and Michael Wessels. *Online,* vol. 8, no. 4, October 1979, p. 43, 45–47, 49–54. The Vocabulary Switching System (VSS) automated switching system used for cross-file multiple database searching developed by the Battelle Institute.

Library automation

*380/80 Ashford, J. H. *and* Dudley, M. P. Design aspects of an on-line integrated public library system. *Program,* vol. 13, no. 3, July 1979, p. 111–126. Circulation control and catalogue maintenance at Hertfordshire Library Service will involve microprocessor sub-systems.

381/80 Brindley, Lynne. BIBDES data entry system. *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 31–33. Bibliographic Data Entry Systems.

382/80 Hallgren, Svante. Automation in Swedish public libraries. *Vine,* no. 29, July 1979, p. 26–37.

383/80 James, Peter *and* Ray, Pam. Feasibility study for an automated cataloguing system. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 4, January/February 1979, p. 34–41. Commonwealth Dept of Primary Industry Library, Australia.

384/80 May, Wendy *and* Store, Ron. Computer applications in a small regional college library. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 4, January/February 1979, p. 22–33. Conversion to machine readable catalogue.

385/80 New lamps for old in Southwark. *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 7–12. Computerized cataloguing.

*386/80 Oyemakinde, Abimbola. Automation at Ibadan University Library. *Program,* vol. 13, no. 3, July 1979, p. 143–146.

387/80 Pringle, Reg *and* Stevenson, Sandy. LCMARC off the peg? Automatic upgrading of LCMARC records. *Vine,* no. 29, July 1979, p. 19–24. How to deal with differences between LCMARC and UKMARC.

388/80 Thomson, Mollie. Authority files. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 4, January/February 1979, p. 5–21. Computers and authority files.

Computerized information systems

389/80 Fritz, Friedrich *and* Granitzer, Walter. Einsatz von STAIRS/VS-TLS in einem deskriptororientierten Dokumentationssystem. *IBM Nachrichten,* vol. 29, no. 245, May 1979, p. 123–130. In German. Use of STAIRS/VS-TLS in a descriptor – oriented documentation system.

390/80 Hauffe, Heinz. Auf der Suche nach der verborgenen Information. *Mitteilungen der Vereinigung Österreichischer Bibiothekare,* vol. 32, no. 1/2, March 1979, p. 9–20. In German. In search of hidden information – online literature searching.

391/80 Hysek, M. *and others.* Anwendung des SOPS AIDOS DOS/ES im Internationalen System für wissenschaftliche und technische Information (ISWTI). *Informatik,* vol. 26, no. 3, 1979, p. 21–23. In German. The application of SOPS AIDOS DOS/ES in the International System of Scientific-Technical Information (ISSTI).

392/80 Mini-Computer Systems Ltd. FACTFINDER: a brief outline of the M.C.S information handling and text processing system. Maidenhead: MCS, [1979].

393/80 *On-line Mitteilungen der Kommission für EDV-Anwender der Vereinigung Österreichischer Bibliothekare,* no. 1, September 1979, p. 1–12; *in Mitteilungen der Vereinigung Österreichischer Bibliothekare,* vol. 32, no. 3, September 1979. 1st issue of Austrian online users newsletter.

394/80 Piper, Gustav. Erfahrungen mit der electronischen Datenverarbeitung am Beispiel der Aufbereitung des Inhalts hochmolekularer chemischer Patente. 2 Mitteilung: Über eine einfache Methode zur Prüfung von Dokumentationsverfahren. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 3, June 1979, p. 126–128. In German. Computerized content analysis of high molecular chemical patents: part 2.

395/80 Unilever Computer Services Ltd. User guide to searching UCSL KWAC-type DECO databases. Wembley: Unilever, [1979] [74p].

Viewdata and teletext

396/80 Fedida, Sam *and* Malik, Rex. The viewdata revolution. London: Associated Business Press, 1979. 186p. ISBN 0 85227 214 6. £11.50.

397/80 Money, Steve A. Teletext and viewdata. Sevenoaks: Butterworths 1979. 151p. (a Newnes Technical Book). ISBN 0 408 00378 2. £5.50.

Word processing

398/80 Mitchell, Linda. Word processing: what happens when the newness wears off? *International Business Equipment,* vol. 16, no. 8, September 1979, p. 1, 3.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

399/80 Commitment to information services: developmental guidelines. *RQ,* vol. 18, no. 3, Spring 1979, p. 275–278. Prepared by the Standards Committee, Reference & Adult Services Division, American Library Association.

400/80 Holmes, Edith. Saudi Arabia eases need for greater manpower. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 6, July 1979, p. 1, 14. Includes the Financial Information Services Project (FININFO) and the Saudi Arabian National Center for Science and Technology (SANCST).

401/80 Russell, Judith C. Developing nations face difficult choices. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 7, August 1979, 1979, p. 9, Choice between food and information.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

402/80 Ettlinger, John. The Dawson Room: a practical centre for the book arts. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 36, no. 1/2, February/April 1979, p. 43–48. A museum of printing equipment and an experimental laboratory for the arts of the book at Dalhousie University.

403/80 Haas, Warren J. New York Conference on Book Paper and Book Preservation. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 38, no. 31, 3 August 1979, p. 298–300.

404/80 Lowell, Howard P. Preserving recorded information – the physical deterioration of paper. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 2, April 1979, p. 12–15.

405/80 McKay describes revisions made to printing law. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 6, July 1979, p. 1, 6. Revision of the title 44 printing law.

406/80 Sheridan, Peter. Books on a narrow web. *Printing World,* vol. 202, no. 40, 3 October 1979, p. 10, 30. Progress in narrow width web offset presses, particularly the "automatic transfer" press.

407/80 Wilson, William K. *and* Parks E. J. An analysis of the aging of paper: possible reactions and their effects on measurable properties. *Restaurator,* vol. 3, no. 1–2, 1979, p. 37–61.

Publishing and bookselling

408/80 Book production 1979. *Printing World,* October 4, 1979, supplement. 68p.

409/80 Buehler, Mary Fran. Controlled flexibility in technical editing: the levels-of-edit concept at JPL. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 1, First Quarter 1977, p. 1–4. The Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

410/80 Cole, John Y. The responsibilities of the American publisher: a report on three meetings held in the Spring of 1979. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 38, no. 33, August 17, 1979, p. 323–326. Sponsored by the Center for the Book.

411/80 Dogra, R. C. Publishing in India. *South Asia Library Group Newsletter,* no. 14, June 1979, p. 12–13.

412/80 Hays, Robert. A rapid 'debugging' technique. *Technical Communication,* vol. 26, no. 2, Summer 1979, p. 12–15. Another approach to editorial practice.

413/80 Ross, Peter Burton. Slash for quick editing. *Technical Communication,* vol. 24, no. 3, Third Quarter 1977, p. 11–14.

414/80 Singleton, Alan. All short-run in the long run? *Bookseller,* no. 3855, November 10, 1979, p. 2188–2190, 2192. Report on Paris conference of European university and scholarly presses. Particular mention of on-demand and short-run academic publishing.

415/80 Young, Nina. The house of Collins 1819–1979. *SLA News,* no. 151, May–June 1979, p. 311–313.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

416/80 León, J. Ramôn Obón. Rules of procedure in Mexican copyright legislation. *Revue International du Droit D'auteur,* no. 101, July 1979, p. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 42. Translated from Spanish by James Saint-Clair.

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

417/80 Delaney, J. B. Control of a microfilm function. *IMC Journal,* vol. 1, no. 2, Second Quarter 1978, p. 16–20. Operation of microfilm production department.

418/80 Hoffman, George D. Colour microfilm: important medium for publishing data. *IMC Journal,* vol. 1, no. 2, second quarter 1978, p. 7–10. Colour microfiche is used in the micropublishing of medical records, graphic arts, catalogs and educational materials.

419/80 Microfilm for Business. *Office Equipment News,* August 1979, p. 12–14, 16–20. Includes microform system of storing press cuttings at the BBC news libraries, and storage of technical drawings on aperture cards at Yarrow (ship builders) Ltd.

420/80 Micrographics: out of business? *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 5, June 1979, p. 11, 22. Panel discussion at National Micrographics Association's 28th Annual Conference.

421/80 Richelsoph, Martin. Engineering records – searching for the best 35 mm microform. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 2, April 1979, p. 21–24.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

422/80 Burger, Robert H. General retrospective indexes to prerevolutionary Russian periodicals: a brief historical survey. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 2, June 1979, p. 144–157.

423/80 Coyle, Daniel. The feds and the environment: a selected bibliography of recurring federal government publications. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 9, 1 May 1979, p. 1008–1011.

424/80 Loizou, G. Graph models of complex information sources. *Information Processing & Management,* vol. 15, no. 3, 1979, p. 127–131.

425/80 Lovgren, Amy. Major monographic literature for government documents librarians: a selected classified bibliography 1900-mid 1978. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 1, 1979, p. 37–45.

426/80 Marrison, G. E. Indonesian library materials: a visit to Leiden. *South-East Asia Library Group Newsletter,* no. 20, June 1979, p. 2–5.

427/80 Physical fitness books. *Library journal,* vol. 104, no. 12, 15 June 1979, p. 1318–1323.

428/80 University of Illinois Health Sciences Library. Sources of drug information for public librarians: selected reference works in prescription and nonprescription drugs: an annotated bibliography. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61. no. 1, January 1979, p. 57–72.

429/80 Willard, Robert S. LEGIS goes public. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 7, August 1979, p. 10, 20. Database of the House of Representatives.

Special collections

430/80 Local history catalogue for West Sussex. *Vine,* no. 30, August 1979, p. 34–36.

431/80 Pinfold, John R. US Federal Government publications at the British Library of Political and Economic Science. *American Studies Library Group Newsletter,* no. 3, April 1979, p. 9–12.

432/80 Richard, Stephen. Distribution of collection of intergovernmental organisation publications in the British Isles. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 1, 1979, p. 19–25.

433/80 Stark, Sandra M., *ed.* Newspapers in the Illinois State Historical Library. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 2, February 1979, p. 81–194.

434/80 Taylor, P. A. M. American immigration holdings in the Brynmor Jones Library, University of Hull. *American Studies Library Group Newsletter,* no. 3, April 1979, p. 6–9.

Information for specific industries

435/80 Information services for the pharmaceutical industry with particular reference to ICI. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 4, January/February 1979, p. 2–4; Report of LASIE's first 1979 meeting.

USERS

436/80 Clark, Georgia Ann. The problem patron. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 52–57. Paper at multimedia panel discussion on legal reference service presented by the Michigan Association of Law Librarians, 13 April 1978.

User Studies

437/80 Kister, Ken. Encyclopedias and the public library: a national survey. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 8, 15 April 1979, p. 890–893. Use and effectiveness.

438/80 [Pittsburgh University studies of collection usage: a symposium]. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 2, May 1979, p. 60–70.

439/80 Taylor, Stillman, K. A patron's view of interlibrary loan services. *Illinois Libraries;* vol. 61, no. 1, January 1979, p. 72–74.

User training

440/80 Frey, Amy Louise *and* Spigel, Saul. Educating adult users in the public library. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 8, 15 April 1979, p. 894–896.

441/80 Shapiro, Beth J. *and* Hill, Richard Child.Teaching sociology graduate students bibliographic methods for document research. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 2, May 1979, p. 75–78.

Service to special user groups

442/80 Funk, Mark E. An SDILINE profile oriented to patient care. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 66, no. 2, April 1978, p. 223–227.

Library and Information Networks in the United Kingdom

Jack Burkett

Resource sharing in the library and information world is the concern of most organisations regardless of subject. The more complex the social, economic and technological structure of a nation becomes, the greater is the need for a systematic approach to the provision of documents and information. Increasingly, in both highly developed industrial communities and advancing Third World countries, governments are becoming involved in the provision of bibliographic and library facilities.

Unlike the systems developed in Eastern Europe, the scene in Britain is a multiplicity of networks, some getting their stimulus from individual institutional endeavour, others relying on Government support or the involvement of Government departmental and research services. Overall, however, the picture is an impressive one even though complex.

For the first time, therefore, a study is presented of nationally important establishments, their activities, and the bibliographical and information services they provide. An account is also given of the networks created round them and of interlinking organisations, both regional, national and international. This publication should be of value to all librarians and information workers since it covers the following:

British Library services; regional and local library networks; Government and science; Government and technology; energy; special information materials; engineering; metals, non-metals and chemicals; agriculture, horticulture and fisheries; health, social services and medicine; environment, planning and construction; business and management; education; law, history and the arts; trends in computer networks.

UK £12 (£10 Aslib members)
Overseas £15 (£12.50 Aslib members)
North America $36 ($30 Aslib members)

Aslib Publications

3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

Meetings

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday, 20 February 1980
17.30
(Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

INFORMATION ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Speaker: Carol Smart, Reference Librarian, City of Coventry Libraries, Arts and Museums Department

The development of the literature of industrial relations (which is taken to mean the legal or regulatory framework for the interaction of employee, employer and government) has accelerated sharply in recent years, under the pressure of the growth of trade union influence and government reaction to it. Public libraries have not been very quick to develop their resources to meet the potential need, and various attempts are being made by other institutions to fill the gap. Coventry City Libraries are in the unique position of having set up, in collaboration with local trade unionists, a collection expressly to meet this need, namely the Tom Mann Centre for Trade Union and Labour Studies. The Centre collects information, in all available media, concerning the current preoccupations of the trade union movement, its historical development, and the life and times of Tom Mann (the Coventry born trade union pioneer after whom the centre is named). The literature of the subject presents some considerable problems of bibliographical control, much significant material being ephemeral and never recorded in conventional bibliographical sources. Practical ways of dealing with these difficulties are noted.

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 15 February 1980.

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday, 19 March 1980
17.30
(Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

CUTS AND THE SPECIAL LIBRARY

Speaker: Dr H. W. D. Stubbs, Intelligence Section Manager, ICI Limited, Petrochemicals Division

No special library, however large or affluent, can be completely self-sufficient; all must rely, albeit in different ways and to different extents, on external services including those provided by the public sector. Therefore the first part of the paper will consider to what extent such services might be affected by cuts in Government spending, the possible consequences of such cuts to special libraries and hence to the organizations they serve, and how we – separately and collectively – might respond.

The second part of the paper is concerned with cuts in special libraries themselves. In the prevailing economic climate practically all organizations served by special libraries are under severe pressure to reduce overhead costs, and consequently special libraries are themselves under increased threat of budgeting cuts. How should we, the management and staff concerned, respond to this threat – by meekly submitting; by wailing that nobody loves us; by resisting bitterly to the end; or by. . . ?

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 14 March 1980.

THE LONDON CLASSIFICATION OF BUSINESS STUDIES

K. D. C. VERNON *London Business School*
and
VALERIE LANG *Civil Aviation Authority*

Second Edition

revised by
K. G. B. BAKEWELL *Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic*
and
DAVID A. COTTON *formerly Department of Library and Information Studies, Liverpool Polytechnic*

This is the revision of a classification scheme which has had a great impact on business libraries and information services since its original development in the London Business School and is now used throughout the world. The revised edition, which is a thesaurus of indexing terms as well as a classification scheme for shelf arrangement, has approximately 4,000 terms. It will be a major source of reference for all libraries with any interest in business information, whether or not they use it for the arrangement of their stock and the compilation of their catalogues/indexes.

ISBN 0 85142 124 5 PRICE: UK £18.50; OS £23; NA $55.50 (Members £16/£20/$48)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

13 JUN 1980

Aslib Membership List 1979-80

LIBRARY

UK: £9.50 (£4.50 Aslib members)
Overseas: £11.50 (£5.50 Aslib members)

ISBN: 0 85412 129 6

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Information

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 5 MAY 1980

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 93
ASLIB ACTIVITIES 95
BIBLIOGRAPHIES 98
NEWS 99
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 101
ASLIB ANNUAL LECTURE 119
MEETING 120
The occupational image

AEBIG News p. 97

Aslib

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AUTOMATION IN LIBRARIES 1975-1978

compiled by Ainslie Dewe

ISBN 0 85142 1326
UK £7; OS £8.75
(members £5.50; £6.90)

Aslib Publications

Aslib Information is a news bulletin containing the calendar and details of Aslib activities – conferences, meetings, courses, Group and Branch activities, publications, research and consultancy news. It contains a current awareness list, bibliographies, book reviews, and news of developments in the library and information field. Advertisements cover jobs, products and services.

Publication is on the first of every month. Editorial matter for inclusion should be sent six weeks preceding publication to Heather Taylor, the Editor, *Aslib Information,* Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Advertising information is available on request from the Editor.

Aslib Information is supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual subscription to non-members: £16 (UK)/£23 (overseas); additional subscription to members: £10.50/£14. Single copy prices and subscription information are available from the Subscriptions Department, and further information about Aslib's services and membership rates from the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Telephone 01 235 5050; telex 23667 (answer-back Aslib London).

© 1980 Aslib

MICROPROCESSORS AND INTELLIGENCE

PROCEEDINGS OF AN ASLIB SEMINAR
HELD 14-15 MAY, 1979
AT THE HOLIDAY INN, SLOUGH

Edited by
L.J. Anthony,
Deputy Director General,
Aslib

ISBN 0 85142 126 1
UK £5.50; OS £6.90
(members £4.50; £5.60)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

1980
MAY

7 Wed 14.30 — Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting
Department of the Environment and Transport, Library, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Contact: Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP Library Services, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Tel. 01 212 4823

12 Mon 12.30 — Economic and Business Information Group: Annual Lunch and Annual General Meeting
Speaker: Robert Fell, Chief Executive, Stock Exchange
Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors, 12 Great George Street, London SW1
Contact: Tessa Perry, National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1
01 730 9600
or Nigel Oxbrow, London Business School Bookshop, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1. 01 262 5050

12/16 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £80
Details and application form in December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15 Thurs — Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group: one day meeting
National Institute for Research in Dairying, Reading
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1

19 Mon — Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries
NRCd, Hertford
Fee: £38, Aslib members £30
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*19 Mon 13.30 — Informatics Group Half-day Seminar
Database Management, by Geoffrey Hutton, Hutton & Rostron
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

20/23 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

22 Thurs 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Evening Meeting: What Library?! Selling your information service, by Susan Salt
Aslib
Contact: Frances Tait, BBC, Room 2 Broadcasting House, 1 Duchess Street, London W1A 1AA

*23 Fri 14.00 — Technical Translation Group Visit:
Rank Xerox, Euston Road, London NW1
Contact: Mrs E. P. Coke, Electricity Council, Overseas Relations Branch, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD
Tel. 01 834 2333 ext 6229
Details later

28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: The occupational image, by Margaret Slater, Aslib
Leaflet with April issue
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Note change of date

29/30 Wed/Fri — Aslib Course: An Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £45; Aslib members £35
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

30 Fri 14.00 for 14.15 — ASSIG Visit to House of Commons Library, Westminster, London SW1
Contact: Muriel Windsor, The Volunteer Centre, 29 Lower King's Road, Berkhamsted, Herts

JUNE

5 Thurs — Aslib Course: Handling Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £30; Aslib members £23
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

6 Fri — Aslib Course: The Techniques of Reference Work
Aslib
Fee: £30; Aslib members £23
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed 16.00 — Aslib Annual General Meeting
Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, London W1
Contact: Director-General's Secretary, Aslib

11 Wed 17.15 for 18.00 — Aslib 13th Annual Lecture: John Maddox, Director, Nuffield Foundation, and Editor-designate of *Nature,* on Science and Public Policy
Royal Aeronautical Society
4 Hamilton Place, London W1
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with April issue

12 Thurs — Aslib Midlands Branch meeting on 'Book trade developments' by T. Godfray, Executive Secretary, Booksellers Association
Hudsons Bookshops, Loughborough University
Contact: Mrs A. Lawes, Food, Drink and Tobacco ITB, Barton House, Barton Street, Gloucester GL1 1QQ
Tel. Gloucester 28621

16/17 Mon/Tues — Aslib Course: Computer-Produced Indexes
Aslib
Fee: £60; Aslib members £45
Details and application form in March issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

20 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Translation Workshop
Aslib
Contact: Mrs E. P. Coke, Electricity Council, Overseas Relations Branch, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD
Tel. 01 834 2333 ext 6229
Note change of date

JULY

4/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib (with LA) Audiovisual Group Annual Study School and Conference: The exploitation of audio-visual materials in libraries
Loughborough University of Technology
Contact: Peter Liebscher, Open University Library, Walton Hall, Milton Keynes
Tel. 0908 63530

Calendar

SEPTEMBER

15/19 Mon/Fri — Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists/Library Association Joint Conference
City Hall, Sheffield
Contact: 1980 Conference Organizer, Aslib
Programme and registration form with March issue

23/26 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

29 Sept. 2 Oct. Mon/Thurs — Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

OCTOBER

6/7 Mon/Tues — Aslib Course: Introduction to Library Automation
Aslib
Fee: £46; Aslib members £36
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*13 Mon — Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries
NRCd, Hertford
Fee: £38; Aslib members £30
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*15 Wed 14.30 — Biological & Agricultural Sciences Group Visit
Science Reference Library (Bayswater Branch)
Contact: S. M. Childs, Clinical Librarian, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London SE1
Details later

*15 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Government Publishing — HMSO Plans for the 80's, by H. C. Dashfield
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

*23/24 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Microprocessors in Libraries
Aslib
Fee: £60; Aslib members £55
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

NOVEMBER

*3/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £80
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11/12 Tues/Wed — Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group: Discussion Meeting
Biological nomenclature and classification applied to information retrieval
British Museum (Natural History), London SW7
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1

*13/14 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Using the Patents Literature
Chartered Institute of Patent Agents
Fee: £45; Aslib members £36
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*20 Thurs 09.30 — Technical Translation Group with Translators Guild of Institute of Linguists: Conference and Exhibition *Machine aids for Translators*
Kensington Close Hotel, Wrights Lane, London W8
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

*24/28 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £80
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

DECEMBER

*1/4 Mon/Thurs — Aslib Course: Financial Information
Aslib
Fee: £145; Aslib members £130
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

1981
APRIL

6/8 Mon/Wed — Information management and organizational change: a Conference
London Tara Hotel
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Tues/Fri — Aslib 54th Annual Conference
University of Oxford
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

* = new entry

THE EDUCATION OF USERS OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES:
an international bibliography, 1926-1976

PETER J. TAYLOR
COLIN HARRIS
DAPHNE CLARK

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY 9

ISBN 0 85142 121 0
UK £12 (£10 Aslib members)
Overseas £15 (£12 Aslib members)

Aslib Publications

HEADQUARTERS

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

The Annual General Meeting of Aslib will be held this year at 4 p.m. on Wednesday 11 June at the Royal Aeronautical Society in Hamilton Place, near Hyde Park Corner, which was the setting of last year's meeting. The Aslib Annual Lecture "Science and Public Policy," by John Maddox, Editor of *Nature*, will be delivered in the same hall at 6 p.m. on that day. Tea for those attending the lecture will be served at 5.15 p.m.

Aslib Annual Lecture
11 June 1980, The Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, London W1

John Maddox, the well-known writer and broadcaster, who leaves the Nuffield Foundation (of which he has been Director since 1975) this summer to return to *Nature* as its editor, will give the Aslib Annual Lecture in London, on Wednesday, 11 June, at 18.00 hours.

His theme — *Science and Public Policy* — will deal with the principal question of the extent to which non-specialists (not always scientists) are able to make use of specialist data from disciplines other than their own in coming to decisions about public policy; and with the subsidiary questions of how best information on scientific matters in particular should be presented to non-specialist decision makers so as to help them to more confident decisions.

The Lecture is open to all members of Aslib free of charge and immediately follows the Association's Annual General Meeting. A leaflet and booking form were distributed in April and this issue also contains details of the Lecture and a booking form, which should be returned to the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

Aslib/IIS/Library Association Joint Conference: The nationwide provision and use of information
15–19 September 1980, City Hall, Sheffield

As bookings begin to pour in, the programme itself is still developing. The Group sessions (full details of which will be published in the Conference Handbook) are proliferating in number and interest, the visits provide an attractive alternative to a wealth of sessions and exhibition space is heavily in demand. Next month many of these developments will be finalised and can be reported then, so watch this space. For further copies of the programme — already distributed — apply to the Aslib/IIS/LA Joint Conference Organizer, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

AUDIOVISUAL GROUP

The Group continues to organise a full programme of visits, courses and a conference each year for its members. As we share many common interests with the Library Association Audiovisual Group, some of the courses and the conference are jointly organized to everyone's advantage. The two Groups continue to manage jointly the editorial policy of the successful periodical *The Audiovisual Librarian,* the publication of which has recently been taken over by Aslib.

In the past year the Group has set up one day courses on Video in Libraries, and on Tape Slide Production. Members visited several places of interest including the BBC Hulton Picture Library, the slide collection of the Design Centre, the British Universities Film Council Audiovisual Reference Centre, the Independent Broadcasting Authority's Broadcasting Gallery and the audiovisual library facilities of the Open University. The Annual General Meeting in April discussed current developments in audiovisual copyright.

While the Committee continues to try to plan an educational programme of interest to members, we realise that we may not be including or representing your interests properly. We cannot do this without your guidance and feedback so please make a positive effort to keep us informed of your ideas and specific needs for a future programme. Write now to Sarah Greene, Media Librarian, Polytechnic of the South Bank, London Road, London SE1 0AA and let us know — it will be a great help.

Anthony Hugh Thompson
Chairman, ASLIB Audiovisual Group.

COMPUTER GROUP

Data entry for library catalogues and information retrieval: a seminar

Stop Press!

This seminar, held on 30 April, was fully booked and the Group is considering a repeat performance later in the year. Details later.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP/TRANSLATORS' GUILD OF INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTS

Machine aids for translators: a conference and exhibition
20 November 1980, Kensington Close Hotel, London W8

The aim of this conference and exhibition is to inform translators, both freelance and in organizations, and those who are responsible for translation departments, of the many ways in which the proliferating new technologies can be exploited to improve their performance and productivity.

A logical sequel to the successful *Translating and the computer* conference in November 1978, *Machine aids for translators* will give a broad review of what is currently available, seeking to make some judgment between what is offered and its comparative value for money. How online retrieval systems could be made to serve translators, now and in the future, will be suggested and terminological data banks will also be described. A small user's reaction to machine aids and experience in exploiting their potential will be contrasted with a demonstration of the scope of technology in a large organization.

The exhibition, running concurrently with and following the sessions, will provide an invaluable opportunity to study and compare the various facilities when the assessment of their scope and potential is fresh in participants' minds.

A programme and registration form will be published and distributed later in the summer. Details on application to the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

INFORMATICS GROUP

Database Management: a half-day seminar
19 May 1980, at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1

The proliferation of databases, both commercial and 'in-house', is happening rapidly and is involving people with widely differing backgrounds. It is essential that the dissemination of information on database management techniques should not lag behind these developments. If it does, then the results will be inefficient and ineffective systems and a consequent resistance to further advances, from those who judge by results (and pay the bills).

This seminar seeks to begin an investigation into the practical problems in this field. The programme will include a speaker (Geoffrey Hutton of Hutton and Rostron), discussion time, and a demonstration of a commercially available 'package' for information retrieval.

Certain problems facing the Informatics Group will be aired, and hopefully solved, at a short EGM during the afternoon.

The proceedings will begin with sandwiches and coffee at 1.30 p.m., and end with sherry between 4.30 and 5.00.

Further details with programme and registration form will be available shortly from the Conference Organizer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

NEWS

EURIM 4
23–26 March 1980, Palais des Congrès, Brussels

For the 230 or so delegates – drawn from 21 countries not only in Europe but as far afield as Australia, Mexico and the Philippines – EURIM 4 will be memorable for many things – the outstanding accommodation in Brussels' Palais des Congrès, the reception in the beautiful Hotel de Ville, but above all perhaps for the programme, which had a more exciting content and promises to have a greater impact than any of its predecessors.

The theme examined in depth – and with the benefit of live demonstrations between the sessions – was *Innovation in primary publication: impact on producers and users,* and the level of discussion suggested that this was a gathering of really involved people discussing their problems in an intelligent and creative way. The quality of this interplay was mainly due to the galaxy of outstanding speakers – and the contribution from the United States was particularly sparkling, concluding with Derek de Solla Price's brilliant paper, aptly named *Terminal librarians and the ultimate invention* – and to the structure of the programme, where keynote papers were followed by commentaries, which stimulated discussion and underlined the opposing forces of conservativism and innovation which so often seem to attend the application of new technology.

The whole tendency of the programme was to emphasise the great benefits that the new technology can bring to information retrieval as well as the problems and frustrations that it encounters from such official bodies as the PTTs. At the same time, the technological developments must themselves be tailored to the needs of the user – both professional and ultimately the man in the street – to ensure their acceptance and to avoid a deterioration in the quality of life.

The proceedings of EURIM 4 will be published before the end of the year and can be ordered from the Aslib Publications Department.

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AUTOMATION IN LIBRARIES 1975–1978

compiled by Ainslie Dewe

ISBN 0 85142 1326
UK £7; OS £8.75
(members £5.50; £6.90)

Aslib Publications

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for this section to: Megan Thomas, Information and Research Officer, Allied International Designers Ltd., 10 Rathbone Place, London, W1P 2DN. Tel: 01-580 8465.

AEBIG'S ROLE AS A PUBLICIST FOR BUSINESS INFORMATION

The Committee met together in the autumn to discuss the role of EBIG in publicizing business information to its potential customers. We felt that any strategy adopted should be in two forms: that of the written word and that of speaking to groups of businessmen.

Written communications

Members of the group are urged to write articles about using business information and giving details of what is available to businessmen in local newspapers, trade and professional journals, house journals for those who have them and Chamber of Commerce journals. Most of these publications are ready to accept articles of direct subject or local interest and we would urge you *all* to try writing about what you do. For too long information people have not made their presence felt. If you would like to write an article or would like help with submitting it, ask any member of the Committee for assistance.

Speakers

We also felt that we would like to get together a panel of speakers from among the members of the group, who would be prepared to go to local Chambers of Commerce, business courses run by colleges and careers conferences. We need to get together a group of volunteers and develop the framework of different types of talks and handouts before we can approach those to whom we would like to talk. We are appealing now for volunteers. If you are interested please contact: GILLIAN DARE, BIM, MANAGEMENT HOUSE, PARKER STREET, LONDON WC2B 5PT, 01-405-3456 x 125 *or* CHRISTINE MISKIN, LINKLATERS AND PAINES, 59 GRESHAM STREET, LONDON EC2, 01-606-7080.

EBIG as a pressure group

We also felt that it was time we made our views known over issues which affect business information in any way. The Committee will take up issues as they come up. But we would also like members to take up issues as individuals by writing letters to newspapers or to local MP's and other people who may be involved in decision-making. We are hoping to arrange a forum where we will outline the available business information sources and discuss some of the issues and problems in obtaining access to certain types of information, especially outside of London.

The Committee would like to remind members of the Group that the responsibility of making the voice of business information known lies with each individual as well as with the group as a whole. Please take seriously our request that you should write articles and volunteer as speakers.

"Microprocessors: issues and implications"

This was the topic under discussion at an afternoon meeting organized by AEBIG recently. Our speakers were: Mr David Muston, Director, Industrial Design Division, AID and Mr Stan Davison, Assistant General Secretary, ASTMS.

David Muston gave an interesting slide presentation which opened by showing products already making use of the microprocessor — some familiar but some surprising. In most of them the microprocessor had been used for product enhancement which is only the first and most obvious step towards an all electronic product. 'To learn from these examples', David Muston said, 'we must be able to recognise not only products which contain microprocessors, but also to deduce which factors made the adoption of a microprocessor desirable in each case', e.g. hi-fi, cash registers, calculators. 'There are still many more products capable of enhancement before we look at an entirely new generation of microprocessor based products'. Mr Muston closed his talk with a look at a particularly inventive and imaginative sector of industry — toys manufacturing, where microprocessors are beginning to be used to great effect.

Mr Davison followed with a review of industrial history, tracing the gradual reduction of the agricultural workforce and the rise in the numbers involved in manufacturing industry. The workforce is now becoming increasingly white-collar, 49% currently, and the TUC estimates this will have risen to 64% by 1984.

Mr Davison then presented some dramatic figures which showed how the manufacturing workforce has been affected by the introduction of new technology e.g. in the sewing machine industry. Singer replaced 350 standard parts with silicon chip and then closed its Clydebank factory. National Cash Registers who once had 8,000 employees in four factories now employ 1,000 in two. Mr Davison said that the office workforce, particularly females, will have to face up to the impact of word processors. Gratton Warehouses can now deal with 12,000 letters per employee per day.

He stressed that the Trade Unions are by no means opposed to the adoption of the new technology ('If we wait to adopt it our overseas competitors will'). The TUC/CBI are to issue joint guidelines under the TUC's initiative. The quid pro quo is that the Unions want technological change to be introduced by agreement with full and early consultation.

Aslib Economics and Business Information Group Analysis of membership by location, January 1980.

London and Middlesex	137	Oxfordshire	6
Avon	5	Salop	2
Bedfordshire	3	Staffordshire	2
Berkshire	13	Suffolk	2
Buckinghamshire	7	Surrey	11
Cambridgeshire	3	Sussex	5
Cheshire	4	Tyne and Wear	1
Cleveland	1	Warwickshire	1
Derbyshire	1	West Midlands	12
Devon	2	Yorkshire	10
Dorset	1		
Essex	9	Wales	10
Gloucestershire	1	Scotland	6
Greater Manchester	10		
Hampshire	6		
Hertfordshire	9	Northern Ireland	2
Humberside	2	Eire	3
Kent	5		
Leicestershire	1		
Merseyside	5	Overseas	34
Northamptonshire	2		
Nottinghamshire	3		

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received and inspected the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Head of the Information Division at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl—1295
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Action research. 1979. 2 pages. £0.30.

Bibl—1296
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Performance appraisal. 1979. 3 pages. £0.40.

Bibl—1297
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Privacy and security in computer systems. 1979. 4 pages. £0.50.

Bibl—1298
House of Commons Library Research Divison.
The choice of the pressurised water reactor: Britain's nuclear power programme. 1979. 8 pages. £0.90.

Bibl—1299
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Employment Bill (Bill 97, 1979—80). 1979. 39 pages. £4.00.

Bibl—1300
House of Commons Library Research Divison.
Health Service Bill (Bill 98, 1979—80). 1979. 12 pages. £1.30.

Bibl—1301
House of Commons Library Research Divison.
Tactical nuclear weapons in Europe. 1979. 5 pages. £0.60.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **PLEASE GIVE FULL DETAILS WHEN ORDERING** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—1302
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
Role of vegetables in transmission of helminths. n.d. 11 pages. n.p.
Available from: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Farnham House, Farnham Royal, Slough SL2 3BN.

Bibl—1303
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Tomatoes for processing 1971—1978. 1979. 291 refs. U.K. £5.50. Overseas £6.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1304
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Vegetables: drought and water stress 1970—1978. 1979. 205 refs. U.K. £5.50. Overseas £6.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Kent.

Bibl—1305
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Biological properties of soils as affected by organic manuring (1970—1976). 1977. 81 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA1916. U.K. £1.60. Overseas £1.90.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1306
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Molybdenum deficiency in plants (1964—1975). (Supplement to S912R). 1977. 53 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB1917. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1307
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Nitrogen fertilizer efficiency as affected by organic manuring (1955—1976). 1977. 55 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB1914. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1308
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Sawdust and bark for composting and mulching (1967—1975). (Supplement to No. 1180). 1977. 32 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB1929. U.K. £1.00. Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1309
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Waste materials of animal origin (except dung and urine) as fertilizers and manures (1950—1976). 1977. 92 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB1915. U.K. £2.50. Overseas £3.00.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1310
Department of Employment Library.
Employment of women 1914—1918. 1978. 13 pages. Library Checklist: CL 108—1978 (12).
Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1Y 4LL.

Bibl—1311
Department of Employment Library.
Homeworkers. 1978. 8 pages. Library Checklist: CL 107—1978 (11).
Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1Y 4LL.

Bibl—1312
Department of Employment Library.
Nuclear power — books and pamphlets. 1978. 14 pages. Library Checklist: CL 106—1978 (10).
Available from: Department of Employment Library, 12 St. James's Square, London SW1Y 4LL.

Bibl—1313
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on residential child care. 1978. 8 pages. (Supplement to Bibliography Series No. B50).
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl—1314
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on resource allocation 1975—1978. 1978. 59 refs. Bibliography Series B116.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl—1315
Leicestershire Libraries & Information Service. External Services Team.
Education in Leicestershire: a bibliography. 1978. 498 refs. £3.00.
Available from: Librarian, Publications and Public Relations, Leicestershire Libraries and Information Service, Thames Tower, Navigation Street, Leicester LE1 3TZ.

Bibl—1316
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library. Information Services.
Applications of electromagnetism: a selective bibliography. 1978. 8 pages. NSP/BIB/3 — Suppl.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

Bibl—1317
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library. Information Services.
OMEGA navigation system: a selected list of references. 1978. 13 pages. NSP/BIB/8.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

EVENTS

ASIS–80 – Communicating information

The 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science (ASIS) to be held in Anaheim, Calif., 5–10 October, 1980. The theme for the Conference – Communicating information – covers such topics as electronic messaging, organizational communication, communication technologies, and innovative dissemination. ASIS–80 will be held at the Disneyland Hotel. Papers and panels by key experts in all areas of information communication will be featured. More than 100 vendors of information and communication products, services, and systems will exhibit their wares in the Disneyland Hotel Convention Center.

For further information on ASIS–80, contact: Edward Kazlauskas, Conference Chairperson, School of Library Science, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90007; or ASIS Headquarters, 1010 Sixteenth St., Washington, DC 20036.

A data library for the social sciences: a workshop on the SSRC Survey Archive

The SSRC Survey Archive is a utility for the dissemination of computer retrievable and computer analysable social data files. Now thirteen years old, the Survey Archive has a growing collection of data files of interest to researchers into British social phenomena. These data files are deposited for reanalysis by research workers in the academic, commercial and, increasingly, government sectors. A one day workshop will be held in London on Friday, 27 June, 1980 to introduce its functions to other professionals in the information field.

The programme has been arranged to provide a comprehensive overview of the operation of a library dedicated exclusively to the acquisition, storage and dissemination of computerised data files. The topics to be discussed include:

1. Relation of archive data holdings to printed books.
2. Acquisition and scope of available data.
3. Access to Survey Archive holdings.
4. International links among social data archives.
5. Technical aspects of a computer-oriented data library.
6. Patterns of use of Survey Archive data.
7. Future developments.

Registration fee, which includes lunch, will be £6, and attendance is limited to 50 to facilitate an exchange of ideas and experiences among participants.

For further details, please contact: Workshop Organizer, SSRC Survey Archive, University of Essex, Wivenhoe Park, Colchester, Essex CO4 3SQ.

NOTES

EEC promotion of information systems

Following the call by the Commission of the European Communities for proposals to promote new databases (see *Aslib Information*, January 1980), over 260 proposals have been received for 'value-added' services which provide factual or numeric data for direct use or which enhance the information through analysis, evaluation, synthesis or repackaging.

Proposals have been received not only from established companies but also from newcomers who would like to add information supply to their range of activities. Proposers include small and medium-sized enterprises as well as large industry, universities and non-profit making organizations.

Ex-Aslib consulting staff

Judith Collins and Ruth Finer, now operating independently as consultants in information management, have just been awarded a research contract by IFLA. The project, which is funded by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, is a comparative study of national acquisition policies and systems, and is part of IFLA's UAP (Universal Availability of Publications) Programme.

Work has already started and will be phased over a period of twelve months. The project will be based in the UK, and will be undertaken from 6 Primrose Gardens, London NW3 4TN.

SLA/ASIS cooperative programs

The SLA Board of Directors has approved a joint SLA/ASIS program that allows members of either association to register at the other association's annual conferences at member rates. This cooperation is seen as a boon to the members of SLA and ASIS during the next several years when the meetings of the two associations will be held in geographically diverse cities.

In an effort to eliminate duplication of effort and to reduce costs to both SLA and ASIS, the SLA Board also approved the development of a plan for the reciprocal exchange of continuing education programs. It is expected that the first exchange will occur in October 1980 through the offering of SLA continuing education courses at the 1980 ASIS Annual Conference. The action of the SLA Board provides that courses given through such exchanges will be available to members of both associations at the established member enrollment fee.

The ASIS Board of Directors has taken similar actions to confirm the establishment of these cooperative programs.

The CIS Software Series

The Central Information Service of the University of London are in the process of developing a series of interactive simulation programs, using the Commodore PET microcomputer, which will teach various aspects of online searching of bibliographic data bases. The first two programs in this series are now available.

1. *DIALOG with PET*

This is a four part, interactive, self-teaching program which introduces DIALOG, the command language used by Lockheed Information Systems. It is designed for people with no experience of using DIALOG but will be equally useful to people wishing to revise their knowledge of the language.

2. *Search Strategy*

This is a self-teaching program in 3 parts that teaches search strategy design for online bibliographic information retrieval systems using Boolean logic. It is intended for people with no experience of online searching and is designed to illustrate the basic concepts of search strategy design independent of the different command languages used by different systems.

Each program is supplied with a booklet which gives full instructions for operating the program tapes on the PET as well as accompanying the program itself and providing additional information where necessary.

The programs are, at present, available on cassettes only, and for use with the Commodore PET microcomputer. However, it may be possible to arrange for the programs to be supplied on floppy disks or suitable for use on another microcomputer, e.g. APPLE. Enquiries about these possibilities should be directed to CIS. Each program package (cassettes and booklet) costs £30.

For further details contact: Mrs A. Vickery, C.I.S., Room 504, Senate House, University of London, Malet Street, London WC1E 7HU.

Butterworths launch LEXIS in UK

A computer-based legal research service to speed the work of British lawyers and accountants was launched in London on 2 March by Butterworths, the legal publishers.

The new service, known as LEXIS, was launched in the United States seven years ago by Mead Data Central of New York. It is a full-text retrieval system which is interactive and enables the practising lawyer, using a desk-top terminal linked by satellite to a computer in Dayton, Ohio, to locate information rapidly.

The initial database consists of 100 million words and contains the full texts of all English cases reported in the main series of law reports since 1945. In addition English subscribers will have immediate access to 3,000 million words of American law.

For futher information please contact Kyle Bosworth at Butterworth (Telepublishing) Ltd, 4–5 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, London, WC2A 2JR, 01 405 9691 (day) or 01 272 5880 (evenings).

The Cuts again

The COI has for many years facilitated the display and distribution of British technical and specialized magazines at overseas exhibitions and trade fairs by selecting suitable titles, obtaining copies from publishers, and despatching them to the overseas venue, usually through the British Embassy or High Commission in the country concerned. This service is among those that have now to be withdrawn as a result of the manpower economies in the Civil Service decided on by the Government.

Publishers wishing to take the initiative in themselves continuing to secure such publicity can ascertain the dates and organizers of British trade promotions overseas from the quarterly list published in 'Trade and Industry' (also known as 'British Business'), obtainable from HMSO. The British Overseas Trade Board (01-248 5757 ext 239) may also be consulted with specific enquiries.

The Catalogue of Technical and Specialized Periodicals, hitherto produced annually for use by overseas booksellers, subscription agents and libraries, will not appear after the 1980 edition.

PUBLICATIONS

British and European Publishers' Catalogues Annual on microfiche

This new reference tool for librarians and booksellers brings together for the first time in one compact and orderly sequence the catalogues of British and European book publishers.

Totalling 80,000 pages it is perhaps the largest current bibliography ever to have been published and includes the descriptive catalogues and trade lists of over 1,000 publishers from 18 countries.

British and European Publishers' Catalogues is available every November. A supplement of publishers' catalogues produced between November and June is available every July at no additional charge.

The yearly price for British and European Publishers' Catalogues is $495.00 (£230). The option of ordering *only* the British Publishers' Catalogues at $275 (£120) or *only* European Publishers' Catalogues at $410 (£200) is available.

Further information from: Chadwyck-Healey Ltd., 20 Newmarket Road, Cambridge CB5 8DT.

European Digest

The European Community exercises a growing influence over the activities of local government. In response to demand for an informative guide to the volume of material emanating from the Community, the Greater London Council Research Library has produced the European Digest. Official reports, journals and newspapers are scanned and relevant items are presented in a readable format with full references to enable further research.

The success of the digest has led to it being made available on a subscription basis, at a cost of £20 a year from 1 April 1980, for 12 monthly issues. Single issues will cost £2.00. Orders should be placed with the GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Small Business Bibliography

A Small Business Bibliography has been published by the London Business School. It is the joint work of their Institute of Small Business and Library.

The book is a collection of references to works primarily directed at issues facing characteristically small business. Almost 2,700 references to works of some 1,700 authors are included, the majority of which appeared during the 1970s. In addition to a comprehensive subject classification scheme (96 subdivisions of 14 chapters), the type of publication is indicated for each reference, and there is an index to all named authors.

The bibliography is priced at £47.00 and subscribers will automatically receive cross-referenced updating supplements at intervals of approximately nine months prior to anticipated publication of a complete second edition in 1982.

The subject classification scheme covers both operational and strategic small business issues, as well as broader economic considerations. It should prove an invaluable reference source not only for academics, but also for anyone involved in providing information and advice to the small business sector, and indeed, to many small businessmen themselves.

Further details available from: Mr Philip Dowell, London Business School, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA, Tel: 01-262-5050.

'Desk Bound'

The London Business School (LBS) has launched a tape–slide package on using libraries.

People working on fact-finding projects often fail to start with library desk research – finding out what is already known. Their first impulse is to rush off to collect new data. The 15 minute LBS package, called 'Desk Bound', aims to rectify this by prompting individuals to clarify their information needs and to find out what in the library can meet them.

'Desk Bound', in a light style, tells the story of a young researcher doing a project on the glassware industry. Luckily for him, someone forces him to start off in the library, which saves him from a lot of wasted effort when he then does his field research.

LBS first produced 'Desk Bound' for use on its own courses for graduates and experienced managers. The package went down so well that it also attracted wide outside interest among librarians, and was bought by over 25 organizations who heard about it 'on the grapevine'. So LBS have now produced a second edition, which is being publicised more widely.

The price is £50.00 + £1.50 p & p (UK and Eire) £3.00 (Overseas) for a package comprising 74 35mm colour slides, a 15 minute pulsed sound-trace on cassette, and a User's Guide. For use on synchronised tape–slide systems, with cassette deck and automatic slide projector.

For further information, call Patrick Barwise or Ken Vernon on 01-262 5050 or write to them at the London Business School, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA.

Current Awareness List

*All the items listed are recent additions to the Aslib Library and are available from the Library — books on loan and articles as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or one BLLD form per article). Please quote item number on requests. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased from the Publications Sales Department. Material is arranged in the following broad subject categories.*

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES
Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing, including thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION
Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation and information networks
Privacy and freedom of information

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES
Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services
Information management

LIBRARIANSHIP
Associations
Education
Employment
Research

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES
National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION
Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION
Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems
Viewdata and teletext
Word processing

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

OFFICE, RECORDS, REPROGRAPHY
Filing and records management
Reprography including microforms

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION
Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS
User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

1158/80 Coward, Bruce. BLC: the second largest book in the world. *Bookseller,* no. 3869, February 16, 1980, p. 626–627. Outlines the production of the *British Library General Catalogue of Printed Books to 1975.*

1159/80 Poyen, Jeanne. The difficulties of preparing the International Serials Catalogue. How editors could help. [ICSU AB catalogue of periodicals covered by its member services]; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 597–601.

Abstracting

1160/80 Martinsson, Anders. A coherent philosophy of titles, abstracts and keywords in scientific articles; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer; the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 273–275.

1161/80 Scherbina-Samoilova, I. S. *and* Zapol'skaya, T. I. The system of cross-references in an abstracts journal. *Scientific and Technical Information Processing,* no. 1, 1978, p. 69–75. Translated from *Nauchno–Tekhnicheskaya Informatsiya* series, 1, no. 3, 1978, p. 24–28.

Cataloguing

1162/80 AACR 2: a materiography, *Catalogue & Index,* no. 54, Autumn 1979, p. 9–10.

1163/80 Ayres, Fred. It's not as easy as ABC. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 54, Autumn 1979, p. 1–3, 8. Filing.

*1164/80 Butchart, Ian C. Should we adopt AACR 2 for the cataloguing of non-book materials? *Audiovisual Librarian,* vol. 5, no. 4, Autumn 1979, p. 129–131.

1165/80 Hall, A. R. *and* Massil, S. W. Study into the effects of AACR 2 on MARC catalogues: a preliminary report. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 54, Autumn 1979, p. 4–8.

1166/80 Museum Documentation Association. Museum Documentation System: photograph card instructions Duxford: the Association, 1979. 65p. ISBN 0 905963 03 2. £2.25, £1.50 MDA Members.

Classification

*1167/80 Sabberton, Stan. Classifying video by UDC. *Audio-visual Librarian,* vol. 5, no. 4, Autumn 1979, p. 123–127.

Indexing, thesaurus construction

1168/80 Austin Derek *and* Verdier, Veronica. String indexing: PRECIS, introduction and indexing. London, Ontario: University of Western Ontario, School of Library and Information Science, 1977. [240p].

*1169/80 Bakewell, K. G. B. Indexers' reactions to PRECIS, *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 3, September 1979, p. 164–178.

1170/80 Bakewell, Ken. The value and use of book indexes. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 2, no. 7, October 1979, p. 10–11.

1171/80 Craven, Timothy C. String indexing: NEPHIS introduction and indexing. London, Ontario: University of Western Ontario School of Library and Information Science, 1977. [194p].

1172/80 Farradane, Jason. String indexing: relational indexing, introduction and indexing. London, Ontario: University of Western Ontario, School of Library and Information Science, 1977. [240p].

1173/80 Haig-Brown, Richard. On citing acts of parliament and related law. *Indexer,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 205–208.

1174/80 Holmstrom, J. Edwin. Division of labour in rapid indexing of technical periodicals. *Indexer,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 216–219.

1175/80 Iljon, Ariane. Compiling multilingual thesauri for sectors connected with agriculture: a European Community experience [compilation of the Commission's thesauri on veterinary sciences, food science and technology and agricultural economics and rural sociology]; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 129–141.

1176/80 Indexers at work: symposium. *Indexer,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 213–219. Case studies of 6 indexers.

1177/80 James, Barbara. Indexing *The Times. Indexer,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 209–211.

1178/80 Mulvihill, J. G. *and* Brenner, E. H. Faceted organization of a thesaurus vocabulary Washington D. C.: American Petroleum Institute, [1979]. [9p]. American Petroleum Institute subject authority list.

1179/80 Schwartz, Candy *and* Noreault, Terry. Human-assisted thesaurus generation: a first step; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 291–294.

1180/80 Shillingford, A. D. Personal indexing systems; *in* Abrams, H., *ed.* Meeting the information needs of the process industries. Manchester: Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1979, p. 3.3.1–3.3.8.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

1181/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification: 2nd English full edition: UDC 6/60, applied sciences in general: inventions and discoveries. 2nd English full edition. London: the Institution, 1979. 8p (BA 1000 [6/60]: 1979).

1182/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification: 2nd English full edition. UDC 57, biological sciences in general, virology, microbiology. London: the Institution, 1979. 59p. (BS 1000 [57]: 1979).

1183/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification: 2nd English full edition: UDC 58 botany. London: the Institution, 1979, (BS 1000 [58]; 1979). 30p.

1184/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification. 2nd English full edition: UDC 665 oils, fats, waxes, adhesives, gums resins. London: the Institution, 1979. 30p. (BS 1000 [665]: 1979).

1185/80 Cancerproj index terms. Washington, D.C. Smithsonian Science Information Exchange [1979]. [57p]. Categories appearing in the cancer section (0380 to 0388) of the SSIE thesaurus.

1186/80 Coates, Eric J. The Broad System of Ordering. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979, p. 3–6.

1187/80 Comments on the Broad System of Ordering. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979, p. 25–27. From the Interdepartmental Commission on Classification at the USSR State Committee for Science and Technology.

1188/80 Commission of the European Communities. Agricultural economics and rural sociology multilingual thesaurus. London: K. G. Saur, 1979. 5v (EUR 6017) ISBN 3 598 10097 3(set). vol 1: German (ISBN 3 598 10098 1); vol 2: English (ISBN 3 598 10099 X); vol. 3: French (ISBN 3 598 10100 7); vol. 4: Italian (ISBN 3 598 10101 5); vol. 5: quadrilingual index and microfiches (ISBN 3 598 10102 3). Compiled with assistance of Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

1189/80 Commission of the European Communities. Food: multilingual thesaurus. London: L. G. Saur, 1979. 5v (EUR 6010). ISBN 3 598 10103 1 (set). vol 1: German (ISBN 3 598 10104 X); vol 2: English (ISBN 3 598 19195 8); vol 3: French (ISBN 3 598 1016 6); vol 4: Italian (ISBN 3 598 10107 4); vol 5: Quadrilingual index and microfiches. (ISBN 3 598 10108 2). Compiled with assistance of International Food Information Service (IFIS–UK).

1190/80 Commission of the European Communities. Subject index to the classified catalogue of the library. 5th ed. Part 1: classified table. Brussels: the Commission, 1976. 580p. Based on UDC.

1191/80 Deacon, James E. Low intensity conflict thesaurus. Ottawa: [Canadian] Department of National Defence, Defence Scientific Information Service, 1976. 129p. (DSIS Technical Memorandum 4/75 (DIP)).

1192/80 Dood, Kendall J. The U.S. Patent Classification System. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-22, no. 2, June 1979, p. 95–100.

1193/80 El-Khazindar, Ibrahim A. List of Arabic subject headings. 2nd ed. Kuwait: Scientific Research House, 1978. 432p.

1194/80 Foskett, Anthony C. The Broad System of Ordering: old wine into new bottles? *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979, p. 7–12.

1195/80 Great Britain, Central Statistical Office. Standard industrial classification; revised 1980, London: HMSO, 1979. 69p. ISBN 011 630764 1. £2.50.

1196/80 Halpin, Peter. Standard air pollution classification network: a thesaurus of terms (as used in the APTIC Data Base) 2nd ed. Research Triangle Park, N.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, 1978. [170p]. (PB 292 038).

1197/80 Inspec thesaurus 1979. [London]: Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1979. 441p. ISBN 0 85296 447 1.

1198/80 International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation. An introductory guide to the use of SfB. Dublin: An Foras Forbartha, 1977. 77p. (CIB Report no. 40). ISBN 0 906120 047.

1199/80 Inter-Organization Board For Information Systems. Bibliography of United Nations thesauri, classifications, nomenclatures. Geneva: the Board, 1979. 252p.

1200/80 McKinlay, John, *comp.* A list of Australian subject headings, preliminary edition. Bundoora: Library Association of Australia Cataloguers Section, 1978. 47p. ISBN 0 85816 189 3. LASH (List of Australian Subject Headings). Designed to supplement and be used in conjunction with Library of Congress subject headings.

1201/80 National Technical Information Service. NTIS subject classification (past and present). Springfield, Va.: NTIS, 1977. 92p. (PB-270 575). Includes the COSATI scheme.

1202/80 Oceanic Abstracts user aid, Louisville, Kentucky: Data Courier, 1979. 52p. Includes controlled vocabulary.

1203/80 Perreault, Jean M. Some problems in the BSO. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979, p. 16–20.

1204/80 Plan de classement PASCAL: Bulletin Signalétique 1980. Paris CNRS, INFORMASCIENCE, [1980]. 124p. Classification scheme used for *Bulletin Signalétique.*

1205/80 Population/family planning thesaurus: an alphabetical & hierarchical display of terms drawn from population-related literature in the social sciences, by Caroline Lucas and Margaret Osburn. 2nd ed. rev. by Karen Long and Carann Turner. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, Carolina Population Center Library, 1978. 286p. ISBN 0 89055 490 2 $15.00.

1206/80 Reading University Institute of Agricultural History *and* Museum of English Rural Life. Museum procedure classification, Reading: The University, 1978. 16p. ISBN 0 7049 0700 1. MERL Classification.

1207/80 Robinson, Geoffrey. UDC: a brief introduction. The Hague: FID, 1979. 8p. (FID 574).

1208/80 Soergel, Dagobert. The Broad System of Ordering: a critique. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979. p. 21–24.

1209/80 Unesco. IBE education thesaurus: a faceted list of terms for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education with French and Spanish equivalents, [3rd ed.] prepared by the International Bureau of Education. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 348p. (IBEDATA 78:1). ISBN 92 3 101531 1. Includes faceted array.

1210/80 United States Department of Energy. Technical Information Center. Energy information database: subject thesaurus. Oak Ridge, Tennessee: The Center, 1978. [704p]. (TID-7000-R3). The ERDA thesaurus.

1211/80 United States Office of the Federal Register. Thesaurus of indexing terms. *Federal Register,* March 7, 1977, p. 12985–13007.

1212/80 Vickery, Brian and McIlwaine, I. C. Structuring and switching: a discussion of the Broad System of Ordering. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979, p. 7–12.

Directories

*1213/80 CADIG. Directory of membership and resources, 1979. Coventry: CADIG Liaison Centre, Reference & Technical Library, 1979. [36p].

*1214/80 Information Trade Directory: an international directory of information products and services: consultant editors Eusidic and James B. Sanders. Oxford: Learned Information, 1978. 270p. ISBN 0 904933 148.

*1215/80 Library Association. Medical Health and Welfare Libraries Group. Education Working Party, *comp.* British medical libraries: guide for overseas visitors 1979/80. [London: the Group, 1979]. [24p.]

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication

*1216/80 Restow, Walter, W., *ed.* World directory of map collections, compiled by the [IFLA] Geography and Map Libraries Sub-Section. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976. 326p. (IFLA Publications 8) ISBN 3 7940 4428 2.

*1217/80 Rowles, Jean C. *and others, eds.* Library resources in South-West England and the Channel Islands, 2nd ed, edited by Jean C. Rowles, Anne Green and Lynn Jones. London: Library Association Reference, Special, and Information Section, 1978. 133p. ISBN 0 85365 521 9. £6.25 (£5.00 to LA members).

*1218/80 Taylor, L. J. *and* Taylor, E. A. *eds.* Library resources in London and South East England, 2nd ed. London: Library Association, Reference, Special and Information Section, 1979. 275p. ISBN 0 85365 581 2. £17.00.

1219/80 Altman, Phillip L. The CODATA *Biologists' Guide for Presentation of Numerical Data; in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 337–339.

1220/80 Chacko, George K. Toward an integrated electronic communication system. *Journal of Research Communication Studies,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 273–304.

1221/80 Conferencemanship. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 3, January 1980, p. 13–14. How to give a good paper.

1222/80 Federation Internationale de Documentation. The International Federation for Documentation at the service of development. The Hague: FID, 1979. 8p. United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development, Vienna Austria, August 1979. Background documents received from non-governmental organizations/Decision 4/II of the Preparatory Committee, sect. I.E.

1223/80 Greenberg, Dan. Paper proliferation. *New Scientist,* vol. 85, no. 1196, 28 February 1980, p. 673. Is there really an information explosion?

1224/80 Hauenschild, Christa. Esquisse d'un système de traduction automatique: SALAT. *T. A. Informations,* vol. 20, no. 2, 1979, p. 3–26. In French. Outline of SALAT automatic translation system.

1225/80 Intergovernmental Conference on Scientific and Technological Information for Development (UNISIST II). *Unisist Newsletter,* vol. 7, no. 3, 1979, p. 33–37.

1226/80 Jones, Ken. How to get the best out of meetings. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 956, February 1980, p. 32–35.

1227/80 Kaplan, Gary M. 'The information explosion is a myth . . . and not the real problem of the information age'. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 16, 15 September 1979, p. 1748–1749.

1228/80 Kertes, A. S. Barriers in the flow of numerical data from primary to secondary to tertiary literature: a case history [the IUPAC Solubility Data Project]; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 329–336.

1229/80 King, Donald W. *and others.* Statistical indicators of scientific and technical communication updated to 1975, by Donald W. King, Dennis D. McDonald, Nancy K. Roderer, Charles G. Schueller, and Barbara L. Wood; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 177–179.

1230/80 Mitchell, Janet. Communicating with A/V aids. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 72, no. 11, November 1979, p. 147–149.

1231/80 Mizoguchi, Dorothy U. Standardization of written information in science and technology; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 307–309.

1232/80 Smith, Desmond *and* Miller, David. Computing at the speed of light. *New Scientist,* no. 1195, 21 February 1980, p. 554–556. Non-linear optics.

1233/80 Vedin, Bengt-Arne. New media survey: a decision-maker's guide to the communications explosion. London: Nord Media, 1978. 99p. ISBN 0 08 024063 1. £20.00. Includes fibre optics, satellites, video, teletext, facsimile, electronic mail, holography.

1234/80 Wesley-Tanaskovic, Ines. International science information: trends and prospects. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 2, April–June 1979, p. 104–111. UNCSTD (United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development) UNISIST programme, ICSU.

1235/80 Westrum, Edgar F. Presentation of numerical data in the primary literature; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 321–328.

Information science

1236/80 Barnes, Marian. International research forum in information science. *CRUS News,* no. 8, November 1979, p. 9–11.

1237/80 Nacke, O. Informetrie: ein neuer Name für eine neue Disziplin. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 6, December 1979, p. 212–226. In German. Informetrics: a new name for a new discipline: the application of mathematical methods to information science problems.

1238/80 Osinga, M. Some fundamental aspects of information science. *International Forum on Information and Documentation,* vol. 4, no. 3, 1979, p. 28–34.

1239/80 Resnikoff, Howard L. The need for research into information science. *Information & Management,* vol. 2, no. 1, February 1979, p. 1–2.

1240/80 Wersig, Gernot. Contributions of information science to data documentation. [Definitions of information and documentation]; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumenatation, 1977, p. 155–161.

Language and translation

1241/80 Crennell, K. M. A computer system to print Chinese text. Didcot: Science Research Council, Rutherford Laboratory, 1979. [19p]. (RL-79-029). GROATS, COCOA and SMOG.

1242/80 Infoterm newsletter 14, *Lebende Sprachen,* vol. 24, no. 4, 1979, p. 189–190. Includes Nordterm activities within TermNet.

1243/80 Jordan, M. P. Controlled English in perspective. *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 42, January 1980, p: 3–6.

1244/80 Krommer-Benz, M. INFOTERM – international activities in the area of standardized terminology. *Indexer,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 220–226.

1245/80 Morton, Sara E. Multilingual terminology banks here and abroad; online terminology dissemination as an aid to translation. [project at Carnegie-Mellon University]; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 242–244.

1246/80 Reichling, Alain. La banque de terminologie de la Commission des Communautés Européennes. Luxembourg: CEC, 1976. 20p. In French. EURODICAUTOM: the EEC's terminology bank. Paper from Colloque International de Terminologie, Paris, La Defense, June 1976.

1247/80 Sager, J. C. Report on the First International Conference on Terminological Data Banks, 2–3 April 1979, Vienna: UNISIST, Infoterm, 1979, 18p.

Library in society

1248/80 Benge, Ronald Charles. Cultural crisis and libraries in the third world. London: Bingley, 1979. 255p. ISBN 0 85157 281 2.

1249/80 Bormuth, John R. Value and volume of literacy. *Visible Language,* vol. 12, no. 2, Spring 1978, p. 118–161. Volume and monetary value of literacy and their growth over the past generation.

1250/80 Drodge, Stephen. Libraries, open learning and adult education. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 1, January 1980, p. 10–13.

1251/80 Jones, Mary Gardiner. Information support for citizens: the role of technology; *in* Chartrand, Robert Lee *and* Morentz, James W., *eds.* Information technology serving society. Oxford: Pergamon, 1979, p. 87–94.

Library cooperation and information networks

1252/80 Abrahamsson, S. SCANNET and its relations to the PTTs; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 69–72.

1253/80 Bauer, H. On-line Documentation and Information Network (ODIN) for the Federal Republic of Germany; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 61–67.

1254/80 Brown, Doris R. *and* De-Graff, Kathyrn. From purchase order to processing slip on OCLC. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 18, October 15 1979, p. 2173–2174.

1255/80 Casini, Barbara Palmer. From the States. *New Library World,* vol. 80, no. 954, December 1979, p. 237–238. Report on U.S. library networks.

1256/80 Cooperative references: hazards, rewards, prospects. *RQ,* vol. 18, no. 4, Summer 1979, p. 355–368. Papers from the ALA annual conference, Chicago, June 27 1978.

1257/80 Davies, Garth. Euronet Diane: Objectives and progress [appendices list databases and hosts]; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979, p. 25–38.

1258/80 Davies, Charles H. *and* Dingle-Cliff, Susan. Evidence of OCLC'S potential for special libraries and technical information centres. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 29, no. 5, September 1978, p. 255–256.

1259/80 Gillespie, Paul D. *and others.* Problems of document delivery for the Euronet user, by Paul D. Gillespie, Paul Katzenberger and John Page. Munich: Saur, 1979. 228p. ISBN 2 598 10069 8. Study by the Franklin Institute GmbH, Munich, for the Commission of the European Communities, Directorate General for Scientific and Technical Information and Information Management.

1260/80 Hamilton, Beth A. *and* Ernst, William B., *eds.* Multitype library cooperation. London: Bowker, 1977. 216p. ISBN 0 8352 0980 6.

1261/80 Huber, W. *and* Davies, G. W. P. The EURONET utility and its user friendliness; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnall: Eusidic, 1978, p. 73–83.

1262/80 Kilgour, Frederick, G. OCLC – processes and products. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 31–38.

1263/80 Kirstein, Peter T. Constraints on the development of services on public data networks; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 35–38.

1264/80 National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. Problems in bibliographic access to non-print materials: project media base: final report. Washington: the Commission, 1979. 86p. Feasibility of a library network.

*1265/80 Page, John. Co-operating for economy: international co-ordination of information services. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 45–52. Earth Sciences (GEODE), MEDLARS, TITUS, INIS, SDIM, IFIS, IRRD. Euronet implications. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University 18–21 September 1979.

1266/80 Stanton, Robert O. BELLPAY – Bell Laboratories Library Network Royalty Accounting System; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *Comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 326–329.

1267/80 Strong, Gary E. The Washington Library Network; *in;* Association of Research Libraries. National planning for bibliographic control. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1979, p. 37–45.

1268/80 Tomberg, A. Networks in Europe (including Euronet); *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 59–66.

1269/80 UNISIST. Information networks for on-line bibliographic retrieval, prepared by Bo Karlander and Sverre Sem-Sandberg. Paris: Unesco, 1977, [129p.] (PGI-77/WS/4).

1270/80 Unisist Working Group on Technology of Systems Interconnection. Final report of the first meeting, Unesco House Paris, 22–24 November, 1976; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: EUSIDIC, 1978. p. 39–49.

1271/80 Wood, Neville. No time like the present: proposals for audiovisual co-operation in Scotland. *SLA News,* no. 153, September–October 1979, p. 379–384.

1272/80 Woods, Richard. The reality and the dream for WLN reference librarians. *RQ,* vol. 19, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 32–43. Capabilities of the Washington Library Network.

Privacy and freedom of information

1273/80 Bland, Richard. The Lindop report on data protection – implications for social science research. *SSRC Newsletter,* no. 40, October 1979, p. 8–9.

1274/80 Great Britain Department of Employment. Work Research Unit. Communication in organisations and disclosure of information. London: The Unit, 1978. 7p. (Work Research Unit Bibliography no. 16).

1275/80 Guynes, Steve. Telecommunications and computer security. *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 30, no. 12, December 1979, p. 19–23.

1276/80 Hewitt, Patricia, *ed.* Computers, records and the right to privacy. Purley: Input Two-Nine, 1979. 202p. ISBN 0 905897 27 7. £5.50. Record of a conference, 24–25 January 1979, organised by the Institute of Data Processing Management, the National Computing Centre Ltd, and the National Council for Civil Liberties. Includes summary and discussion of report to Data Protection Committee.

1277/80 Houdek, Frank G., *comp.* The Freedom of Information Act: a comprehensive bibliography of law related materials. Austin, Texas: Texas University, Tarlton Law Library, 1978. 46p. (Tarlton Law Library Legal Bibliography no. 15).

1278/80 Hsiao, David K. *and others.* Privacy and security of data communications and databases, by David K. Hsiao, Douglas S. Kerr and Stuart E. Madnick; *in* Weber, Herbert *and* Wasserman, Anthony I., *eds.* Issues in database management . . . Amsterdam: North Holland, 1979, p. 223–248.

1279/80 Labour Research Department. Information disclosure. London: LRD Publications, 1979. 29p. (LRD Guides to the law at work). £0.40.

1280/80 Liddel, Helen. The provision of information in the company. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 3, August 1979, p. 173–175. Disclosure of information. Paper presented at the Scottish Business Information Conference, Strathclyde Business School, March 20–21, 1979, organized by the Scottish Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists.

1281/80 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Transborder data flows and the protection of privacy: proceedings of a symposium held in Vienna, Austria, 20–23 September 1977. Paris: OECD, 1979. 335p. (Information, Computer, Communications Policy 1). ISBN 92 64 01926 X. £9.80.

1282/80 Presidential proposals to protect individual privacy. *Information Hotline,* vol. 11, no. 6, June 1979, p. 1, 10–13.

1283/80 Schlörer, Jan. Confidentiality and security in statistical data banks; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 101–123.

1284/80 U.S. and Europe wrestle with data flow issue. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. X, November 1979, p. 22.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems: storage, retrieval, dissemination

1285/80 Andersen, Per Klitgaard. Data retrieval from the managements' point of view; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 13–22.

1286/80 Axelred, C. Warren. The complexity of information systems. *Information Manager,* vol. 1, no. 5, July/August 1979, p. 28–30, 38. Business information systems.

1287/80 Benjamin, William A. Designing a corporate intelligence system utilizing external information services; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979, p. 65–85.

1288/80 Chartrands, Robert Lee *and* Morentz, James W., *eds.* Information technology serving society: based on a seminar series given in the spring of 1977, Oxford: Pergamon, 1979. 150p. ISBN 0 08 021979 9. £12.00.

1289/80 Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry, edited by Wilhelm Gaus and Rolf Henzler, Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1977. 189p. ISBN 3 7940 3022 2. Proceedings of the workshop on data documentation organised by the School for Medical Documentation of the University of Ulm, (Federal Republic of Germany) Reisenburg Castle, July 7–11, 1975.

1290/80 Dathe, Gerd *and* Dreckmann, Karl-Heinz. MAINS iron and steel: an information system for iron and steel materials. [design of databases and data base management systems]; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 25–47.

1291/80 Gaus, Wilhelm. Statistical methods in data-documentation. [includes data compression and reduction]; in Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 48–52.

1292/80 Hardy, Nancy F. The world of non-bibliographic information. *Information Manager,* vol. 1, no. 5, July/August 1979, p. 20–22. Databanks.

1293/80 Harmon, Glynn. Information retrieval based on patterns of scientific discovery; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 156–158.

1294/80 Henderson, Madeline M. Technology's help in putting information to work. *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 6, no. 1, October 1979, p. 32–35.

1295/80 Jones, Collette. The role of the information department in an industrial research and development laboratory. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 3, August 1979, p. 167–171. Paper presented at the Scottish Business Information Conference, Strathclyde Business School, 20–21 March 1979, organized by the Scottish Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists.

1296/80 Killian, Klaus-Peter. Clinical laboratory data, capture and evaluation, [on-line data acquisition]; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977. p. 53–59.

1297/80 King, Donald W. Information professionals, products and services, and uses: people helping people. *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 6, no. 1, October 1979, p. 25–27. Charts show information functions and professionals who perform them; and examples of products and services.

1298/80 Konrad, Erhard. Principles of information retrieval systems; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 60–63.

1299/80 Leonard, Robert. Information systems for the U.S. Congress: the Member Budget Information System; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 188–190.

1300/80 Levine, Marilyn M. *and* Levine, Leonard P. Whomps: equation and error term; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 194–197.

1301/80 Lockemann, Peter C. Retrieval languages [models]; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 64–65.

1302/80 Perath, Itamar. Logopollution and ways to prevent it [caused by the production of information that cannot reach its potential users]; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 123–124.

1303/80 Saracevic, Tefko. Problems of question analysis in information retrieval; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 281–283.

1304/80 Schäfer, Uristoph. Data documentation: an overview. [Data categories and treatment]; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 97–100.

1305/80 Schmid, H. The international information systems INIS and AGRIS; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 51–60.

1306/80 Schmidt, Herbert. Social Information System in the Federal Republic of Germany: the database of the Federal Minister of Labour and Social Affairs; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 124–144.

1307/80 Schneider, John H. CANCERGRAMS: a large-scale system for selective dissemination of information to cancer researchers; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 284–286.

1308/80 Sharp, John R. Some recent heresies in information retrieval. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 294–301. Comments on *The Dissemination of Information* by J. E. Rowley and C. M. D. Turner with particular respect to coordinate indexing and citation indexing.

1309/80 Westrum, Edgar F. Flagging and tagging scientific data; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 83–92.

1310/80 Whitehall, T. Personal current awareness service: a handbook of techniques for manual SDI. London: British Library, 1979. 119p. (BLRDR 5502). ISBN 0 905984 439. £7.00.

1311/80 Wright, Patricia. Designing information: some approaches, some problems and some suggestions. London: British Library, 1979. 55p. (BLRDR 5509).

1312/80 Yerkey, A. Neil. Adoptability criteria for information systems. *Journal of Library Automation,* vol. 12, no. 2, June 1979, p. 174–178.

Information services

1313/80 Bingham, Archie. The UKCIS Advisory Service. *Database,* vol. 1, no. 4, December 1979, p. 46–53.

*1314/80 Cliffe, G. R. Can we face the information explosion? *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 106–108. Future of information services. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18–21 September 1979.

1315/80 Holmes, Edith. Nfais arms to span info universe. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 9, October 1979, p. 7, 23. Activities and plans of the National Federation of Abstracting & Indexing Services.

1316/80 Katz, Marc *and* Exelbert, Rodd. The congressional information service story: a decade of keeping track of government. *Information Manager,* vol. 1, no. 6, September/October 1979, p. 30–34.

1317/80 Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user: proceedings of the Eusidic conference Berlin (West), 9–11 November, 1977. Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978. 132p. ISBN 0 906518 088. £5.00

1318/80 Lea, Graham. Towards an international policy for database access; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 85–91.

1319/80 Levine, Emil H. Productivity assessments of information services; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 191–193.

1320/80 Mann, E. Ten years International Food Information Service; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 91–97.

1321/80 Metcalfe, J. R. The CAB world agricultural information service; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 69–80.

1322/80 Stegemann, Hagen. Einige Bemerkungen zur Preispolitik für Dienstleistungen von IuD-Betrieben. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 6, December 1979, p. 231–236. In German. Observations on pricing policy for information and documentation services.

1323/80 Tomberg, Alex. Planning for the user: the European scene; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 5–17.

1324/80 Van Halm, Johan. Information brokers; *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 77–83.

*1325/80 Whitehall, T. User valuations and resource management for information services. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 87–105. Justification of information services. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18–21 September 1979.

1326/80 Zurkowski, Paul G. The impact of the information industry on industrial age concepts [the emergence of a neo renaissance period]; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conferences, 1979, p. 117–124.

Information management

1327/80 Information Management – a reading list. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 3, January 1980. p. 11–12.

1328/80 Kronz, H. *and* Grevink, H. Information management: technology pattern in the EEC. Luxembourg: Commission of the European Communities, 1977. [309p]. (EUR 5530e). Studies on the patent application of the EEC.

1329/80 McDonough, Adrian. The nuts and bolts of information management. *Information Manager,* vol. 1, no. 5, July/August 1979, p. 37–38.

LIBRARIANSHIP

1330/80 Yates, Ella Gaines. Sexism in the library profession. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 22, December 1979, p. 2615–2619.

Associations

1331/80 Barnett, Graham. AAL in Paris. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 1, January 1980, p. 2–7. Study tour, 18–22 October 1979.

1332/80 Buntrock, H. The role of IAALD in a new information situation; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 335–340.

1333/80 Fang, Josephine Riss. National library associations and their impact on library legislation: an international survey. *IFLA Journal,* vol. 5, no. 4, 1979, p. 276–281.

1334/80 IFLA Annual 1977: proceedings of the 43rd council meeting, Brussels 1977: annual reports. London: Saur, 1978. 275p. ISBN 3 7940 4303 0. DM 58.00.

1335/80 Library Association. Working Party and Branch and Group Structure. Titles of the Library Association: branch and group structure: final report of the Working Party London: Library Association, 1979. 24p. (Green papers for information and consultation).

Education

1336/80 Mee, Elaine *and* Murtagh, Michael. Student view – library schools in the 1980s. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 3, February 1980, p. 20–30.

1337/80 Mignon, Edmond. Emerging perspectives on the teaching of online searchings as a professional specialization; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS. Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 226–228.

1338/80 Prytherch, Raymond John. The role of a working library in the education of librarians. Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, School of Librarianship, 1979. 210p. ISBN 0 900738 18 9. £10.00.

1339/80 Slamecka, Vladimir. Educational programs of the School of Information and Computer Science, Georgia Institute of Technology; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 314–317.

1340/80 Tedd, Lucy A. The use of computer-based packages in the teaching of librarianship and information science. [London: British Library, 1979]. [401p]. (BLRDR 5528). Report of a seminar held at Manchester Polytechnic, 23–26 July 1979.

1341/80 Washtien, Joe. A guide for planning and teaching continuing education courses. Washington: Continuing Library Education Network and Exchange, 197?. 61p.; illus. (CLENE concept paper 2).

1342/80 Wood, Kate. Professional qualifications: what will happen in 1981? *Library Association Record,* vol. 81, no. 12, December 1979, p. 577, 579, 581.

Employment

1343/80 Braunagel, Judith Schiek. Job mobility of men and women librarians and how it affects career advancement. *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 11, December 1979, p. 643–647.

1344/80 Preslan, Bruce. Bailing out. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 18, October 15, 1979, p. 2165–2167. Why librarians are leaving the profession.

1345/80 Sullivan, Peggy. Opportunities in library and information science. Louisville, Kentucky: Vocational Guidance Manuals, 1977. 175p. ISBN 0 89022 224 X. Education and career opportunities.

Research

1346/80 Botten, David. Exploiting research seminar. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 2, no. 7, October 1979, p. 12–16. LIRG workshop, 22 June 1979.

1347/80 Graphic Information Research Unit. Studies carried out for the British Library Research & Development Department 1973–1979. London: The Unit, 1979. 6p; 10 loose-leaf.

1348/80 Haitun, S. D. Scientometric investigations in the USSR (review) *Scientometrics,* vol. 2, no. 1, January 1980, p. 65–84.

1349/80 Kuch, T. D. C. Predicting the citedness of scientific papers: objective correlates of citedness in the American Journal of Physiology; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 185–187.

1350/80 Mazella, Angela *and* Malin, Morton. A bibliometric study of the review literature. Philadelphia PA: Institute for Scientific Information, 1977. 94p. (PB 283 780).

1351/80 Oppenheim, Charles. Studies on patent citation networks. London: British Library, 1979. 96p. (BLRDR 5517).

1352/80 Poyer, Robert K. Inaccurate references in significant journals of science. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 4, October 1979, p. 396–398.

1353/80 Salton, G. *and* Bergmark, D. A citation study of computer sciences literature. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-22, no. 3, September 1979, p. 148–158.

1354/80 Santo, Alexandre do Espirito. Measures of interdisciplinarity: a scientometric model; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 278–280.

Historical background

1355/80 Schact, Sigrid. Antonio Panizzi's librarianship and its representation in the pioneering library journals. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 4, December 1979, p. 273–310.

*1356/80 Woledge, G. [Obituary of] C. W. Hanson. *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 3, September 1979, p. 163.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

1357/80 Statistik der österreichischen Bibliotheken 1978. *Biblos,* vol. 28, no. 4, 1979, p. 316–319. In German. Statistics of Austrian libraries 1978.

National libraries

1358/80 British Library Science Reference Library. The arrangement of SRL stock in the 1980s. London: British Library, 1979. 11p. (Discussion paper no. 1).

1359/80 Santinelli, Patricia. British Library row covers old ground. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 377, January 11, 1980, p. 8. Bloomsbury versus Somers Town again.

1360/80 Thomas, Hugh. The British Library: the case for a reconsideration of the plans. London: [Centre for Policy Studies] 1979. 40p.

Academic libraries

1361/80 Australian and New Zealand University library statistics 1978. Supplement to *Australian Academic & Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 3, September 1979, 14p. Tables show staff, lending, seating hours, resources, expenditure and population served.

1362/80 De Gennaro, Richard. Research libraries enter the information age. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 20, 15 November 1979, p. 2405–2410. The 1979 Richard Rogers Bowker Memorial Lecture.

1363/80 Marshall, Oliver *and* Power, John. Education libraries in the Irish Republic. *Education Libraries Bulletin,* vol. 22, no. 66, part 3, Autumn 1979, p. 9–20.

1364/80 Moss, Raymond. Study visit to Chalmers University Library. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 2, no. 7, October 1979, p. 7–9.

1365/80 Sanner, Lars-Erik. New Library organization for agriculture and allied science in Sweden [Swedish University of Agricultural Science]; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 297–304.

*1366/80 Stevenson, Malcolm B. Information and the academic community. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 78–81. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18–21 September 1979.

Public libraries

1367/80 Baker, J. William. Will public libraries be obsolete in the 1980's? *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 36, no. 5, October 1979, p. 262–266. Effect of technology and shortage of funding.

1368/80 Bibliothèques centrales de prêt: statistiques 1976–1977; rétrospective 1972–1977. *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France,* vol. 24, no. 9–10, September–October 1979, p. 447–472. In French. Central lending libraries: 1976–1977 statistics and overview of 1972–1977.

Special libraries and information centres

1369/80 German, Claire M. France: libraries of law and librarians. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 235–244.

1370/80 Grunewald, H. The German Information Centre for Chemistry; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 93–98.

1371/80 Katz, Marc. ATFT Long Lines: building a high volume information research center in just 5 years. *Information Manager,* vol. 1, no. 6, September/October 1979, p. 20–24.

1372/80 Lee, Adrian. The CII library. *CII Journal,* vol. 4, no. 1, December 1979, p. 20–22.

1373/80 Lewis, Alfred J. 1978 statistical survey of law school libraries and librarians. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 302–339.

1374/80 Lewis, Robert Hedley. Media college [the London College of Printing]; *in* Penrose 1980 . . . London: Northwood Publications, 1979, p. 101–112.

1375/80 MacIntyre, Reginald. The International Development Research Centre: its unique role in world development; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editors' role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 553–555.

1376/80 Murthy M. V. N. National Earth Sciences Data Centre in G.S.I. [Geological Survey of India]. *Library Science with a Slant to Documentation,* vol. 15, no. 1, March 1978, p. 19–23.

1377/80 Palffy, Otto. The International Trade Centre: training trade information officers in developing countries. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 2, April–June 1979, p. 138–142.

1378/80 Sciberras, Lillian. The Marx memorial library. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 2, February 1980, p. 22–25. At Clerkenwell Green.

1379/80 Weingarten, Werner. Hospital information system Hanover. [Hospital of the Medical School Hanover]; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 145–154.

1380/80 Yaikova, Antorina T. Agricultural libraries and the scientific technical progress; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 231–239.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management

*1381/80 Blagden, John. How much good does your library do? *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 71–77. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18–21 September 1979.

1382/80 Cohen, Jacob. A cost benefit model of library operations; *in* Kent, Allen *and others.* Use of library materials. New York: Dekker, 1979, p. 161–187.

1383/80 Cole Eckels, Diane *and* Lyders, Richard A. The allocation of operating costs to users of a medical library [Houston Academy of Medicine – Texas Medical Center Library]; *in* Brenner, Everett, H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 123–125.

1384/80 Drake, Miriam A. Managing innovation in academic libraries. *College & Research Libraries,* vol. 40, no. 6, November 1979, p. 503–510.

1385/80 Kantor, Paul B. QUBMIS: a quantitatively based management information system for libraries [Example of use to measure cost effectiveness of the card catalog]; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 174–176.

1386/80 Kent, Allen *and others.* Use of library materials: the University of Pittsburgh study. New York: Dekker, 1979. 272p. (Books in library and information science vol. 26). ISBN 0 8247 6807 8 SFR 49, 20. Based on research on 'A cost benefit model of some critical library operations in terms of use of materials' supported in part by the National Science Foundation.

1387/80 Lipinski, Donna *and* Almony, Robert A. Library performance measurement through an automated circulation system: attitude and system state variables; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 206–208.

1388/80 Wilson, Alexander. The planning approach to library management. London: Library Association 1979. 64p. (Library Association Management Pamphlet no. 4). ISBN 0 85365 522 7. £3.95.

Buildings and equipment

1389/80 Basker, Jim. Library security systems. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 955, January 1980, p. 19–21. Report of one-day schools run by LA South Western Branch.

1390/80 Draper, James *and* Brooks, James. Interior design for libraries. Chicago: American Library Association, 1979. 152p. ISBN 08389 0282 0.

1391/80 Storage problems solved at library for blind. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 1, January 1980, p. 14–15. RNIB and mobile shelving.

1392/80 Vaughan, Anthony. The ideology of flexibility: a study of recent British academic library buildings. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 11, no. 4, October 1979, p. 277–293.

Operations and services

1393/80 Davinson, Donald. Reference service. London: Bingley, 1980. 235p. ISBN 085157 291 X. £7.50

1394/80 Drott, M. Carl. Selecting journals based on search results: a study of variability; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 112–114.

1395/80 Guayatt, Joy. Points and the implementation of an overdue policy. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 3, September 1979, p. 179–184.

1396/80 Lakhanpal, S. K. Control of book accounts at the University of Saskatchewan library. *Indian Librarian,* vol. 34, no. 1, June 1979, p. 5–19. Combination of manual and computer operations.

1397/80 London University: Library Resources Co-ordinating Committee. Standing Advisory Panel on Interlibrary Loans. Interlibrary loan practice in the University of London: a report. London: London University, 1979. 51p. Part 1: text; part 2: appendices and summaries of responses.

1398/80 Subcommittee invites comments on proposed ILL code revision. *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 11, December 1979, p. 648, 650. Code proposed by ILL Committee of ALA'S Reference and Adult Services Division.

1399/80 When filing is in the pink . . . *Business Equipment Digest,* vol. 19, no. 9, September 1979, p. 73. *Financial Times* Library's visible edge record system.

Materials

1400/80 Ball, Rod. Assess the capacities . . . *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 15, September 7, 1979, p. 278–280. Discusses video hardware for libraries and educational institutions.

1401/80 Buchanan, Sally. The Stanford Library flood restoration project. *College & Research Libraries,* vol. 40, no. 6, November 1979, p. 359–548.

1402/80 Campbell, Bill W. An economic justification for automatic receipt of microfiche. *Sci-Tech News,* vol. 33, no. 3, July 1979, p. 63, 73. Cheaper to order microfiche in the library's subject field automatically than those actually requested by users.

1403/80 Clasquin, F. F. Periodical prices 1977–79 update. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 18, October 15 1979, p. 2168–2171.

1404/80 Evans, John. Evidence for the audiovisual verdict. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 25, September 7, 1979, p. 266–268. Points to consider before purchasing audiovisual materials and equipment.

1405/80 Geddes, George. Non-book materials in Scottish libraries: the AVSCOT survey. *The Audiovisual Librarian,* vol. 5, no. 4, Autumn 1979, p. 133–135. AVSCOT: Scottish Branch of the Library Association Audiovisual Group.

1406/80 Journals – subscription loss through reprography, networking etc? *STM Newsletter,* 52, February 1980, p. 12–15. Summarizes results of surveys by Woodward, Fry and White, and Dichtl.

1407/80 Leighton, Philip D. The Stanford flood. *College and Research Libraries,* vol. 40, no. 5, September 1979, p. 450–459.

1408/80 Library literature CALLibrations-17: finding the Faxon 'periodical prices 1977–79 update'. *Current Awareness Library Literature,* vol. 8, no. 5, September–October 1979, p. 3–5. Questions F. F. Clasquin's 'Periodical prices 1977–79 update', *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 18, October 15, 1979, p. 2168–2171.

1409/80 Linn, Peter. Retrieval systems for non-book media. *Information Retrieval Specialist Group Newsletter,* no. 16, January 1980, p. 3–6. Report on a half-day meeting at City University, 12 December 1979.

1410/80 Neilsen, Sue. Decisions, decisions. *The Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 15, September 7 1979, p. 282–284. Choosing audiovisual equipment for a library or information agency.

1411/80 Onadiran, G. T. Educational technology training. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 995, January 1980, p. 7–9. Organizing media.

1412/80 Principles of conservation and restauration [sic] in libraries. *IFLA Journal,* vol. 5, no. 4, 1979, p. 292–300. Principles agreed by the members of the standing committee of the IFLA section on conservation.

1413/80 Raghavan, K. S. *and* Shalini, R. Economics of periodicals in special libraries: an application of Bradford's distribution to CFTRI library periodicals holdings. *Annals of Library Science and Documentation,* vol. 24, no. 1, March 1977, p. 34–41. Central Food Technological Research Institute, India.

1414/80 Schroeder, Don *and* Lare, Gary. Audiovisual equipment and materials: a basic repair and maintenance manual. London: Scarecrow Press, 1979. 167p. ISBN 0 8108 1206 1.

1415/80 Siddle, G. L. Collecting visuals. *New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 42, nos. 3 & 4, December 1979, p. 79–85. Posters.

1416/80 Terry, Sue. A funny thing happened on the way to the film projector. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 15, September 7, 1979, p. 270–271, 273. Factors to be considered in establishing and maintaining basic film library equipment.

1417/80 Weihs, Jean *and others*. Nonbook materials: the organization of integrated collections, by Jean Weihs, Shirley Lewis and Janet MacDonald 2nd ed. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1979. 134p. ISBN 0 88802 130 5. $10. Particularly cataloguing policy and rules and storage.

MECHANIZATION

1418/80 Ergonomics and the terminal. *Office Equipment Index,* no. 156, November 1979, p. 22–23.

1419/80 Hiltz, Roxanne *and others.* Computerized conferencing in problem solving and decision making, by Roxanne Hiltz, Julian Scher and Murray Turoff; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 159–161.

1420/80 Reading, V. M. Eye strain and reading from a screen. *Reprographics Quarterly,* vol. 12, no. 4, Autumn 1979, p. 113–116.

1421/80 Sterland, Mike. The challenge of the personal computer age. *Computer Weekly,* no. 693, February 14, 1980, p. 19.

1422/80 Tomberg, Alex. The development of commercially available databases in Europe. *Online Review,* vol. 3, no. 4, December 1979, p. 343–353.

1423/80 VET Advisory Group. Eye tests for VDU operators: a discussion document. Loughborough: Loughborough University of Technology, 1978. 8p.

Computer technology

1424/80 Adiba, M. *and others.* Issues in distributed database management systems: a technical overview, by M. Adiba, J. C. Chupin, R. Demolombe, G. Gardarin and J. le Bihan; *in* Weber, Herbert *and* Wasserman, Anthony I., *eds.* Issues in database management . . . Amsterdam: North Holland, 1979, p. 127–153.

1425/80 Chen, Tien Chi. Computer technology and the database user [impact of new developments]; *in* Weber, Herbert *and* Wasserman, Anthony I., *eds.* Issues in database management . . . Amsterdam: North Holland, 1979, p. 177–201.

1426/80 Dubois, Jacques-Emile *and others.* The DARC system: a methodology for data bank organisation, by Jacques-Emile Dubois, Jean Claude Bonnet and Jean-François Guydier: *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Documentation 1977, p. 23–24.

1427/80 Lutz, Theo. Structures of computerised data bases; *in* Commission of the European Communities. Data documentation: some principles and applications in science and industry. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation 1977, p. 66–96.

1428/80 New, Julianne. Short bibliography on indexing and filing for computer systems, database management and storing etc. of software. Melbourne: Victorian Railways Library, 1978. 9p. (Victoria Railways Library literature search no. 78–29).

1429/80 On-Line Information Centre. Terminals suitable for on-line information retrieval. London: On-line Information Centre, 1978. 12p. (free).

1430/80 Pugh, C. L. Microcomputer facilities for information systems; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 113–129.

1431/80 SOCS will stretch to fit SCOLCAP. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 29–30. Scottish Office Computer Service makes central processing facilities available on a time sharing basis.

1432/80 Sprowls, R. Clay. Data base management; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 27–54.

1433/80 Thompson, S. C. Central computing facilities for information systems; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 91–111.

1434/80 Wasserman, Anthony I. A software engineering view of database management; *in* Weber, Herbert *and* Wasserman, Anthony I., *eds.,* Issues in database management . . . Amsterdam: North Holland, 1979, p. 41–63.

1435/80 Weber, Herbert *and* Wasserman, Anthony I., *eds.* Issues in data base management: proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Very Large Data Bases, West Berlin, September 13–15, 1978. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979. 263p. ISBN 0 444 85316 2.

1436/80 Weber, Herbert. Modularity in database system design: a software engineering view of database systems; *in* Weber, Herbert *and* Wasserman, Anthony I., *eds.* Issues in database management . . . Amsterdam: North Holland, 1979, p. 65–91.

1437/80 Zamora, Antonio. Control of spelling errors in large data bases; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 364–367.

Library automation

1438/80 Barraclough, Elizabeth. A brief evaluation of GEAC. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 26–28. Circulation system.

1439/80 Boss, Richard W. The library manager's guide to automation. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979. 105p. (Professional Librarian Series). ISBN 0 914236 38 5. £19.95.

1440/80 Bowden, Virginia M. Serial transactions in an online circulation system. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, no. 4, October 1979, p. 394–396. University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Library.

1441/80 Cumbria: LOCAS settled in. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 44–46.

1442/80 Datta, S. *and others.* The use of form designs for catalogue input: a project involving the HP 2645A display station, by S. Datta, E. J. Gredley and P. J. Sallis. London: Polytechnic of North London School of Librarianship [1979]. [84p]. (BLRDR 5501). Appendices of form design photographs.

*1443/80 Dewe, Ainslie *comp.* An annotated bibliography of automation in libraries 1975–1978, London: Aslib, 1979. 76p. ISBN 0 85142 132 6. £7.00 (£5.50).

1444/80 Gebhard, René. Automatisierung der Zeitschriftenzirkulation bei CIBA-GEIGY. *Nachrichten/Nouvelles/Notizie,* vol. 56, no. 1, 1980, p. 32–36. In German. Automation of periodical circulation at CIBA-GEIGY.

1445/80 IBM circulation control for Sunderland. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 3–9. Online system in Sunderland Central Library.

1446/80 Johns, Claude J. *and* Peischl, Thomas M. Management data generated by automated circulation systems. Uses and limitations; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 171–173.

1447/80 Light, R. B. Computer-based cataloguing in British museums. *Reprinted from:* Curation of palaeontological collections London: Palaeontological Association, 1979, p. 149–157. (Special Papers in Palaeontology 22).

1448/80 LOCAS offer table d'hôte approach. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 15–18. LOCAS' Standard Package.

1449/80 Malinconico, S. Michael *and* Fasana, Paul J. The future of the catalog: the library's choices. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979. 134p. (Professional librarian series). ISBN 0 914236 32 6.

1450/80 Prestel-type catalogue option from ALS. *Vine,* no. 31, November 1979, p. 39–43. Minicomputer-based online System *V.* Includes a list of libraries currently using/intending to use ALS equipment.

1451/80 Richter, Theodor. Mit der DK in das EDV-Zeitalter – 30 Jahre Erfahrungen als Dokumentar in einem Grossbetrieb. *DK-Mitteilungen,* vol. 22, no. 3–4, May–July 1978, p. 7–12. In German. With UDC into the computer age – 30 years' experience at the Volkswagenwerk AG.

1452/80 Zabinski, Toby F. *and* Zabinski, Michael P. A coin operated computer in a public library. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 18, October 15 1979, p. 2174–2175.

Computerized information systems

1453/80 Adams, Arthur L. Planning search strategies for maximum retrieval from bibliographic databases. *Online Review,* vol. 3, no. 4, December 1979, p. 373–379.

1454/80 Aigran, Pierre. [Opening address at BNIST/ICSU AB symposium on the on-line revolution in information, July 6–7 1978, in French]; *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 3–10.

1455/80 Atkins, Robert D. Teaming up micrographics and computer to help the information manager. *Information Manager,* vol. 1, no. 6, September/October 1979, p. 36–39. Computer-assisted retrieval (CAR).

1456/80 Barlow, D. H. What is on-line; *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 11–16.

1457/80 Bastogi, Kunj B. Maximum and minimum derived search key use and its relationship with found and not-found system responses. *Journal of Library Automation,* vol. 12, no. 2, June 1979, p. 169–174. OCLC system.

1458/80 Bate, John *and* McDonagh, Mike. Napier College of Commerce and Technology: on-line information retrieval as a college library service. *SLA News,* n. 153, September–October 1979, p. 395–396.

1459/80 Burgh, Jan van der. Results of a comparative study between a manual and a computerized current awareness service [study at PUDOC using AGRICOLA and other data bases]; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 207–220.

1460/80 Burket, T. G. *and others.* The use of vocabulary files for on-line information retrieval by T. G. Burket, P. Emrath and D. J. Kuck. *Information Processing & Management,* vol. 15, no. 6, 1979, p. 281–289. The EUREKA minicomputer-based full text retrieval system.

1461/80 Creps, John E. Expanded outline [arguments for online searching]; *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 84–85.

1462/80 Day, Melvin S. 'The impact of on-line systems on the user'.; *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 17–23.

1463/80 Duncan, Elizabeth E. *and others.* An exercise in utility by Elizabeth E. Duncan, Patricia K. Klingensmith and Niva M. Ross. *Online,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1980, p. 64–67. Training for online searching.

1464/80 Dusoulier, N. Les caracteristiques des bases de données bibliographiques. (In French: Characteristics of bibliographic databases); *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 29–35.

1465/80 Gray, D. E. *and* Johnston, S. M. The use of computer-based bibliographic information services in the UK Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . .Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 173–183.

1466/80 Halperin, Michael *and* Strazdon, Maureen E. Searching insurance literature on-line. *Best's Review* [Property Edition], March 1979. p. 22, 24, 94, 96, 100. includes suitable data bases and coverage.

1467/80 Hawkins, Donald T. *and* Brown, Carolyn P. What is an online search? *Online,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1980, p. 12–18.

1468/80 Huleatt, Richard S. Online use of *Chemical Abstracts:* a primer for beginning chemical searchers. *Database,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 11–21.

1469/80 ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978. 85p. ISBN 92 9027 005 5. Proceedings of symposium organized by the Bureau National de l'Information Scientifique et Technique and ICSU AB, Paris, July 6–7, 1978.

1470/80 Isotta, N. E. C. On-line information vendors; *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 67–76.

1471/80 Meadow, Charles T. *and* Toliver, David E. A technique for machine assistance to online searchers; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 222–225.

1472/80 Nash, Mary M. The Globe and Mail database – a Canadian first. *Online Review,* vol. 3, no. 4, December 1979, p. 367–371. *Toronto Globe and Mail.*

1473/80 On-Line Information Centre. Going on-line. London: On-Line Information Centre, 1979. 10p. (free). Includes choosing a terminal and online costs.

1474/80 Oppenheim, Charles. Methods for chemical substance searching online: 1: the basics. *Online Review,* vol. 3, no. 4, December 1979, p. 381–387.

1475/80 Page, John. Charges applied for on-line use of databases: charging practices of database producers: final report. [Luxembourg: Commission of the European Communities] 1978. 145p. (EFAG 21).

1476/80 Powell, James, R. Excerpta Medica (EMBASE) on-line – a reacquaintance. *Online,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1980, p. 36–41.

1477/80 Saunders, Robert J. D. A dedicated in-house, on-line information retrieval system using a minicomputer – its advantages [CAIRS at Leatherhead Food RA]; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 185–195.

1478/80 Schreyer, Michael *and* Seelbach, H. Eberhard. DOMESTIC – Literaturdatenbank auf Mini-Computer. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 30, no. 6, December 1979, p. 227–230. In German. DOMESTIC – literature data base on a mini-computer.

1479/80 Semturs, Friedrich. STAIRS/TLS – a system for 'free text' and 'descriptor' searching; *in* Brenner, Everett H. *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 295–298.

1480/80 Smith, Patricia K. Marketing online services. *Online,* vol. 4. no. 1, January 1980, p. 60–62.

1481/80 Standera, O. R. Some thoughts on online systems: the searcher's part and plight; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 322–325.

1482/80 Sward, Andrea J. CIJE: searching for the answer to two questions: do you need supplementary *Education Index* searches? Can you save money by skipping full format output? *Database,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 22–27. *Current Index to Journals in Education.*

1483/80 Tyzenhouse, Joanne. The pleasures and pitfalls of the Predicasts computational system. *Online,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1980, p. 12–18. Production and economic statistics.

1484/80 Unilever Computer Services Ltd. Text retrieval: the DECO system, Wembley: Unilever, [1979]. [18p]. In-house company information retrieval.

1485/80 Walker, Richard D. *and* Luedtke, John R. DOE/RECON and the energy files: some files that may soon 'go public'. *Database,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 54–67.

1486/80 Wanger, Judith. Overview of training needs and opportunities. *SIG Newsletter,* no. CRS-8, September 1979, p. 5–14. Online training.

1487/80 Wolff-Terroine, M. L'impact du conversationnel sur les specialistes de l'information (in French: Effect of online on information specialists); *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users. Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 24–28.

1488/80 Zick, Kenneth A. Developing and implementing a law school Westlaw Orientation Program. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 72, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 260–275. Includes a Westlaw Primer.

Viewdata and teletext

1489/80 Clarke, Keith. Viewdata – the international scene. *Viewdata and TV User,* vol. 2, no. 1, January 1980, p. 37, 39. Summary of paper at Telecom '79 in Geneva. Standards for videotex.

1490/80 Holmes, Edith. Information international: Prestel goes international. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. X, November 1979, p. 21. Market trials in multinational companies.

1491/80 Holmes, Edith. Teletext no threat to T.V. picture. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. X, November 1979, p. 7. Field tests in US conclude that teletext broadcasting does not downgrade regular programme picture quality.

1492/80 Horsnell, Richard. A viewdata system of your own [Philips Data Systems concept of private in-house viewdata systems]; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979, p. 55–63.

1493/80 Mahn, Terry G. Rules impede teletext. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 9, October 1979, p. 19–20, 24. Legal restrictions.

1494/80 Mahn, Terry G. Teletext hampered by laws, rules. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. X, November 1979, p. 27. Barriers obstructing independent database vendors and consumers.

1495/80 Morley, W. B. Prestel: a revolution in information availability; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conferences, 1979, p. 39–48.

1496/80 Reid, A. A. L. Databases for the public: their future and social implications [electronic publishing, viewdata, telecommunications developments and the right to privacy]; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conferences, 1979, p. 125–134.

1497/80 Reid, Alex. Watching the sets arrive. *Viewdata and TV User,* vol. 2, no. 1, January 1980, p. 27, 29.

1498/80 Standring, Barry. Prestel: the commercial practicalities; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979, p. 49–54.

1499/80 Volunteer Centre. Teletext and Prestel: new information services for voluntary organisations? Berkhamsted: The Centre, 1979. 13p. (Volunteer Centre Media Project).

1500/80 Winsbury, Rex. The electronic bookstall: push-button publishing on videotex. London: International Institute of Communications, 1979. 74p. ISBN 0 904776 10 7. £4.00. A critical study of Prestel in Britain: the first two years of the first live videotex project.

Word processing

1501/80 Casey, David. Word processing – bridging the interface; *in* Penrose 1980 . . . London: Northwood Publications, 1979, p. 244–245.

1502/80 Word processing: selection, implementation and uses. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979. 315p. ISBN 0 903796465. £27.50. Notes from lectures presented at seminars and conferences on word processing and the electronic office held in London, July 1979.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

1503/80 Cadres for the library future. *Library Journal,* vol. 105, no. 2, January 15, 1980, p. 149–166. Report on the White House Conference on Library and Information Services.

1504/80 Carosella, M. P. *and* Petrucci, A. Information systems in Italy; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978. p. 27–34.

1505/80 Chambaud, S. A view on activities in the field of information and documentation in France; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 23–26.

1506/80 CLR's 1979 new program emphasis. *Information Hotline,* vol. 11, no. 5, May 1979, p. 6–8. From 22nd annual report of Council on Library Resources.

1507/80 Cochrane, Clive, *comp.* Good news from a troubled province. *Library Association Record,* vol. 81, no. 12, December 1979, p. 583–585. Developments in librarianship in Northern Ireland.

1508/80 Cremer, M. Goals of a national information and documentation program: experiences in the implementation in connection with planning activities [Federal Republic of Germany]; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (procs. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 19–22.

1509/80 Halpenny, Francess, G. Government policy: impact on libraries. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 36, no. 5, October 1979, p. 237–239.

1510/80 Harrison, K. C. Progress in West Africa. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 1, January 1980, p. 19.

1511/80 Holmes, Edith. Conference issues aired at taping. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. X, November 1979, p. 18–19. Comments on some taped contributions to the White House Conference.

1512/80 Holmes, Edith. New draft examines information policy. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 12, January 1980, p. 1, 8. Comments on preliminary draft of a framework for national information policy written under the auspices of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration.

1513/80 Information World. Survey: information laws enacted in 1979. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 12, January 1980, p. 6–7. List of 13 public laws relating in some way to information and enacted during first session of 96th Congress.

1514/80 Johnson, Richard D. Watching a White House Conference: report from the ACRL observer. *College and Research Libraries News,* vol. 41, no. 1, January 1980, p. 5–6.

1515/80 Manning, Amelia. WHCLIS lobbying: advisory group urges new post in education. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 12, January 1980, p. 1, 18. Pleas for an assistant secretary for Library and Information Services.

1516/80 Resolutions passed at WHCLIS, *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 12, January 1980, p. 17. Summarizes main decisions of White House Conference.

1517/80 Riemenschneider, Charles H. *and* Bonnen, James T. National agricultural information system: design and assessment; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 145–172.

1518/80 Role of LC in NCLIS' proposed nationwide network. *Information Hotline,* vol. 11, no. 6, June 1979, p. 1, 8–10.

1519/80 White House Conference on Library and Information Services. Resolutions voted on by delegates to the White House Conference on Library and Information Services: draft. Washington, D.C.: the Conference, [1979]. 75p.

OFFICE, RECORDS, REPROGRAPHY

1520/80 Ellis, Chris. How Nexos sees electronic office design. *Computer Weekly,* no. 675, October 18, 1979, p. 23, 25.

1521/80 Poppel, Harvey L. The automated office moves in. *Datamation,* vol. 25, no. 13, November 1979, p. 73–77.

1522/80 Price, S. G. Introducing the electronic office. Manchester: National Computing Centre, 1979. 161p. ISBN 0 85012 204 X. £8.50.

1523/80 Shafer, Josiane Isnard. Office information systems: alternatives WP. *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 30, no. 12, December 1979, p. 6–11.

1524/80 SIG/UOI. User interfaces to emerging office systems; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 236–238.

Filing and records management

1525/80 Bell, Don H. Special committee on records retention-status report. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 4, October 1979, p. 36–37, 40.

1526/80 Croel, Angela *and* Pinelli, Madeline Marie. Organizing a records management system. *International Business Equipment,* vol. 16, no. 9, October 1979, p. 1, 3, 7.

1527/80 Hempel, Sandra. One for the archives; a record now. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 381, February 8, 1980, p. 8. Researchers' anger at proposal to close Public Record Office's search rooms at Chancery Lane.

1528/80 Rhoads, James B. Dr. Rhoads reorganizes Records Management Office/NARS: remarks of Dr. James B. Rhoads. Archivist of the United States, at 1979 Records and Information Management Conference, Fredericksburg, Virginia, May 22, 1979. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 4, October 1979, p. 32–34.

Reprography, including microforms

1529/80 Ainsworth, W. J. A practical guide to maintaining microfilm longevity. Witham, Essex: Institute of Reprographic Technology, 1979. 13p. ISBN 0 86035 002 9. £2.00. Produced on behalf of the Public Services Microfilm Liaison Group.

1530/80 Baker, G. G., *ed.* A guide to microfilm readers and reader-printers. 4th ed. Guildford: G. G. Baker & Associates, 1979. 224p. ISBN 0 906635 01 2. £6.00.

1531/80 Berney, Thomas E. Updatable microforms. *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 12, no. 6, July/August 1979, p. 351–354. Compares a complete jacket system and an instant image system.

1532/80 DISC-O-TECH: the impact of videodisc technology. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 1, November 1979, p. 7.

1533/80 Donaldson, William J. Microfiche automation considerations. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 4, October 1979, p. 22–24, 26–28, 30–31, 47. Automated microfiche filing systems.

1534/80 Fair, Judy H., *ed.* Microforms management in special libraries: a reader. London: Mansell, 1979. 272p. (Microform review series in library micrographics management 5). ISBN 0 7201 0733 4. Includes management of equipment, the user-microform interface, COM.

1535/80 Horder, Alan. Video discs — their application to information storage and retrieval. Hatfield: National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, 1979, (NRCd Publication 12). 38p. ISBN 85267 1709.

1536/80 Jones, M. L. User maintenance of readers and reader printers. *Reprographics Quarterly,* vol. 12, no. 4, Autumn 1979, p. 118–120.

1537/80 LAMSAC. Reprographic methods in local government. London: LAMSAC, 1978. 32p. SBN 85497 109 2. £3.00.

1538/80 Roux, J.-Y. La laboratoire photographique dans les bibliothèques universitaires. *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France,* vol. 24, no. 8, August 1979, p. 409–413. In French. The photographic laboratory in university libraries.

1539/80 Thompson, James A. *and* Kronenfeld, Michael R. Lister Hill Library evaluates first year use of the new Xerox color copier. *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association,* vol. 67, October 1979, no. 4, p. 400–401.

1540/80 Three-quarter size COM fiche readers: a summary of NRCd Evaluation Report TER 79/3. *Reprographics Quarterly,* vol. 12, no. 4, Autumn 1979, p. 122–123. The micron 750, the Quantor 304 and the Realist Valiant 11.

1541/80 Williams, Bernard J. S. Document reproduction survey. *FID News Bulletin,* vol. 29, no. 10, October 1979, p. 81–83.

1542/80 Williams, Bernard *and* Fothergill, Richard. Microforms in education. London: Council for Educational Technology, 1977. 81p. (Working Paper no. 13). ISBN 0 902204 72 6. £1.50. Published with NRCd.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

1543/80 Bloch, U. *and* Shmueli, K. On-line preparation of typescript; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 35–41.

1544/80 Freedman, Henry B. Areas of impact from printing on demand (developments in computer assisted make-up and imaging systems – CAMIS); *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 133–136.

1545/80 Winckler, Paul A. History of books and printing: a guide to information sources. Detroit, Michigan: Gale 1979. 209p. (Books, publishing and libraries information guide series vol. 2). ISBN. 0 8103 1408 8.

Publishing and bookselling

1546/80 Abadie, Jean-Paul. The publication of scientific journals in France; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 377–383.

1547/80 Agassi, Joseph. In defense of standardized on-demand publication; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 133–139.

1548/80 Bakker, Peter Simon. The organization and economics of publishing and the function of the editor; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 351–357.

1549/80 Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role: proceedings of the First International Conference of Scientific Editors, April 24–29. 1977, Jerusalem. Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company. 1978. 686p. ISBN 90 277 0917 3. Includes sessions on new publishing techniques; scientific literature growth; referees; style; economics of publishing; social sciences; agriculture; secondary publications.

1550/80 Beck, Robert N. *and* Lineback, Richard H. Page composition costs of philosophy journals: a report on a study; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 419–426.

1551/80 Belshaw, Cyril S. The journal as a centre for international communications: the experience of *Current Anthropology; in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 77–80.

1552/80 Bilboul, R. Primary publishing in an on-line age; *in* Lea, Graham, *ed.* Today's challenge: planning for the information service user (proc. EUSIDIC Conf. 1977). Newport Pagnell: Eusidic, 1978, p. 115–123.

1553/80 Blatchford, Shirley M. Scientific editing and publishing for the third world: a review from the Tropical Products Institute; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 543–551.

1554/80 Borysewicz, Mary L. The creative role and function of editors; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 261–263.

1555/80 Bowen, D. H. Michael. The dual journal concept [summarizers American Chemical Society results]; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 29–30.

1556/80 Cherns, J. J. Official publishing: an overview: an international survey and review of the role, organisation and principles of official publishing. Oxford: Pergamon, 1979. 527p. (Guides to offical publications vol. 3). ISBN 0 08 23340 6. Includes comparison of USGPO and HMSO.

1557/80 Chigier, Norman. The role of review journals in scientific publication; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 179–182.

1558/80 Dalisay, Amanda, M. EDITEAST (Association of Editors in Science Asia, Australia and Oceania) and its role in scientific publishing in the region; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 457–458.

1559/80 Farmar, Tony. Irish publishing: expanding into the uneasy '80s. *Bookseller,* no. 3867, February 2, 1980. p. 486–488.

1560/80 Frugé, August. Two cheers for the national enquiry: a partial dissent. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 10, no. 3, April 1979, p. 211–218. Final report of the National Enquiry on Scholarly Communication.

1561/80 Glen, J. W. *and* Helbig, K. Progress with EDITERRA editor's handbook; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 279–281.

1562/80 Godfray, Tim. Publishers' delivery times: league table shows deterioration in overall performance. *Bookseller,* no. 3870, February 23, 1980, p. 792–801. Includes consultant's report by John R. Kelly and B.A. publishers' delivery league table (September & October 1979).

1563/80 Goff, Martyn. Ten years at the NBL. *Bookseller,* no. 3871, March 1, 1980, p. 930–934. Past and future of the National Book League.

1564/80 Hare, E. H. Surviving inflation? some recent financial problems of a specialist medical journal [*British Journal of Psychiatry*]; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 405–413.

1565/80 Hills, Graham. Finding the right ingredients. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 381, February 8, 1980, p. 13. Role of journals in physical chemistry.

1566/80 Irgens-Jensen, Synnøue. Experiences of the Nordic Publishing Board in Science (NOP); *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 433–439.

1567/80 Isenberg, Artur. The editor as mover or retarder of scientific ideas; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 161–165.

1568/80 Kennedy, H. Edward. The past and future of conventional abstract journal; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 567–572.

1569/80 King, Donald W. *and* Roderer, Nancy K. The electronic alternative to communication through paper-based journals; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 180–182.

1570/80 Libraries: supply or cancel? *Bookseller,* no. 3870, February 23, 1980, p. 781. Report of Booksellers Association Library Booksellers Group Seminar.

1571/80 Library Association Industrial Group. The LAIG guidelines: report of the Librarians, Booksellers and Publishers Working Party, edited by Tony Hall, Jerry Mauri and Trevor Sturgess. London: the Group, 1979. 14p. ISBN 0 85365 652 5. Chairman Doris Palmer.

1572/80 Lindsey, Duncan. The scientific publication system in social science: a study of the operation of leading professional journals in psychology, sociology and social work. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1978. 169p. ISBN 0 87589 390 2.

1573/80 McCartney, James L. The need for a council of social science editors [includes characteristics of social science journals] ; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 473–484.

1574/80 Machine Readable Codes Joint Working Party. Machine readable codes for the book trade: waiting for bookland: interim report of the Joint Working Party (Chairman Julian Blackwell). London: Booksellers Association, 1979. 55p. ISBN 0 901690 54 6. £7.25.

1575/80 Mann, Peter H. Ending up on the shelf. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 378, January 18, 1980, p. 13. Advising postgraduates on getting their scholarly works published.

1576/80 Manten, A. A. Editorial Processing Centres and international scientific journals; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer; the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 21–24.

1577/80 Manten, Arie A. Innovation in the publication of lengthy research articles [Elsevier study of synopsis + miniprint] ; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 31–33.

1578/80 Manten, A. A. Model of the growth of science illustrates structural problem in scientific publishing; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 125–127.

1579/80 Manten, A. A. Publication-centred symposium: an experiment [problems of publishing proceedings] ; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 129–132.

1580/80 Martinsson, Anders. IFSEA: towards an International Federation of Scientific Editors Associations; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 635–638.

1581/80 Martyn, John. The growth of journals – a short review. *Journal of Research Communication Studies,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 259–262.

1582/80 Morgan, Vivian Kay and Schoenborn, Theodore Development and implementation of a publications dissemination program for the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 239–241.

1583/80 Mott, Nevill. Essential research papers for the physicists of our time. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 375, December 28, 1979, p. 10. Role of academic journals in physics.

1584/80 O'Connor, Maeve. Style manuals and guides for authors and editors: prescriptive or descriptive?; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 287–290.

1585/80 Parsons, Ian. Book publishing: a look into the future. *Printing World,* vol. 203, no. 4, January 1980, p. 12, 22.

1586/80 Parsons, Ian. The publishing of books. *Bookseller,* no. 3867, February 2, 1980. p. 474–482. Annual Livery Lecture in Stationers' Hall, January 1980. Publishing developments in the past 500 years.

1587/80 Rose, Stephen. Catering for the biological urge to publish. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 377, January 11, 1980, p. 11–12. Academic journals in the life sciences.

1588/80 Scholarly communication: the report of the National Enquiry. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1979. 176p. ISBN 0 8018 2268 8. Sponsored by the American Council of Learned Societies.

1589/80 Shanin-Cohen, Naomi. Publication innovation and citation; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 243–247.

1590/80 Taft, Earl J. Editing a photographically reproduced journal; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 25–27.

1591/80 Taft, Earl J. Editing a photographically reproduced mathematics journal; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 415–418.

1592/80 Teague, S. J. A university librarian's view of synopsis publications. *Journal of Research Communication Studies,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 325–328.

1593/80 Walby, Basil J. The CSIRO style manual; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 277–278.

1594/80 Weiss, R. B. Information flow between primary journals and secondary services: report on a study [by ELSE] ; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 563–566.

1595/80 Wiginton, Ronald L. Computer architecture for editorial processing within an integrated publishing organization. *Journal of Research Communication Studies,* vol. 2, no. 1, November 1979, p. 25–38. Experience of Chemical Abstracts Service.

1596/80 Williams, Ivor A. Experiences in planning and publishing a synopsis journal in chemistry. *Journal of Research Communication Studies,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 317–324. *Journal of Chemical Research.*

1597/80 Woodward, A. M. Editorial Processing Centres: a view from the United Kingdom; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 9–20.

1598/80 Woodward, A. M. Librarians' reactions to non-conventional publishing; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 51–58.

1599/80 Yeates, Elizabeth J. *and* Stackpole, Laurie E. Beyond the sci-tech publication: providing oceanic and atmospheric decision makers with information syntheses. [National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration]; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 360–363.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

1600/80 Asser, Paul Nijhoff. Fair use reproduction. *STM Newsletter,* 51, January 1980, p. 3–4.

1601/80 Astbury, R. G. Copyright and reprographic reproduction; *in* Abrams, H., *ed.* Meeting the information needs of the process industries. Manchester: Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1979, p. 1.2.1–1.2.9.

1602/80 Börsenverein des Deutschen Buchhandels. 'Kopierrecht' (right of reprographic reproduction): proposals for amending the provisions on reproduction under the German copyright act. *STM Copyright Bulletin,* no. 13, March 1979, p. 3–8 *in STM Newsletter* 47, March 1979. Summary of a memorandum of September 1978 by the Association of German Publishers and Booksellers.

1603/80 Graham, Frank. A librarian's view of copyright. *Bookseller,* no. 3871, March 1, 1980, p. 980–981.

1604/80 Great Britain. Office of Arts and Libraries. Public Lending Right: a consultative document. London: the Office [1979]. 12p.

1605/80 Grevner A. *and* Lieb, Charles H. STM copyright bulletin 14. *STM Newsletter* 51, January 1980, insert [8p]. Covers copyright in abstracts, Chinese copyright, United States copyright, Russian copyright and the joint meeting of the committees of the Berne Convention & The Universal Copyright Convention, Paris, 24–31 October 1979.

1606/80 Katzenberger, Paul. Primary publications and modern information systems. Copyright problems from the viewpoint of editors of scientific journals; *in* Balaban, Miriam, *ed.* Scientific information transfer: the editor's role . . . Dordrecht: Reidel, 1978, p. 43–48.

1607/80 Miller, Jerome K. Applying the new copyright law: a guide for educators and librarians. Chicago: American Library Association, 1979. 144p. ISBN 0 8389 02871.

1608/80 White, Herbert, S. Results of a survey of publisher practices and attitudes toward the authorization and licensing of library copying under the terms of the new copyright law; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 349–352.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

1609/80 Antony, Arthur. The Database Index, *Database,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 28–33. Online index to SDC databases.

1610/80 Baird, Grant. The role of the clearing banks. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 3, August 1979, p. 163–166. Paper presented at the Scottish Business Information Conference, Strathclyde Business School, 20–21 March 1979, organized by the Scottish Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists.

1611/80 Banbury, John. The vital information resource. *Management Today,* February 1980, p. 84, 87–88, 90–92, 95. Corporate information – how do managers choose the right data?

1612/80 Bardsley, Michael. The facts companies need. *Management Today,* February 1980, p. 33, 36, 41. Comments on the Government's planned legislation to reduce the amount of information filed by small businesses at Companies House.

1613/80 Berson, A. C. A basic list of French dictionaries. *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 19, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 18–20.

*1614/80 Boreham, A. J. Statistics: an active force. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 53–61. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18–21 September 1979.

1615/80 Bottle, R. T., *ed.* Use of chemical literature. 3rd ed. London: Butterworths, 1979. 306p. ISBN 0 408 38452 2. £15.00.

1616/80 Caldwell, Lynton K. Some problems in the uses of intergovernmental documentation. *Governmental Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 165–168. Paper from the Documentation of Intergovernmental Organizations Workshop, Indiana University, 24–26 May, 1978.

1617/80 Cohen, Diana B. User guide to the publications and documentation of the International Labour Office. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 157–159. Paper from the Documentation of Intergovernmental Organizations Workshop, Indiana University, 24–26 May 1978.

1618/80 Cohen, Diana B. User guide to UNESCO publications and documentation. *Governmental Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 161–163. Paper from the Documentation of Intergovernmental Organizations Workshop, Indiana University 24–26 May 1978.

1619/80 Deniel, Y. Les bases de données numeriques. (In French: numerical databases); *in* ICSU AB. The on-line revolution in information: implications for the users, Paris: ICSU AB, 1978, p. 36–50.

1620/80 Documentation of intergovernmental organizations: proceedings of the workshop, Indiana University, 24–26 May 1978. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 127–193.

1621/80 Ginsburg, David D. State of the art survey of reference sources in pop, rock and jazz. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 3, July–September 1978, p. 5–12, 14–16.

1622/80 Kennedy, James R. Library Research guide to education: illustrated search strategy and sources. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Pierian Press, 1979. 77p. (Library Research Guides Series 3). ISBN 0 87650 116 1.

1623/80 Krucoff, Ella. The European Community: institutions and publications. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 145–150. Paper from Documentation of Intergovernmental Organisations Workshop, Indiana University, 24–26 May, 1978.

1624/80 Levy, Elva. Patterns of UN documentation. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 129–134. Paper from the Documentation of Intergovernmental Organizations Workshop, Indiana University, 24–26 May 1978.

1625/80 Opinion Research Centre. Usefulness in the UK of the OECD International Road Research Documentation Database. Crowthorne: Transport and Road Research Laboratory, 1978. 11p. (TRRL supplementary Report 452). ISSN 0 305 1315.

1626/80 Patents – an underutilized source of information. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 3, January 1980, p. 7–10.

1627/80 Posnett, Norman W. The value and availability of non-conventional literature in tropical agricultural resources assessment and development; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 261–278.

1628/80 Reid, David. Earth imagery. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 955, January 1980, p. 6–7. Aerial photographs as sources of information for local study.

1629/80 Reiter, Berle. State of the art survey of reference sources in mathematics and statistics *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 3, July–September 1978, p. 17–20.

1630/80 Ruokonen, Kyllikki. The characteristics and availability of electronic data processing materials: a case study of Finland. *Inspel,* vol. 14, no. 1/2 1979, p. 9–13. Availability of data processing literature.

1631/80 Shaaban, Marian. Examination of published and unpublished manuals and handouts on United Nations documentation. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 2, 1979, p. 151–156. Paper from the Documentation of Intergovernmental Organisations Workshop, Indiana University 24–26 May 1978.

1632/80 Short, P. J. University theses: an unplumbed source?; *in* Abrams, H., *ed.* Meeting the information needs of the process industries. Manchester: Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1979, p. 2.1.1.–2.1.4.

1633/80 Techobanoff, James B. The databases of food – a survey of what works best . . . and when. *Online,* vol. 4, no. 1, January 1980, p. 12–18.

1634/80 Tomberg, Alex. Commercially available databases; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979, p. 13–24.

1635/80 Weigel, Jack W. State of the art survey of reference materials in physics and astronomy. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 3, July–September 1978, p. 21, 24.

Special collections

1636/80 Bampton, Barbara. The early childhood archive. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 956, February 1980, p. 29–30.

1637/80 Snow, Peter, *ed.* Proceedings of the American Studies Library Conference, U.S. Embassy, London 16–17 February 1978. Oxford: American Studies Library Group, [1979]. 131p. ISBN 0 9506448 03. £2.50.

Information for specific industries

1638/80 Abrams, H., *ed.* Meeting the information needs of the process industries: symposium organised by Institution of Chemical Engineers, North Western Branch, 10–11 January, 1979. Manchester: Institution of Chemical Engineers, 1979. [100p]. (North Western Branch Papers, no. 1). ISBN 0 906636 00 0. £10.00. (£12.50).

1639/80 AGARD. Manual of documentation practices applicable to defence – aerospace, scientific and technical information. vol. 2: Data recording & storage, mechanization systems & operations, and announcement services and publications. Neuilly sur Seine: AGARD, 1979. 121p. (AGARD-AG-235-vol. 11). ISBN 92 835 1331 2. Includes data preparation, introduction to computerized operations, in-house computers, SDI, bulletins.

1640/80 Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979. 176p. ISBN 0 85334 829 4.

1641/80 Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B. Structure and operation of existing farm information systems; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 75–88.

*1642/80 Chaplin, M. F. Quality and quantity of information. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 62–67. Construction information. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18–21 September 1979.

1643/80 Dare, Gillian. Informed decision making. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 3, August 1979, 153–158. Information for managers, paper presented at the Scottish Business Information Conference, Strathclyde Business School, 20–21 March 1979, organized by the Scottish Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists.

1644/80 Dijk, Marcel van. The need for business information; *in* New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conferences, 1979, p. 1–12.

1645/80 European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists: modern systems and networks and the reliability of information: proceedings Munich: K. G. Saur, 1978. 347p. ISBN 3 598 07096 9. DM 48. Conference organized by International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists (IAALD) and Gesellschaft für Bibliothekswesen und Dokumentation des Landbaues (GBDL), Hamburg, 17–22 April 1978. Papers in English, French or German with abstracts in other 2 languages.

1646/80 Glick, P. Health and safety information; *in* Abrams, H., *ed.* Meeting the information needs of the process industries. Manchester: Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1979, p. 2.2.1.–2.2.10.

1647/80 Great Britain Department of the Environment, NCC Standing Committee on Computing and Data Co-ordination. Project information: its content and arrangement: a report and proposals on the way forward. London: HMSO, 1979. 19p. £0.50.

1648/80 Great Britain. Property Services Agency. Data co-ordination in the construction industry 1969–74: an annotated bibliography. Croydon: PSA Library Service, [1976]. 47p. ISBN 0 900014 636. £2.00. Includes classification, terminology and coding, project and general documentation.

1649/80 Great Britain Property Services Agency. Progress report no. 3 on data co-ordination. Croydon: PSA, 1979. 12p.

1650/80 Harrington, Q. N. *and* Schapper, Henny P. Management information systems for the commercial family farm; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 57–74.

1651/80 Hawkins, M. H. Information systems for commodity marketing; *in* Blackie, M. J. *and* Dent, J. B., *eds.* Information systems for agriculture. London: Applied Science, 1979, p. 133–144.

1652/80 Hill, Michael. Patent documentation. London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1979. 196p. ISBN 0 421 24350 3. £19.50. Derived from a German edition by A. Wittmann and R. Schiffels. Includes reivew of data bases.

1653/80 Library Association. The Library Association guidelines for library provision in the health service: a consultative document. London: the Association, 1978. 24p. ISBN 0 85365 801 3.

1654/80 McHugh, Pat. Consumer health information: report of a study visit to the United States, May/June 1979. London: British Library, 1979. 14p. (BLRDR 5520).

1655/80 Matthews, David A. *and* Picken, Fiona Mackay. Medical librarianship. London: Bingley, 1979. 173p. (Outlines of modern librarianship 12). ISBN 0 85157 273 1 £4.50.

1656/80 Neelameghan, A. Information needs and information sources of small enterprises: a synoptic view. *Library Science with a Slant to Documentation,* vol. 14, nos. 3/4, September—December 1977, p. 136—139.

1657/80 New concepts in business information. Uxbridge: Online Conference, 1979. 134p. ISBN 0 903796 392. Papers from conference in London, April 1979.

1658/80 Siegel, Elliot, R. Information transfer for health practitioners: an innovative approach [Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications] ; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 306—308.

1659/80 Summerson, Elizabeth J. Careers information and careers libraries: a practical guide. London: Careers Consultants, 1979. 123p. ISBN 0 85660 039 3. £5.50.

*1660/80 White, Martin S. Information for industry — the role of the information broker. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 2, February 1980, p. 82—86. Paper presented at the 53rd Aslib Annual Conference, Sussex University, 18—21 September 1979.

USERS

1661/80 Cohen, Jacob. The economics of materials' use; *in* Kent, Allen *and others.* Use of library materials. New York: Dekker, 1979, p. 105—159.

1662/80 Robertson, C. Kamila. Thoughts on the role of user personality in the acceptance of new data management tools [study of poison centre nurses as computer users] ; *in* Brenner, Everett H., *comp.* The information age in perspective . . . procs. ASIS Annual Meeting 1978, vol. 15, p. 267—269.

User needs

1663/80 Brember, Virginia L. A survey of the library and information needs of clinical and pre-clinical workers and the design of a library network to meet these needs. *CRUS News,* no. 8, November 1979, p. 17—18.

1664/80 Dusoulier, Nathalie. Le marché de l'information: une analyse des besoins dans les pays en voie de développement. *Documentaliste,* vol. 16, no. 5—6, September—December 1979, p. 191—194. In French. The information market: analysis of the needs of developing countries.

1665/80 Faughey, John P. Information needs in fashion design. Newcastle upon Tyne: Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1978. 102p. (BLRDR 5487).

1666/80 Harkin, Michael J. *and* Reilly, Valentine S. Users and their information requirements in respect to agricultural management, policy, economics and rural sociology-results of the AMIS user study. [Agricultural Management Information System] ; *in* European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists, . . . Munich: Saur, 1978, p. 279—288.

1667/80 National Computing Centre. On-line users in the UK and their needs: the report of the steering committee looking into the formation of a UK users' group. Manchester: NCC, 1978. [46p]. £1.00.

1668/80 Turner, John. But what about the cost? *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 3, August 1979, p. 159—162. The decision maker as a user. Paper presented at the Scottish Business Information Conference, Strathclyde Business School, 20—21 March 1979, organized by the Scottish Branch of the Institute of Information Scientists.

User studies

1669/80 Bornes, C. L'information scientifique et la recherche: enquête réalisée par le Service Formation — Information de l'Institut de Recherche d'Informatique et d'Automatique. *Documentaliste,* vol. 16, no. 5—6, September 1979, p. 195—201. In French. Study of researchers' use of information sources (journals, secondary service, information channels) carried out by Research Institute for Informatics and Automation.

1670/80 Bulick, Stephen *and others.* Circulation and in-house use of books, by Stephen Bulick, William N. Sabor and Roger Flynn; *in* Kent Allen *and others.* Use of library materials New York: Dekker, 1979, p. 9—55.

1671/80 Flynn. Roger. Use of journals; *in* Kent, Allen *and others.* Use of library materials. New York: Dekker, 1979, p. 57—104.

1672/80 Kirkpatrick, P. A comparative study of the modes of use of the ASSASSIN system by research associations. Loughborough: Loughborough University of Technology 1978. 89p. A Masters Course dissertation. Case studies at British Hydromechanics RA, Paint Research Association, PIRA, RAPRA, Water Research Centre.

1673/80 Masterson, W. A. J. User studies provide management information in a polytechnic library. *CRUS News,* no. 8, November 1979, p. 14—17. Newcastle upon Tyne.

1674/80 UNISIST guidelines for the conduct of user studies, prepared by Geoffrey Ford, Keith Wilson Davies and Joseph Becker: revised draft. Sheffield: Centre for Research on User Studies, 1978. [186p]. (PG1-78/WS/28).

User training

1675/80 Brewer, J. G. Reader orientation by tape/slide: an experimental approach. *Education Libraries Bulletin,* vol. 22, no. 66, part 3, Autumn 1979, p. 42—47. Project at Bedford College of Higher Education.

1676/80 Crossley, Charles. Progress and recent developments in British libraries; *in* Lubans, John *ed.* Progress in educating the library user. London: Bowker, 1978, p. 147—169.

1677/80 Hutchin, B. D. Derby Lonsdale College of Higher Education. *Infuse,* vol. 3, no. 5, October 1979, p. 15—16. Visits by local sixth-formers to improve their library awareness.

1678/80 Laidlaw, Sheila M. Progress and recent developments in Canadian libraries; *in* Lubans, John, *ed.* Progress in educating the library user. London: Bowker, 1978, p. 195—209.

Aslib Annual Lecture

by JOHN MADDOX
Director, The Nuffield Foundation, and
Editor Designate of *Nature*

Wednesday, 11 June 1980
18.00 (Tea from 17.15)

The Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, London W1

SCIENCE AND PUBLIC POLICY

The lecture will deal with the principal question of the extent to which non-specialist (not always scientists) are able to make use of specialist data from disciplines other than their own in coming to decisions about public policy; and with the subsidiary questions of how best information of scientific matters in particular should be presented to non-specialist decision makers so as to help them to more confident decisions.

John Maddox, the well-known writer and broadcaster, leaves the Nuffield Foundation (of which he has been Director since 1975) this summer to return to *Nature* as its Editor – a post he held with such distinction from 1966–73.

From Christ Church, Oxford, and King's College, London, he embarked on a teaching career at Manchester University in 1949. In 1955 journalism claimed him – he was Scientific Correspondent of the *Guardian* until 1964. As Assistant Director of the Nuffield Foundation (1964–66) he was Co-ordinator of the Foundation Science Teaching Project. With Macmillan (1966–73) he was Editor of *Nature*, Managing Director of Macmillan Journals (1970–72) and a Director of Macmillan (1968–73). He was Chairman of Maddox Editorial Ltd (1972–74). He is a member of the Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution, of the Genetic Manipulation Advisory Group and the British Library Advisory Council (all since 1976) and of the Council on International Development (since 1977).

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 2 June 1980.

Meeting

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday, 28 May 1980
5.30
(Tea 5.00)

Aslib
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

THE OCCUPATIONAL IMAGE

Speaker: Mrs Margaret Slater, Aslib Research & Consultancy Department
Chairman: Dr T. Cannon, British Library Research & Development Department

'I see myself as others see me, and I am what I want to be.' It has said that the aim of any society should be to produce as many adults as possible, capable of making this claim. How many people in our profession can make such a statement with sincerity?

Exploration of this theme will be the topic of this evening meeting, drawing on recent work by the speaker on images (public and private) of the library/information profession, and actuality (work experience, motivation, career patterns).

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 23 May 1980.

Note change of date

ASLIB READER SERIES

SERIES EDITORS: PETER J. TAYLOR & RUTH FINER

The Aslib Reader Series is designed to bring together into a single volume a selection of significant writings on a theme of central importance to librarianship and information work. Each volume has been compiled by a recognized expert in the field, and includes critical commentary on the chosen items, together with recommendations for further reading.

Volume 1	Volume 2	Volume 3
National Libraries	The Scientific Journal	The Professional Development of the Librarian and Information Worker
Maurice B. Line & Joyce Line, eds.	A. J. Meadows, ed.	P. Layzell Ward, ed.
1979	1979	(Forthcoming)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Membership List 1979-80

UK: £9.50 (£4.50 Aslib members)
Overseas: £11.50 (£5.50 Aslib members)

ISBN: 0 85412 129 6

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

THE EDUCATION OF USERS OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES:

an international bibliography, 1926-1976

PETER J. TAYLOR
COLIN HARRIS
DAPHNE CLARK

26 AUG 1980

One consequence of the growing interest in user education in the last few years has been the appearance of several reviews and bibliographies that have aimed, in some measure, to consolidate the work of the last half century. Some of these reviews and bibliographies have been substantial, and yet, while there has been some overlap between them, the overlap has been only partial; even with several major bibliographies at hand, a user might well be missing important material. The initial aim of the present bibliography was to consolidate the contents of the few major existing bibliographies; in fact the number of such bibliographies finally included is twenty, and a considerable amount of further material has been added from other sources.

The education of users of library and information services: an international bibliography 1926–1976 is therefore probably the most comprehensive bibliographic treatment of user education available to date. A total of almost 1,600 references make up the bulk of the book, preceded by an annotated bibliography of bibliographies on the subject. An introduction and author index complete the volume.

This latest addition to the Aslib Bibliography Series is recommended to all librarians, information workers, academic staff and researchers who have an interest in, or responsibility for, the provision of user education programmes in library and information services of all types.

ISBN 0 85142 121 0
UK £12 (£10 Aslib members)
Overseas £15 (£12 Aslib members)

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY 9

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford).

Aslib Information

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 7/8 JULY/AUGUST 1980

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 149

ASLIB ACTIVITIES 152

BIBLIOGRAPHIES 157

NEWS 158

CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 161

COURSES 179

- Introductory course
- Senior introductory course
- Business information

AEBIG News p. 155

Aslib

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AUTOMATION IN LIBRARIES 1975-1978

compiled by Ainslie Dewe

ISBN 0 85142 1326
UK £7; OS £8.75
(members £5.50; £6.90)

Aslib Publications

Aslib Information is a news bulletin containing the calendar and details of Aslib activities – conferences, meetings, courses, Group and Branch activities, publications, research and consultancy news. It contains a current awareness list, bibliographies, book reviews, and news of developments in the library and information field. Advertisements cover jobs, products and services.

Publication is on the first of every month. Editorial matter for inclusion should be sent six weeks preceding publication to Heather Taylor, the Editor, *Aslib Information*, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Advertising information is available on request from the Editor.

Aslib Information is supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual subscription to non-members: £16 (UK)/£23 (overseas); additional subscription to members: £10.50/£14. Single copy prices and subscription information are available from the Subscriptions Department, and further information about Aslib's services and membership rates from the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Telephone 01 235 5050; telex 23667 (answer-back Aslib London).

© 1980 Aslib

FIAF Classification Scheme for Literature on Film and Television

by Michael Moulds

This scheme is designed specifically for use in the documentation collections of the member archives of the International Federation of Film Archives (FIAF). It is already, before publication, applied in four major libraries, those of the Nederlands Filmmuseum (Amsterdam), the Australian Film Institute, Filmoteca Nacional de Espana (Madrid) and the television collection of the Dansk Filmmuseum (Copenhagen).

In order to facilitate international acceptance, the scheme depends considerably on the UDC, and the use of the Abridged English Edition of the UDC is considered essential to its successful application.

The scheme is given in two versions running parallel, a full version on the right hand page and the abridgement facing it on the left hand page throughout.

The volume contains a selection of practical examples of the use of the scheme giving, where they differ, suggested numbers from both full and abridged versions.

ISBN 0 85142 131 8
viii, 85pp
UK £8.40 (£7.00 Aslib and FIAF members)
Overseas £10.50 (£8.75 Aslib and FIAF members)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

1980
JULY

2 Wed — Chemical Group Afternoon Visit: Esso Research Centre
Abingdon, Oxon
Contact: Miss J. V. Hughes, Shell UK Administrative Services, UASAC/315, Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA
Tel. 01 580 4468 ext 7730

4/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib (with LA) Audiovisual Group Annual Study School and Conference: The exploitation of audio-visual materials in libraries
Loughborough University of Technology
Contact: Peter Liebscher, Open University Library, Walton Hill, Milton Keynes
Tel. 0908 63530

8 Tues 14.00 — Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group: Agricultural information and EURONET
Science Reference Library, Bayswater Division, 10 Porchester Gardens, London W2
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1

11 Fri 11.00 — Transport and Planning Group Meeting by Dr Helen Forde and Visit to the Conservation Department
Public Record Office, Ruskin Avenue, Kew
Contact: Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP Library Services, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Tel. 01 212 4823

13 Mon — Aslib Course: Microforms in Libraries
NRCd, Hertford
Fee: £38; Aslib members £30
Details and application form in June issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15 Wed 14.30 — Biological & Agricultural Sciences Group Visit
Science Reference Library (Bayswater Branch)
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Clinical Librarian, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London SE1
Details later

15 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Government Publishing — HMSO Plans for the 80's, by H. C. Dashfield
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with July/August issue

*20 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — ASSIG Evening Meeting: Official publishing as communication by J. J. Cherns
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

23/24 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Microprocessors in Libraries
Aslib
Fee: £60; Aslib members £55
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

31 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

11/12 Thurs/Fri — Chemical Group Course: The Chemical Industry
Polytechnic of the South Bank
Contact: Susan Salt, Chemical Industries Association, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

15/19 Mon/Fri — Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists/Library Association Joint Conference
City Hall, Sheffield
Contact: 1980 Conference Organizer, Aslib
Programme and registration form with March and June issues

19 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

23/26 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

29 Sept. 2 Oct. Mon/Thurs — Aslib Course: Dissemination of Information
Aslib
Fee: £90; Aslib members £70
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

OCTOBER

9/10 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Introduction to Library Automation
Aslib
Fee: £46; Aslib members £36
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

NOVEMBER

3/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £80
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*6 Thurs — Transport and Planning Group One-day Meeting: Information for Urban and Regional Planning
Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP Library Services, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Tel. 01 212 4823
Details later

11/12 Tues/Wed — Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group: Discussion Meeting
Biological nomenclature and classification applied to information retrieval
British Museum (Natural History), London SW7
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Wills Library, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London Bridge, London SE1

13/14 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Using the Patents Literature
Chartered Institute of Patent Agents
Fee: £45; Aslib members £36
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Richard Hindson on the UDC in the UK: a report on the 1979/80 survey
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

Calendar

20 Thurs 09.30	Technical Translation Group with Translators Guild of Institute of Linguists: Conference and Exhibition: Machine aids for Translators Kensington Close Hotel, Wrights Lane, London W8 Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Leaflet with June issue
24/28 Mon/Fri	Aslib Course: Business Information Aslib Fee: £100; Aslib members £80 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

DECEMBER

1/4 Mon/Thurs	Aslib Course: Financial Information Aslib Fee: £145; Aslib members £130 Details and application form later Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
12 Fri 15.00	Technical Translation Group Meeting Aslib Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later

1981
APRIL

6/8 Mon/Wed	Information management and organizational change: a Conference London Tara Hotel Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later
*14/16 Tues/ Thurs	Transport and Planning Group Two-day Meeting: Energy for planning and transport York University Contact: Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP Library Services, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1 Tel. 01 212 4823 Details later

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Tues/Fri	Aslib 54th Annual Conference University of Oxford Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib Details later

* = new entry

EURIM 3

A EUROPEAN CONFERENCE ON THE CONTRIBUTION OF USERS TO PLANNING AND POLICY MAKING FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS

Presented by Aslib

in association with
Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation
NOBIN
NORDFORSK

Proceedings edited by
A. Dewe and J. Deunette

25-27 April 1978

Künstlerhaus, Munich, Germany

Speakers

S Abrahamsson
E J Brunenkant
M P Carosella
A E Cawkell
C R Clough
A David
G W P Davies
P Graddon
M Hill
R Hjerppe
N E C Isotta
F G Kaltwasser
S Keenan
W Krumholz
E Kurzwelly
H C Molster
P E Mongar
M Moureau
A E Negus
J Page
E Peeters
A D W Stephens
A Tomberg
N Vaupel
P Vickers
M E Williams

ISBN 0 85142 133 4

UK £12.00 (£10.00 Aslib members)

Overseas £15.00 (£12.50 Aslib members)

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

INFORMATION SERVICES

The Northern Division of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority has vacancies in its Information Services Branch at Risley, Warrington, Cheshire.

The successful applicants will join a team responsible for the scanning and dissemination of currently published information, and will be involved in searching for information in a wide range of technical, scientific and commercial literature. There are both external and in-house information retrieval systems available and increasing use is being made of computerised techniques. The successful applicants will be expected to participate in,and contribute to these developments.

Applicants,of either sex, should possess a degree, HNC or equivalent qualifications in a scientific or technical subject and possession of specialised information or library qualifications would be an advantage.

Initial appointment will be either to the grade of Scientific Officer or Higher Scientific Officer depending upon age, qualifications and experience. Salaries will be in the range £3,845 to £5,875 for the Scientific Officer post, and £5,455 to £7,210 for the Higher Scientific Officer post (salary scales are currently under review).

The Authority offers an attractive package of benefits, including an excellent contributory superannuation scheme.

For an application form please write — no stamp needed — to:

Staff Officer, UKAEA, Northern Division, FREEPOST, Risley, Warrington WA3 1BR.

quoting reference S2254/AI

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

UKAEA

NORTHERN DIVISION

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Lord Kearton: President of Aslib

At the Annual General Meeting of Aslib on 11 June, the name of Lord Kearton FRS was presented by Council for appointment as President of Aslib. He succeeds Sir Alastair Pilkington FRS whose two-year term of office as President ended that day.

Lord Kearton was recently Chairman and Chief Executive of the British National Oil Corporation and a member of the boards of CEGB, the Atomic Energy Authority and Hill Samuel Group. He was formerly Chairman of Courtaulds Ltd and has been a member of the Council of the Royal Society of the Advisory Council on Technology and of NEDC. He is a former president of the Society of the Chemical Industry.

Aslib/IIS/Library Association Joint Conference and Exhibition: The nationwide provision and use of information
15–19 September 1980, City Hall, Sheffield

Soon after the appearance of this issue – in mid August – the handbook to the Joint Conference and Exhibition will be sent to all those, delegates and exhibitors, who plan to attend. It will reveal a programme of great wealth and variety, with plenary sessions looking at information provision; user needs, wants and demands; changes and constraints; and policies for the future; and parallel sessions examining more specialized aspects of the main theme. Professor Saunders has chosen as the title of the Opening Address – which is also the LA Presidential Address – 'Information, the "unscarce" resource' and the distinguished array of speakers in the plenary and parallel sessions include Monty Hyams, Derwent Publications; Professor J. D. Cornford, Outer Circle Policy Unit; Justin Dukes, *Financial Times*; Neil Macfarlane, Under Secretary of State at the Office of Arts and Libraries; Max Broome, Hertfordshire County Librarian; D. J. Foskett, Goldsmith's Librarian.

The three organizations have fielded no less than ten Group sessions, which once again have provided an opportunity for co-operation, with Aslib making a highly creative contribution. The Social Sciences Information Group joins with the LA Branch and Mobile Libraries Group in a workshop – under the chairmanship of Patricia Layzell Ward – on community information services. With the LA Industrial Group, AEBIG is taking a look at the availability and exploitation of business information north of Watford and the problems in general of providing business information in the provinces. The Aslib Computer Group sees the new technology as fraught with both problems and opportunity and seeks to stimulate discussion among managers of large libraries about the implications for them of this development and their needs for decision making strategies. Research, education, the needs of young people, international and comparative aspects and local studies are all being taken care of by Library Association Groups, and the Society of Indexers with the LA Cataloguing and Indexing Group asks whether the index is an access or barrier to information.

The exhibition has long been fully booked and many familiar faces will be there. As the home of both the bars, it should prove one of the focal points of the conference, for business and pleasure combined. For socializing, there are the Welcome Receptions (buffet dinner with wine) in the Halls of Residence on the first night; the Civic Reception on 16 September – and those who remember the Sheffield Conference in 1972 will be confident about this – and the Conference Banquet on 17 September. A corner of the mystery has been lifted from the Institute's surprise package, Infotainment, which is described as a cabaret-eye view of information and the information profession – with a bar!

It is never too late to book – unless by the time you read this all the places have gone. Your contact: The Aslib/IIS/LA Joint Conference Organizer, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP/TRANSLATORS' GUILD OF INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTS

Machine aids for translators: a conference and exhibition
20 November 1980, Kensington Close Hotel, London W8

The aim of this conference and exhibition is to inform translators, both freelance and in organizations, and those who are responsible for translation departments, of the many ways in which the proliferating new technologies can be exploited to improve their performance and productivity.

A logical sequel to the successful Translating and the Computer conference in November 1978, Machine aids for translators will give a broad review of what is currently available, seeking to make some judgment between what is offered and its comparative value for money. This will include an overall view of machine aids by A. D. Stiegler, Application Programming Techniques Ltd, followed by the personal experiences of a freelance translator, Robert Clark, in exploiting the potential of machine aids. Pauline Duckitt of the Wellcome Foundation will talk about translating and online, suggesting how the translator could make use of online information retrieval systems now and in the future; how it can be done, what equipment is needed, what information is available and the cost. Professor Sager's team at UMIST has recently undertaken a feasibility study of the establishment of a terminological data bank in the UK. John McNaught, who has been deeply involved with this, thinks that the peculiar status of English as a world language underlines the importance of ensuring that Britain has a measure of control over the development of English terminology. He will stress the need for a term bank in the UK and describe a model term bank for a British market. Finally Peter Arthern will describe from his own experience in the EEC Translation Department the scope of machine aids in a large organization, hopefully followed by a demonstration with the equipment concerned.

The exhibition, running concurrently with and following the sessions, will provide an invaluable opportunity to study and compare the various facilities when the assessment of their scope and potential is fresh in participants' minds.

A programme and registration form were distributed in June. Contact: the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

TRANSPORT AND PLANNING GROUP

Two dates for your diary – they appear in the Calendar this month. A one-day meeting on Information for Urban and Regional Planning has been arranged jointly with the Reference, Special and Information Section of the Library Association and will be held at 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1, on Thursday, 6 November. Mrs Brenda White of Capital Planning Information has agreed to speak; Mrs Gay Scott, European officer with the GLC, will be looking at the subject with her 'European' eye and speakers have also been invited from DOE/DTP. A Cordon-bleu trained firm will provide a three-course lunch with wine.

Energy for planning and transport will be the subject of a two-day meeting from 14–16 April 1981, to be held at York University, with visits to the Railway Museum and other places of interest. Your contact for further information is Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1P 3EE.

NEW MEMBERS

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
UK			
Airscrew Howden Ltd	EN	Weybridge	Mrs C. Whitcombe
Allied Colloids Ltd	Ch	Bradford	Mr J. T. Pennock
Anglesey Aluminium Metal Ltd	Ch,EB,EL,EN,A,Com	Holyhead	Mrs M. Jones
Ayerst Laboratories Ltd		Farnborough	Mrs A. Rapley
Benton & Bowles Ltd	EB	London	Mrs C. Kinghorn
Bingley (Clive) Ltd		London	Mr J. Emmett
Boston Consulting Group	Ag,Ch,EB,EL,EN	London	Mr D. Wardrop
British Aerospace		Preston	Mr J. A. Lowe
Business International	EB	London	Ms D. Sandler
Capital Planning Information	EB,TP	Edinburgh	Ms B. White
Central Electricity Gen. Brd.	EL,EN,Com	Gravesend	Mrs H. J. Perrins
Corporate Responsibility Centre		London	Ms J. Wardle
Construction Industry Training	EN,A	Kings Lynn	Mr G. L. Hall
Eastman Chemical International	Ch,EB	Hemel Hempstead	Mr J. A. Bowen
Edinburgh City Libraries		Edinburgh	Mr A. G. D. White
Eusidic		Newport Pagnell	Mr C. Cleverdon
Farnborough College of Tech.	Ag,EB,EL,EN,SS,A,Com	Farnborough	Mr P. Sweetman
Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors	EB,TP	London	Mr J. F. Bowen
Industrial & Commerical Finance Corp. Ltd	EB	Solihull	Mr C. Offor
Inmos Ltd	EB,Com,I	Bristol	Mr R. J. Selwood
K.I.B. Foundation	Ag,SS	London	Ms R. West
Leicester Mercury		Leicester	Mr S. J. England
McKenna & Co.	EB,Com	London	Ms A. Scott
Mitaka Translation	TT	Leamington Spa	Mr A. Creed
National Pharmaceutical Assoc.		St. Albans	Mr A. E. Forrest
New South Wales Govt. office		London	Mr A. E. Forrest
Queens College Glasgow		Glasgow	Mr H. F. Sommerville
Pan Ocean Oil Corporation	Ch,EB,EN	London	Mrs A. Cross
Plessey Defence Systems	EL	Christchurch	Mr J. A. Walters
Rolls Royce Ltd	EB,EN,TT	Derby	Mr R. Haigh
Royal Engineers	EN,Com	Winchester	Ms A. Drewett
Schools Council		London	Mr A. J. G. French
Smith, W. H. & Son Ltd	EB,Com	Swindon	Ms S. Pilling
Stanford Research Institute		Croydon	Mr J. M. J. Henry
Strattwell Developments Ltd	Ch,Com	London	Mrs E. A. Giles
Teeside Polytechnic	Ag,Ch,EB,EL,EN,SS,A,Com,I	Cleveland	Mr R. Moss
Tilling Management Services Ltd		London	Mr R. B. McDaniel
Wasey Campbell-Ewald Ltd	EB	London	Mrs S. J. Walford
OVERSEAS			
Canadian Law Information Council		Canada	Ms M. A. Foster
Comision Economica Latina America		Chile	Mr C. Evangelista
Data Processing Services Co.	A,Com,I,TT	Egypt	Ms M. S. Eleish
International Computer Documentation & Information Services	Com	Hungary	Mrs S. Katalin
Lomas (S.A.)	Ag,EB	Switzerland	Mr M. A. Omaar
Ministerio das Relacoes Exriores		Angola	Mr N. Gracias
Queensland Institute of Technology		Australia	Mr C. F. Cayless
SOPONATA		Portugal	Ms N. Murias
Tasman Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd	EB,EN,Com	New Zealand	Mrs M. C. Crowther
INDIVIDUALS			
W. Alexander		Lewes	
R. P. W. Bennett		Sevenoaks	
I. Gordon	TT	Stockport	
P. J. Harbord		Durham	
Miss J. McCappin	Ag	Essex	
Ms N. Morillo-Prieto		London	
Ms E. Orna	Com	Norwich	
P. Podgorski		Bishops Stortford	
Ms M-E. Soper		USA	
R. P. Zwart		Ethiopia	

Key to Groups

Ag—Agricultural & Biological Sciences; Ch—Chemical; Com—Computer; EB—Economics & Business; EL—Electronics; EN—Engineering; SS—Social Sciences; TP—Transport & Planning.

Technique Groups

A—Audiovisual; I—Informatics; TT—Technical Translation.

RESEARCH AND CONSULTANCY NEWS

The future shape and size of the library/information profession is a subject offering much scope for speculation and research. In the early part of last year, *Margaret Slater* carried out a preliminary study of manpower planning and forecasting practices in occupations other than librarianship and information science. This generated ideas for other more specific projects, one of which (due for completion by the time this item appears) is a study aimed at establishing tentative staff-to-user ratios for industrial and commercial library/information services. An obvious hazard in such a project is the definition of what constitutes a user, and in this case both actual and potential users will be taken into consideration. It is hoped that the results of this survey will provide useful guidelines for use by individual managers, as well as input to national forecasting and planning effort.

Another project from the same stable is *Tony Wight*'s study of the impact of new technology and its implications for library and information manpower planning. The purpose of this project is to identify technological developments that could influence our profession's future shape, nature, goals and opportunities. In particular, it will examine systematically a number of scenarios, including those in which libraries, and library/information workers, might be displaced by automated services or devices.

Bob Winfield is busy compiling a directory of microcomputer software suitable for library and information service applications. Later in the year, he will be working on a British Library study, the objectives of which are to design, install and test a microcomputer-based IR package as a means of teaching secondary school pupils the basic principles of computer-based information retrieval.

Our last coverage in these pages (October 1979) included a brief report on our two projects relating to viewdata — one on Prestel as a public library reference tool, the other on Prestel as a medium for providing access to community information. Both of these are now nearing completion, and *Catherine Sullivan* and *David Oliver* are drafting the final reports, together with a guidance manual on conversion of information into Prestel files. British Library approval has been obtained for further research on Prestel through till April 1981.

Peter Taylor has recently completed and reported on an analysis of the characteristics of printed subject bibliographies in the UK over the past five years.

Peter Lynam has been carrying out a study of the dissemination of research results to library and information science practitioners.

John Martyn completed an evaluation of services provided by Leicestershire Libraries and Information Services, primarily to local government officials and council members. His main current commitment is an evaluation of the INFOTERRA system for environmental information. He is also doing other evaluation work for the CEC, and directing a specially commissioned reader survey for the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. For this latter project, the actual research and data analysis has been conducted by *Blaise Cronin* and *Glenda Rousseau.*

To complete this varied range of research activities, *Peter Vickers* has been investigating common problems of documentary information transfer, storage and retrieval in industrial organizations. This project calls for detailed examination of the various kinds of information system needed to support each function in a sample of industrial firms.

LIBRARY

European Chapter of ASIS

On 9 April 1980 an informal meeting was held at IEE to discuss the formation of a UK or European Chapter of the American Society for Information Science. The meeting was arranged by Dr. Toni Carbo Bearman, a Councillor of ASIS, now working in England.

21 people attended the meeting and another 23 had expressed an interest in formation of the Chapter although unable to attend. There are 138 ASIS members in Europe, 28 of whom are members of the already existing North European Chapter. In view of this, three alternatives were discussed: 1) a single European Chapter, including the North European Chapter; 2) a European Chapter, excluding the North European; 3) a UK Chapter.

It was concluded that a single European Chapter would probably be most effective. Dr. Kjell Samuelson, Chairman of the North European Chapter, welcomes the suggestion and will report later on the result of discussions within the Chapter.

A Chapter Formation Steering Committee was formed at the meeting to progress the subject: Committee Members are George Bunce (Chairman), Toni Carbo Bearman (Secretary), and Christopher Larson (Newsletter and Membership).

If appropriate, another meeting will be arranged, probably to coincide with the joint Aslib/IIS/LA Conference in September 1980.

Institute of Information Scientists 1980 Annual Conference
College of Librarianship Wales, Aberystwyth, 16—18 April 1980

Some 130 delegates attended the 1980 annual conference of the Institute of Information Scientists at CLW in April. Entitled 'Running the information service today and tomorrow', the conference aimed to deal with the practicalities of information work and *almost* succeeded in avoiding introspection about 'our role in the microchip society' and 'what shall we call ourselves'.

Sandwiched between two 'prestige' conferences at the Imperial Hotel Torquay and in the same year as the joint Aslib/IIS/LA Conference at Sheffield, this fairly low-key conference attracted rather more practitioners and teachers and rather fewer salesmen and brokers than of late — and in no way suffered because of this.

The keynote paper was presented by Tony Kent of the Chemical Society and gave a supplier's-eye view of the user's needs. The general problem appeared to be the discrepancy between the generalized requirements of the archival function of a large data base and the complex and highly subjective needs of the user for problem-solving information. The only tentative solution proposed was yet another level of intermediary. . .

Session 2, 'Resources and objectives' opened with Shirley Lowndes' paper on 'Setting the information service in the context of management needs'. Illustrated with excellent and amusing slides, this paper gave a telling example of how we must adapt to the prevailing situation and provide the service required rather than insist on 'doing our own thing' regardless.

Judith Collins then discussed 'Staffing: the requirements for the job', reviewing the folklore and politics of information units on the basis of case histories in her experience as a consultant. Case histories were also used to illustrate her 2nd theme of the staff recruitment process. The paper concluded with a look at career development.

Alan Blick opened Session 3, 'Service and the user' with a list of priorities for different sized industrial units. This list provoked much further discussion, most people agreeing that customer liaison came top of the list (although what use is liaison if there is no back-up service?), but querying the placing of special and reports collections above current awareness and retrospective searching. Andy Exon of CRUS then gave authoritative guidelines for carrying out a user study.

Session 4, 'Service and new technology', was the first to approach the topic of mechanization. Sheila Pantry described how computers expanded and enhanced the library service at the Health & Safety Executive, Sheffield, and Philip Williams indicated the wide range of technology available to information units now and in the future.

The 'future' theme was continued in Session 5. Don Lewis gave only a brief outline of his 34-page paper 'Today's challenge — tomorrow's choice'. His 'Doomsday scenario Mk 2' was unique in being mentioned several times in general discussion before its actual presentation.

A user's viewpoint was presented by Dr. A. J. Kennedy, who described what he as a research scientist wants from an information service.

A practical demonstration of the shape-memory effect gave an example of a type of new product and the information problems connected with it.

Friday morning was devoted to Monte Hyams' presidential address entitled 'Does British industry make the most of information?' Well supported by statistics, this surveyed the varying levels of information consciousness of the European countries and the different industries and once again stressed the need for information scientists to adapt to changing situations.

Peter Vickers then summarized the papers and Cyril Cleverdon chaired a general discussion session unremarkable but for his own scathing attack on the panicmongers of the doomsday group.

The remote and attractively landscaped CLW campus, further enhanced by the impressive displays of pot-plants, provided an idyllic setting and its compactness made the more than adequate breaks opportunities for real discussion. Don Mason was a genial host.

THE EDUCATION OF USERS OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES:

an international bibliography, 1926-1976

PETER J. TAYLOR
COLIN HARRIS
DAPHNE CLARK

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY 9

ISBN 0 85142 121 0
UK £12 (£10 Aslib members)
Overseas £15 (£12 Aslib members)

Aslib Publications

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for this section to: Paul Neville, Industrial Affairs Specialist, BBC, Broadcasting House, Room 2, 1 Duchess Street, London W1A 1AA. Tel: 01 580 4468 ex. 4398.

Annual General Meeting

The Group held its A.G.M. on 12 May at the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Some 70 members attended and after lunch were addressed by our guest speaker, Robert Fell, Chief Executive of the Stock Exchange.

The new committee for 1980/81 is as follows:—

Nigel Oxbrow (*Chairman*): Alan Armstrong Ltd.
John Cox (*Treasurer*): Librarian, Chestertons, London EC4.
Christine Miskin (*Secretary*): Linklaters & Paines.
Paul Neville (*Editor AEBIG news*): Industrial Affairs Specialist, BBC.
B. C. Burrows: Market Intelligence Officer, Milton Keynes Development Corporation, Milton Keynes, Bucks.
Lindsay Churchill: Marketing Information Officer, Rolls Royce Limited, Derby.
Maria Collins: Librarian, Department of Trade Statistics & Market Intelligence Library, London EC4.
Terry Hanstock: Commerce & Law Librarian, Sheffield Public Library.
Peter Page: Market Administration Officer, Guinness Overseas Ltd.
Tessa Perry: Head of Library Services, National Enterprise Board, London SW1.
David Rigglesford: Resource Librarian, Industrial Relations Training Resource Centre, Ashridge Management College, Berkhamstead, Herts.
Sylvia Webb: College Librarian, Ashridge Management College.

AGM Agenda Item

For those not present at the AGM, the following questions were circulated during the meeting. The committee would still be interested in hearing members' views.

The committee has been giving considerable thought over the last few years to the annual programme of events. We would like to hear your views on what you would like. Below is a list of some of the issues we would like to get your thoughts on:—

1. Do you think the balance of visits and meetings is about right?
2. Would you prefer more afternoon meetings?
3. Do you like one speaker or do you prefer forums?
4. Should we hold more meetings out of London? If so where and is anyone local prepared to help run them?
5. Do you think meetings should be free or a charge made? If so on which meetings and how much?
6. Do you like the increase in social type evenings with wine and cheese?
7. Do you think we should hold the occasional proper training meeting?
8. Would you like to see us co-operate more with Aslib Education Dept., to run proper courses? If so, on what subjects?
9. Have you any suggestions for places you would like us to arrange visits to?
10. Have you any suggested topics for afternoon/evening meetings?
11. Would you like to see us co-operate more with other groups and run joint meetings?
12. Have you any other ideas of what you would like us to do as a group?

Registry of Business Names

The following letter written by Gillian Dare, when still chairman of AEBIG, recently appeared in the *Financial Times*.

From the Honorary Chairman, Aslib Economic and Business Group.

Sir, — On behalf of the business information community, I would like to add our voice to those campaigning against the proposed closure of the Registry of Business Names. The Registry resulted from a need to protect the public from unscrupulous or fraudulent companies and the legal requirement to register the names of a company and to make this register available to the public, is of invaluable benefit. Without the Registry on which to fall back, the public would have no safeguard. Many of us would like to see the information held by the Registry kept up-to-date and perhaps an automatic cut-off date of five years. If a company does not re-register in that time. In this way we may be able to ensure the information held in the Registry is accurate.

(Miss) Gillian Dare.
3 Belgrave Square, SW1.

New Editor

Please note that in future material for inclusion in this page should be sent to Paul Neville at the address given on page 155. I should like to thank all past contributors for their help during my editorship and hope you will keep Paul well supplied with your news and opinions. Megan Thomas.

Companies House Users' Group Committee

Gillian Dare also wrote to D. B. Nottage, Register of Companies Registration Office, requesting that a AEBIG representative should be a member of the Users' Group Committee. This is an extract from Mr. Nottage's reply:

I am very conscious of the role of libraries in disseminating information, including that for which I am responsible, and have had many useful discussions with your members over the last few years. Whilst I am therefore sympathetic to your request, I feel that I must point out that the Group as at present constituted represents a considerable diversity of interests and, in those aspects which relate to the search service, primarily covers organizations which act as intermediaries. In that respect it might be argued that your interests are already covered. I have to bear in mind, moreover, the need to keep the meetings in manageable proportions and to recognize that if I were to accede to your requests I would have to also reconsider earlier proposals that other groups should be represented.

In the circumstances, therefore, I would prefer not to enlarge the Group at the present time but would be prepared to reconsider this if, either by act of policy or by natural development, libraries came to play a more identifiable role within the public search service.

MICROPROCESSORS AND INTELLIGENCE

PROCEEDINGS OF AN ASLIB SEMINAR
HELD 14-15 MAY, 1979
AT THE HOLIDAY INN, SLOUGH

Edited by
L.J. Anthony,
Deputy Director General,
Aslib

ISBN 0 85142 126 1
UK £5.50; OS £6.90
(members £4.50; £5.60)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received and inspected the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Head of the Information Division at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl—1344
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The British Steel Corporation and steel industry. 1980. 18 pages. £1.90.

Bibl—1345
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Finniston inquiry into the engineering profession. 1980. 56 refs. £0.80.

Bibl—1346
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Housing Bill (Bill 109, Session 1979—80) and the Tenants' Rights etc. (Scotland) Bill (Bill 92, Session 1979—80). 1980. 127 refs. £2.40.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **PLEASE GIVE FULL DETAILS WHEN ORDERING** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—1347
Bodleian Library. Official Papers.
Bibliographic sources of official publications not published by HMSO. 1980. 16 pages.
Available, free of charge, upon application together with a large (c. 9" X 11") stamped addressed envelope to Official Papers, Radcliffe Camera, Bodleian Library, Oxford, OX1 3BG.

Bibl—1348
Chartered Insurance Institute Library.
Selected bibliography on marine insurance. 1978. 14 pages.
Available from: Chartered Insurance Institute Library, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl—1349
City of London Polytechnic.
Media resources in French for lecturers. 1978. 10 pages. £1.00.
Available from: Library and Learning Resources, City of London Polytechnic, Calcutta House Precinct, Old Castle Street, London, E1 7NT.

Bibl—1350
City of London Polytechnic.
Media resources on developing countries for lecturers. 1978. 19 pages £1.00.
Available from: Library and Learning Resources, City of London Polytechnic, Calcutta House Precinct, Old Castle Street, London, E1 7NT.

Bibl—1351
COCHE, A. G.
The cultivation of fish in cages: a general bibliography. 1978. 43 pages. FAO Fisheries Circular No. 714.
Available from: Fisheries Branch Library, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Via delle terme de Caracalla, Rome 00100, Italy.

Bibl—1352
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Chemical determination of halogens in soil and plant material (1965—1977). 1977. 58 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA 1927. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1353
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Cobalt in plant nutrition and plant metabolism (1956—1976). 1977. 89 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB 1926. U.K. £2.50. Overseas £3.00.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1354
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Determination of enzymes in soil (1968—1976). (Supplement to 1239R). 1977. 56 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA 1928. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1355
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Non-legume symbiotic nitrogen fixation (1970—1977). 1977. 46 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA 1925. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1356
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Soils of Benin and Togo (1949—1976). 1977. 26 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SG 1924. U.K. £1.00. Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1357
Departments of the Environment and Transport Library.
Community Land Act: a select list of material relating to the Community Land Act and the Development Land Tax Act. 1978. 223 refs. Bibliography No. 199. £0.95.
Available from: Departments of the Environment and Transport Library, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—1358
International Bee Research Association.
The Asiatic hive bee Apis cerana. 1978. 193 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 11. £5.00 (£3.50 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1359
International Bee Research Association.
Beekeeping in Asia east of India. 1978. 112 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 4. £3.00 (£2.00 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1360
International Bee Research Association.
Beekeeping in the Indian sub-continent (with Afghanistan and Iran). 1978. 166 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 3. £3.00. (£2.00 to Members of IBRA and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1361
International Bee Research Association.
The giant honeybee Apis dorsata. 1978. 100 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 12. £3.00 (£2.00 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1362
International Bee Research Association.
Honey standards, laws and regulations (world-wide). 1977. 16 pages. IBRA Bibliography No. 19. £2.50 (50% discount to IBRA Members).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1363
International Bee Research Association.
The little honeybee Apis florea. 1978. 117 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 13. £3.00. (£2.00 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1364
International Organization of Consumers Unions.
The child as a consumer. 1978. 10 pages.
Available from: International Organization of Consumers Union, 9 Emmastraat, 2595 EG The Hague, Netherlands.

Bibl—1365
International Organization of Consumers Unions.
Energy crisis bibliography. 1979. 28 pages.
Available from: International Organization of Consumers Unions, 9 Emmastraat, 2595 EG The Hague, Netherlands.

Bibl—1366
International Organization of Consumers Unions.
Food crisis bibliography. 1979. 21 pages.
Available from: International Organization of Consumers Unions, 9 Emmastraat, 2595 EG The Hague, Netherlands.

Bibl—1367
KOPINSKI, Edward.
A partially annotated bibliography of commercially exploited scallops (Pectinidae, Rafinesque 1815). 1978. 158 pages. FAO Fisheries Circular No. 716.
Available from: Fisheries Branch Library, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Via delle terme de Caracalla, Rome 00100, Italy.

Bibl—1368
Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents.
Noise in industry: a basic reading list. 3rd edition. 1980. 23 pages. Library Bibliography No. 4. £2.00 cash with order.
Available from: The Library, Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents, Cannon House, The Priory, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6BS.

EVENTS

Minis, micros and terminals:

This conference is being organized jointly by members of the British Computer Society and the Institue of Information Scientists, and will be held at the National Computing Centre, Manchester, 6–7 November, 1980.

On the first day the papers will review the present capabilities of minis, micros and terminals and introduce delegates to the problems and possibilities of small computer systems. On the second day, speakers with practical experience will discuss their own applications of minis, micros and terminals in the Library and Information Department environment. There will be an exhibition on the second day of the Conference.

Further details will be available shortly from the Conference Secretary; Ms E. Rinaldi, Fluor (GB) Ltd., Fluor House, 501 Chester Rd., Manchester, M16 9HW.

LAA-NZIA Conference 1981

The Library Association of Australia and the New Zealand Library Association will hold a combined Conference in Christchurch, New Zealand, from 18–23 January, 1981. The theme of the Conference is SHARING, and speakers have been invited from overseas to consider common problems and solutions, with an emphasis on sharing resources and ideas. Invited speakers include Richard de Gennaro, Director of Libraries, University of Pennsylvania, Miles Jackson, Professor of Library Science, University of Hawaii, and Denis Richardson, University Librarian, University of Melbourne. For further information, contact Mrs Dorothea Brown, Convener, LAA-NZIA Conference 1981 Committee, P.O. Box 29037, Fendalton, Christchurch, New Zealand.

New LITA institue on serials automation

'Automated Serials Control' the first institute on the subject since 1975, will be held on 4–5 September 1980, at the Pfister Hotel in Milwaukee, WI. The two-day institute will be sponsored by the Library and Information Technology Association, a division of the American Library Association.

The institue will cover all aspects of serials automation and will include conversion projects such as CONSER, bibliographic control, acquisitions, checkin, fiscal and subscription control, vendor systems, and new developments in the field since 1975.

For more information contact LITA/ALA, 50 E. Huron, Chicago, IL 60611, or call (312) 944 6780, extension 302.

Institute of food science and technology

The annual symposium which is entitled 'Composition, Safety and Processing of Food – The Desirability of Change' will be held at St. John's College, Cambridge from 3–5 September, 1980. A social programme will be organized for delegates' spouses on 3 and 4 September. Further details are available from Mr. A. Hobson-Frohock, ARC Food Research Institute, Colney Lane, Norwich, NR4 7UA.

The electronic librarian

Electronic equipment of one description or another features in several of the short courses being offered by the College of Librarianship Wales in August and September this year. An Introduction to On-line Systems and Services will be presented by popular demand, for the third time this year, from 15–18 September. On this occasion the course will be directed by Andy Large. The main objectives of 'Training through AV', directed by Ron Edwards and Tony Thompson, 4–9 August, will be to examine methods of analysing training needs and the design and production of AV aids to support and enhance training programmes. Bob Williams, who is directing 'Dealing with Media', 8–12 September, will be concerned with the practicalities of handling a wide range of non-book media in libraries and information units.

CLW's Director of Media Services, Tom Evans, is the director of the course 'Video in Education and Training'. This is intended for all those using television in any sphere of education and training, and will be held 4–6 September.

Full details of all CLW Short Courses can be obtained from the Director of Short Courses at the College.

MARC coding: a practical course

A one-day short course will be organized by the School of Librarianship, the Polytechnic of North London on Wednesday 8 October, 1980.

The course aims to teach cataloguers and other interested librarians how to draft cataloguing data in Marc-coded form. Monographs, non-book materials and serials will be treated in the practical sessions. A rudimentary knowledge of cataloguing will be assumed, but no previous understanding of Marc format is required. The revised *UK MARC Manual* will be used for the practical sessions. Participants will be asked to bring their own copies.

The course organizer is Ellen Gredley and further details are available from: The Secretary, Short Courses, The School of Librarianship, The Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN.

Cataloguing and Indexing Group in Scotland

'New directions in classification'. This one day school will be held at the National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh, on 17 September. Speakers include: Douglas Anderson, David Andrews, Arthur Maltby. Further details from: G. Jones, Department of Librarianship, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, G1 1XH.

CALL FOR PAPERS

Information for Designers

The Fifth Conference in the series INFORMATION FOR DESIGNERS is to be held at the University of Southampton, England, from 15 to 17 July, 1981. This very successful series of Conferences focusses on the special information needs of the Designer and has proved beneficial to engineers and others with a technical design interest. The Conference is concerned with the ways in which information is provided to the Designer and the available services. The theme for 1981 will be: 'Design information: this is what we do and this is what we provide'.

The organizers welcome proposals for papers concerned with the day to day provision of design information in industry, particularly those which have been developed or have evolved within a company together with design information services available to industry. Further information is available from: Dr G. Pitts, Design Group, Department of Mechanical Engineering, The University, Southampton SO9 5NH, England.

International study congress

The Istituto per la documentazione giuridica of the Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche promotes the organization of an international study congress on the theme 'Logic, Informatics, Law' which will be held in Florence from 6–10 April, 1981.

The Congress aims at investigating the relations between the everyday work of the legal profession, the main results of formal logic disciplines and the applications of advanced informatics. Those who intend to present papers or communications at the Congress are asked to contact the Organizational Committee of the Congress. The papers and communications are to be written in Italian, French or English and reach the Institute by 15 September, 1980. Further information from: Istituto per la documentazione giuridica, Via Panciatichi, 56/16 – 50127 Florence, Italy.

NOTES

DATA-STAR

A new European online service — DATA-STAR — is announced by Radio-Suisse Ltd., in collaboration with Predicasts International and Bibliographic Retrieval Services Inc. DATA-STAR is to start in the autumn with at least ten major world databases in chemicals, biology, social sciences, marketing and business. The project is funded entirely by Radio Suisse Ltd. and Bibliographic Retrieval Systems Inc. of New York, one of the two top information supply services in the USA, will supply the software. Marketing, training and customer services will be provided by Predicasts International Inc. from offices in the United Kingdom, France, West Germany and Switzerland.

At present, negotiations are still in progress with several database producers, but DATA-STAR is currently talking to producers of the following databases amongst others: Biosis, Excerpta Medica, Inspec, NTIS, Chemical Abstracts, Management Contents, Predicasts. All these databases will be offered at rates below existing services. This service will start on Euronet in the Autumn of 1980. By special arrangement users are able to access the complete service immediately on a back-up system.

Further details can be obtained from: Valerie Palmer, DATA-STAR, 199/201 High Street, Orpington, BR6 0PF, UK; tel: 0689 38488. Telex: 898239.

Training in patents

A lecturer at Newcastle Polytechnic has been awarded £32,000 from the EEC to prepare training packages in patent information and documentation. Jim Stephenson, principal lecturer in Librarianship, has a massive task on his hands. Each year 20,000 patent specifications are recorded in Britain alone, bringing the total in Europe to 100,000 entailing a colossal amount of paperwork. For firms and individuals to save themselves time and money, easier access to patent information would show them if an invention had already been patented. It would also help in detailing who held the rights for a patent they wished to use. The 18 month research with Jim Stephenson and his research associate should make things more obvious — patently!

For further information contact Christine Holland, Public Relations Office, Newcastle Polytechnic. Tel: Newcastle 26002 ext. 455.

New degree course

A new degree course currently being offered in the Department of Social Sciences at the Polytechnic of the South Bank could be of particular interest to librarians. The course, based on the existing full-time course, consists of a two-year interdisciplinary foundation in social science subjects, leading into two three-year branches in Sociology and Social Policy.

Applicants will normally be expected to have two 'A' levels, or a good ONC or OND qualification. Applicants with other academic and professional qualifications will be eligible, and in many cases, the content of these qualifying courses will exempt the student from one or perhaps two of the foundation years, thus enabling the course to be completed in a shorter period than five years.

Further information about the course can be obtained from the Course Director, Dr J. G. Taylor, Department of Social Sciences, Polytechnic of the South Bank, Borough Road, London, SE1 0AA.

World Surface Coatings Abstracts

World Surface Coatings Abstracts, the cornerstone of information for the paint industry since 1928, is a monthly journal covering articles, patents and books on paints, varnishes, lacquers and their components, application and uses, printing inks, recording materials, and adhesives. Produced manually until the mid-70's, the January 1976 issue saw a new departure — computerisation.

A logical enhancement of the service follows from this. Magnetic tapes of WSCA abstracts from January 1976 onwards are now being supplied to Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Inc., in California USA for incorporation into their Lockheed Dialog on-line service. This enables owners of teletype-compatible terminals to connect, via the telephone network, with the Lockheed computers and retrieve abstracts on chosen topics, either directly or subsequently through the post. The WSCA database is called Surface Coatings Abstracts to distinguish it from the printed version. For organizations without suitable terminals, the Paint Research Association can be commissioned to carry out searches, both of Surface Coatings Abstracts and of other databases available on Lockheed Dialog or other systems.

For further information in Europe contact: Dr N. R. Morgan at the Paint Research Association, Waldegrave Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8LD, England, or Learned Information (Europe Ltd., Lockheed Dialog Information Retrieval Service, 37—39 Oxford St., London W1R 2LL.

For information in USA contact: Dr N. R. Morgan at the Paint Research Association, or Lockheed Dialog Information Retrieval Service, 3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304, USA.

Industrial performance analysis

ICC Business Ratios have 150 copies of *Industrial performance analysis* 4th edition to dispose of to Aslib members at the reduced rate, as the 5th edition has now been published. The 4th edition covers the period 1974—1977 and is available for £1.50 per copy, including postage. For further details contact Don Chapman, ICC Business Ratios, 81 City Road, London EC1Y 1BD; tel: 01 638 2947.

Library and Information Research Group

The election for the committee of the Library and Information Research Group for 1980/1981, took place during April and involved 45% of the membership from UK and abroad. The new committee is as follows:

Stephen Roberts (Chairman) Research Fellow, Centre for Library & Information Management, Loughborough University.

David Botten, Systems Librarian, Polytechnic of the South Bank.

Helen Brooks, Information Officer, University of London.

Daphne Clark, Sub-Librarian, Academic Services, Hatfield Polytechnic.

Ruth Finer, Consultant, Judith Collins and Ruth Finer.

Lesley Gilder, Research Fellow, Centre for Library & Information Management, Loughborough University.

Sarah Greene, Media Librarian, Polytechnic of the South Bank.

Colin Harris, Director, Centre for Research on User Studies, University of Sheffield.

Margaret Jeays, Development Librarian, Leicestershire Libraries & Information Service.

Alan Pritchard, Deputy Head of Library Services, City of London Polytechnic.

Peter Taylor, Senior Research Officer, Aslib Research & Consultancy Division.

William Marsterson, Systems Librarian, The Polytechnic, Huddersfield.

Tom Whitehall, Lecturer, Dept. of Library & Information Studies, Loughborough University.

AACR2 and DC19 implementation

The British Library has announced the availability of new services designed to assist users of its Bibliographic Services Division's automated, manual and printed services in their adoption of the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules* second edition and the *Dewey Decimal Classification* nineteenth edition. The Library announced, some time ago, that the changes introduced in these editions would be adopted in its bibliographic records from January 1981.

The services, which are to be introduced this year and in 1981, include: converted exchange tapes of the UK MARC retrospective files, Name Conversion File on tape and microfiches; Name Authority List on microfiches, and signals, lists and warnings in all services. Full details concerning the new services, the proposed dates of their introduction, and their introduction, and their prices is given in the latest issues of *Bibliographic Services Division newsletter, MARC News* and *BLAISE newsletter.*

UK academic books double in price since 1975

The latest figures published by the Centre for Library and Information Management at Loughborough University show that UK academic books have increased in price from an average of £5.57 in 1975 to £10.81 in 1979. The proportion of books costing less than £8.00 has fallen from 80% to 47% over the same period.

As in previous years, the most expensive academic books are on science and technology. Particularly expensive subjects in 1979 were chemistry (£23.05), manufactures (£18.83), physics (£18.68), botany (£17.84), astronomy (£17.28), and general biology (£16.39).

A report giving detailed findings is available from CLAIM, price £1.75. Address: Loughborough University, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3TU, England.

PUBLICATIONS

Universal Decimal Classification — Sociology

The latest part of the second English full edition of the Universal Decimal Classification to be published by the British Standards Institution is BS 1000 3/30 *Social sciences in general. Sociology. Sociography.* This is a systematic schedule, with an alphabetical subject index, for classifying information about social sciences, including methods of survey and investigation. Copies of BS 1000 3/30 may be obtained from BSI Sales Department, 101 Pentonville Road, London N1 9ND.

Library of Congress Subject Headings

The Library of Congress is now making available the ninth edition of *Library of Congress Subject Headings,* containing headings established and applied by the Library through December 1978, including a full cumulation of subject headings for children's literature. Subsequent additions to and changes in these headings are published as quarterly supplements which cumulate into annual volumes.

The ninth edition is available both in book form and microform and orders or requests for subscription information should be addressed to the Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20541; tel: (202) 287 6100).

Bibliographic instruction

A workable model for introducing and maintaining a program of bibliographic instruction in an academic library is now available. In the form of 12 checklists which were originally developed by the Continuing Education Committee of the Bibliographic Instruction Section of ACRL to accompany presentations at their Dallas BIS pre-conference on 'Organizing and Managing a Library Instruction Program', they can be used separately, or adapted to local situations. Available from: Order Department, ALA/ACRL, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611. Price $3.00.

Reviews

The LAIG Guidelines: report of the librarians', bookseller's and publishers' Working Party. Edited by Tony Hall *et al.* London: Library Association Industrial Group, 1979, 14p. ISBN 0 85365 652 5.

The Working Party suggests a standardized format and terminology for book or journal ordering and reporting, and presents guidelines for a variety of further problem areas, such as books on approval or price increases, concluding each topic with a tripartite set of guidelines, one for each profession. Despite the 'specialized' nature of the librarians on the Working Party, this pamphlet is equally relevant to public or academic librarians, and will be helpful to members of all three professions both for its practical suggestions and for encouraging us to see the other side's point of view.

Official publishing: an overview. J. J. Cherns. Oxford: Pergamon, 1979. 527p. ISBN 0 08 023340 6.

The first section of this volume deals with the scope and importance of official publishing internationally. A survey of official publishing in nineteen countries is given in the following section, and one chapter is devoted to publishing by some major international organizations. The last section provides a review of official publishing, which includes chapters on the growth of official information, and the finances of official publishing. Concludes with a chapter on the future of official publishing internationally.

Glaister's glossary of the book: terms used in papermaking, printing, bookbinding and publishing with notes on illuminated manuscripts, and private presses. 2nd ed. Geoffrey Ashall Glaister. London: Allen and Unwin, 1979. 551p. ISBN 0 04 010006 5.

The fundamental difference between this second edition and the first edition, which was published in 1960, is the alphabetical order of entry words. The entries have been revised, and 1,144 of the 3,932 entries in the work are new. The entries are well laid out, and the text is complemented by excellent black and white illustrations, and some colour plates. The appendices cover examples of type faces, Latin place names as used in imprints of early printed books, and proof correction symbols. There is also a comprehensive reading list.

Computer methods for literary research. R. L. Oakman. University of South Carolina Press, 1980. 235pp. Bibliography pp. 194—227 *et passim.* $14.96. ISBN 0 87249 381 4.

The field of the second decade of literary computing 1966—76 has been gleaned by Bob Oakman and handsomely presented by a small but distinguished university press. It covers computer fundamentals and literary applications: concordances, automated bibliography, lexicography, textual collation, disputed authorship, and content and stylistic analysis. The time is ripe for such a survey. It is reviewed *TLS* 9 May, 1980, p. 533 and compared favourably to Hockey: *Guide to computer applications in the humanities,* even though the bibliography is 'too exhaustive', a noble fault, and that literary computing 'needs to adopt the new tools of data analysis'.

It is in this that the Informatics Group could well play a part; see p. 215, 'Numerical taxonomy and some primary manuscripts of the Gospels'. This task can be focussed by *Pratique des ordinateurs dans la critique des textes,* CNRS, 1979, ISBN 2 222 02399 8 which is a major contribution to the epistemological debate now that the idiographic phase of humanities is being subjected to the nomothetic rigour of 'ordination'. (See Oakman, p. 4 on 'ordinateur').

Current Awareness List

*All the items listed are recent additions to the Aslib Library and are available from the Library — books on loan and articles as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or one BLLD form per article). Please quote item number on requests. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased from the Publications Sales Department. Material is arranged in the following broad subject categories.*

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES
Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing, including thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION
Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation and information networks
Privacy and freedom of information

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES
Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services
Information management

LIBRARIANSHIP
Associations
Education
Employment
Research

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES
National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION
Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION
Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems
Viewdata and teletext
Word processing

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

OFFICE, RECORDS, REPROGRAPHY
Filing and records management
Reprography including microforms

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION
Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS
User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

2072/80 Delsey, Tom. IFLA Working Group on an International Authority System: a progress report. *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 1, January/March 1980, p. 10–12.

2073/80 IFLA International Office for UBC. Guidelines for the National Bibliographic Agency and the National Bibliography. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 66p. (PG1/79/WS/18.)

2074/80 Verona, Eva. A decade of IFLA's work on the standardization of bibliographic description. *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 1, January/March 1980, p. 2–9.

Abstracting

2075/80 International Organization for Standardization. Documentation: abstract sheets in serial publications Geneva: the Organisation, 1979. 5p. (ISO 5122–1979 (E).) £8.85.

Cataloguing

2076/80 Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System. Guidelines for bibliographic description: a self-instruction manual. Rome: FAO, 1979. [85p.] (ASFIS Reference Series no. 3.)

2077/80 Ayres, F. H. The code, the catalogue and the computer: an assessment of AACR2. *Vine,* no. 32, February 1980, p. 3–13.

2078/80 Bibby, Joan *and* Hunter, Eric. A national training programme for AACR2. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 55, Winter 1979, p. 2–3.

2079/80 Butcher, J. E. Evaluation of AACR2, part 2: headings; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 55–57.

2080/80 Curwen, A. G. [Review of] Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, 2nd ed. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 57–65.

2081/80 Dowell, Arlene T. Discrepancies in CIP: how serious is the problem? *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 19, November 1, 1979, p. 2881–2287.

2082/80 Hall, A. R. AACR2 and the data bases; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 61–63.

2083/80 Hamilton, Geoffrey. Structure of AACR2 and changes from AACR1; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 46–50.

2084/80 IFLA International Office for UBC, *comp.* Cartographic materials in UNIMARC: the proposals of a subgroup of the IFLA Joint Working Group on ISBD (CM). London: IFLA, 1979. 14p. (IFLA International Office for UBC occasional papers no. 5.) ISBN 0 903043 22 X. £2.00.

2085/80 Jeffreys, A. E. The management of AACR2, its adoption and due consequences; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 64–66.

2086/80 Museum Documentation Association. Museum documentation system: decorative arts card instructions. Duxford: the Association, 1979. 53p. ISBN 0 905963 067. £2.25 (£1.50). With 5p. examples of cards.

2087/80 Museum Documentation Association. Museum documentation system: pictorial representation card instructions. Duxford: the Association, 1979. 68p ISBN 0 905963 04 0. £2.25 (£1.50). With 9p. examples of cards.

2088/80 Opela, V. Description of the new cataloging system of the Filmoteka/Ceskoslovensky Filmovy Ustav, Prague; *in* International Federation of Film Archives. Cataloging Commission. Film cataloging. New York: Burt Franklin, 1979. p. 142–152.

2089/80 Osborn, Andrew. The professional excellence of AACR2: its implementation in Australia. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 16, September 21, 1979, p. 301–304.

2090/80 Pelletier, Monique. Rapport sur une visite des services de catalogage de cinq bibliothèques américaines. *Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France,* vol. 24, no. 12, December 1979, p. 573–588. In French. Report on a visit to cataloguing services in five American libraries.

2091/80 Penn, David. Subject description at the Imperial War Museum; *in* International Federation of Film Archives Cataloging Commission. Film cataloging. New York, Burt Franklin, 1979, p. 134–141.

2092/80 Ramsden, Michael J. Travels with a cataloguing code. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 16, September 21, 1979, p. 308–309. Travelling workshop on AACR2.

2093/80 Ravilious, C. P. Evaluation of AACR2, part 1: description; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 51–54.

2094/80 Sable, Martin H. Methods of bibliographical compilation in Latin American studies: coverage of geographic regions, subjects, chronology and form. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 117–120.

2095/80 Shinebourne, J. A. A critique of AACR. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 3, October 1979, p. 231–259. AACR2.

2096/80 Soper, Mary Ellen. Description and entry of serials in AACR 2. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 167–176.

2097/80 Turner, Ann. The effects of AACR2 on serials cataloguing. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 177–186.

2098/80 Weintraub, D. Kathryn. AACR 2: a review article. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 4, October 1979, p. 435–443.

*2099/80 Windsor, Donald A. Assigning dates to articles from dateless journals. *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 4, December 1979, p. 306.

Classification

2100/80 Berthelot, A. *and others.* The ICSU AB *International Classification System for Physics:* its history and future, by A. Berthelot, Peter Clague, Samuel Schiminovich and Wolfgang Zwirner. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 343–352.

2101/80 Butcher, Peter. Dewey? We sure do! *Catalogue and Index,* no. 55, Winter 1979, p. 1, 7–8. A review of Dewey Decimal Classification Edition 19.

2102/80 Perreault, Jean M. Library of Congress Subject Headings: a new manual. *International Classification,* vol. 6, no. 3, November 1979, p. 158–169.

2103/80 Sandison, Alexander. The Science Reference Library classification for books on shelves. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 26–41.

2104/80 Sengupta, I. N. Some observations on the forthcoming 19th edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification Scheme. *International Classification,* vol. 6, no. 3, November 1979, p. 170–172.

2105/80 Stoddard, Hilda. Reclassification by Bliss. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 55, Winter 1979, p. 4–5.

2106/80 The subject classification method for films at the Filmarchivum Magyar Filmtudomanyi Intezet; *in* International Federation of Film Archives Cataloging Commission. Film cataloging. New York, Burt Franklin 1979, p. 99–134.

2107/80 Wade, Howard Hugh *and* Hyatt, Dennis. Considerations for the social science librarian using Library of Congress Class K (Law) Schedules. *Behavioral and Social Sciences Librarian,* vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 47–51.

2108/80 Wellisch, Hans H. The Broad System of Ordering, or Bishop Wilkins redivivus: a review article. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 4, October 1979, p. 444–452.

Indexing, thesaurus construction

2109/80 Society of Indexers. A select reading list on indexing. [London:] Society of Indexers, 1978. [32p.] £1.00.

Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

2110/80 Aquatic Sciences & Fisheries Information System. Geographic authority list. Rome: FAO, 1979, 85p. (ASFIS Reference Series 7.)

2111/80 British Standards Institution. Universal decimal classification. 2nd English full edition. Auxiliary table 1 (e) Part 1: Common auxiliaries of place (1/2). London: British Standards, 1980. 50p. (BS 1000: Auxiliaries. FID publ. no. 483.)

2112/80 British Standards Institution. Universal decimal classification. 2nd English full edition: UDC 688/689 Fancy goods, toys, hobbies. London: the Institution, 1980. 16p. (BS 1000 [688/689] : 1980.) (FID publication 483.)

2113/80 Classification system 'N.A.C.E.' [Nomenclature générale des activités économiques dans les Communautés Européennes – EEC classification of economic activities.] ; *in* Kronz, H *and* Grevink, H. Information management: technology pattern in the EEC. Luxembourg: CEC, 1977, p. 296–299, (appendix 2).

2114/80 Gull, Cloyd Dake *and others.* Thesaurus for the National Neighbourhood Information Exchange: final and two interim reports, by Cloyd Dake Gull, Janet G. Baxter *and* Mary M. Wardlow. Washington D.C: US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 1979. 90p. (BP 296–412.)

2115/80 Health care microthesaurus, a hierarchical list of indexing terms used by NTIS. Springfield, Va: NTIS, 1979. 42p. (PB 290–776.) An NTIS data base reference aid.

2116/80 Instituto Centroamericano de Investigacion y Tecnologia Industrial. Tesauro de información industrial centroamerica y República Dominicana.Guatemala: ICAITI, 1979, 300p. In Spanish, Thesaurus and classification scheme for industry in Central America and the Dominican Republic. Compiled by Stella Dextre.

2117/80 Johns Hopkins University. Fire thesaurus, edited by Boris W. Kuvsinoff. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, 1977. 230p. (PB 288–600.) Prepared for National Fire Prevention and Control Administration.

*2118/80 Moulds, Michael. FIAF classification scheme for literature on film and television. London: Aslib, 1980. 85p. ISBN 0 85142 131 8. £8.40 (£7.00). Derived from the UDC.

2119/80 Mudge, Charlotte R., *comp.* Subject headings for criminology, criminal justice and police science collections, compiled by Charlotte R. Mudge, assisted by Nadene Grattan Garrett. Toronto: University of Toronto, Centre of Criminology, 1977. 351p. ISBN 0 919584 357. £12.95.

2120/80 National Technical Information Service. National Technical Information Service list of business and economic terms. Springfield, Virginia: NTIS, 1973. 65p. (NTIS SR 73 03.)

2121/80 Rapra. Proposed code for the systematic classification of scientific, technological and commercial information on polymers. Shrewsbury: RAPRA, 1964. 52p. (RAPRA/7316.)

2122/80 Subject Classification system 'DPC' [corresponding to Dutch Patent Classification System] ; *in* Kronz, H *and* Grevink, H. Information management: technology pattern in the EEC. Luxembourg: CEC, 1977, p. 289–295, (appendix 1).

2123/80 Thesaurus of descriptors for public sector labor relations, compiled by Margaret A. Chaplan, Bernard F. Downey, Georgianna Herman, Gwendolyn Lloyd, Marcia J. Miller, James P. Whitridge and edited by Shirley F. Harper. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, 1976. [364p.] $18.00. A joint project of the New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations and the Committee of University Industrial Relations Libraries.

2124/80 Tulsa University. Information Services Division KWOC list of Petroleum Abstracts' exploration and production thesaurus and addenda descriptors from the supplementary word list. 8th ed. Tulsa, Oklahoma: the University, 1979. 59p.

2125/80 United States. Department of Agriculture. Manual of classification of agricultural and forestry research, revision III. Springfield, Va: NTIS, 1978. 167p. (PB 286 099.) System used at U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Current Research Information System.

2126/80 USSR Cataloguing Committee, *comp.* List of uniform headings for higher legislative and ministerial bodies in European countries, 2nd rev. ed. London: IFLA International Office for UBC, 1979. 53p. ISBN 0 903043 23 8. £8.00.

2127/80 World Intellectual Property Organization. International Patent Classification. 3rd ed: volume 9, guide, survey of classes and summary of main groups. Munich: Carl Heymanns, 1979. 257p. ISBN 3 452 1859 2.

Directories

2128/80 British Library. A brief guide to some libraries in London. London: British Library, [1979], 1 chart.

*2129/80 Cambridgeshire Libraries. Peterborough Division Information Service, Technical, commercial and scientific information: a directory of resources in the Peterborough area. 5th ed. Peterborough: Peterborough Central Library, Technical Information Service, 1979. 18p. £1.00.

2130/80 Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information. Health sciences information in Canada: libraries 1979. Ottawa: The Institute, 1979. [192p.] $11.00. In English and French.

*2131/80 Federation Internationale de Documentation. International guide to films on information sources. 3rd ed. The Hague: FID, 1979. 36p. (FID publication 577.) ISBN 92 66 005770. Films, film strips, slide/tapes and video-cassettes on librarianship, information science and information services. Supplements previous guides.

2132/80 IAALD. List of IAALD members. *Quarterly Bulletin* of IAALD, vol. XXIV, no. 3, Summer–Fall 1979, p. 61–79.

2133/80 IFLA. Directory of art libraries in Europe: or libraries with important art holdings: a preliminary list. Paris: IFLA Round Table of Art Librarians, 1979. 62p.

2134/80 Mexico Secretaría de Educatión Pública. Directorio de bibliotecas de la República Mexicana. 6th ed. compiled by Cecilia Culebray Uives. Mexico; Dirección General de Publicaciones y Bibliotecas, SEP, 1979. 2 vols. ISBN 968 804 074 6. Libraries in Mexico.

2135/80 Mickiewicz, A. J. Medical library provision in the West Midlands. 2nd ed, [Birmingham] : West Midlands Region Medical Library Network, 1979. 25p.

2136/80 Online reference aids: a directory of manuals, guides, and thesauri. San Jose, California: California Library Authority for Systems & Services, 1979. 56p. $10.00.

*2137/80 Picken, David, *comp.* Directory of GEC libraries. [Camberley] Easams, 1979. [48p.]

2138/80 STM International Group of Scientific, Technical and Medical Publishers. Membership 1979. Amsterdam: STM, [1979] 23p.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing

2139/80 Applewhite, Lottie. Examination of the medical/scientific manuscript. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 17–25.

2140/80 Bauer, Harry C. Of *the* I sing. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 219–227. Disrespect for the definite article.

2141/80 Benjamin, Flissy. Impress top management with your written reports. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC–22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 202–203.

2142/80 Bernier, Charles L. *and* Yerkey, A. Neil. Cogent communication: overcoming reading overload. London: Greenwood, 1979. 280p. (Contributions in Librarianship & Information Science no. 26). ISBN 0 313 20893 X.

2143/80 Billingsley, Patricia A. *and* Johnson, Neil A. Nonsexist use of language in scientific and technical writing. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC–22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 193–198.

2144/80 British Standards Institution. British standard specification for numbering of divisions and subdivisions in written documents (point numbering). London: the Institution, 1980. 4p. (BS 5848: 1980; ISO 2145–1978).

2145/80 Cable television: the story so far. *Communication Technology Impact,* vol. 1, no. 11, February 1980, p. 1–4.

2146/80 Charles, Derek. Is technical communication a profession? *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 43, April 1980, p. 2–4.

2147/80 Chiverton, Thora. Guide to the writing of project papers. London: City of London Polytechnic, 1976. 13p. ISBN 0 904262 20 3. £1.00.

2148/80 Edlefsen, Karen A. An annotated bibliography of the Journal of Technical Writing and Communication, 1971–1977. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 69–94.

2149/80 Feinemann, George. How to write good like a logistician should. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC–22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 200–201.

2150/80 Gordon, Michael D. Deficiencies of scientific information access and output in less developed countries. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 340–342.

2151/80 Holmes, Edith. FCC ends earth station licenses, voluntary regulation is available for those who want it. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 4, 7. Federal Communications Commission on satellite transmission.

2152/80 Jackson, M. Cross-cultural communication: with particular reference to English–German cross-cultural problems. *Sprachmittler,* vol. 18, no. 1, February 1980, p. 4–11.

2153/80 Losano, Wayne A. The researcher and the real world: problems in inter personal communication. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 43–50.

2154/80 Lyons, Stanley L. Calling all technical writers. *The Author,* vol. 91, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 23–24. Need for a technical writers' group within the Society of Authors.

2155/80 McCanless, George T. The engineer and the paragraph. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC–22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 198–199.

2156/80 Mitchell, John H. Professional educators as communication consultants. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 33–41.

2157/80 Pickett, Nell Ann. From researching colloquialism as a style in the first-person-narrator fiction of Eudora Welty to explaining why a mule can't reproduce: or the reeducation of an English teacher [to a teacher of technical writing]. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 51–57.

2158/80 Pokrovsky, V. A. Some problems of measuring the impact of R & D upon the efficiency of social production. *Scientometrics,* vol. 2, no. 2, March 1980, p. 121–132.

2159/80 Pruthi, S. *and* Nagpaul, P. S. Pattern and role of informal communication in R & D. New Delhi: Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, 1978. 49p. (Monograph/study report series–1/78).

2160/80 Raudsepp, Eugene. Present your ideas effectively. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC–22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 204–210.

*2161/80 Reynolds, Linda. Legibility studies: their relevance to present day documentation methods. *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 4, December 1979, p. 307–340.

2162/80 Roberts, Elizabeth A. Advice for the user of visual aids. *Technical Communication,* vol. 16, no. 4, 4th Quarter 1979, p. 15–17.

2163/80 Stratton, Charles R. Technical writing: what it is and what it isn't. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 9–16.

2164/80 White, Joseph F. Presenting papers. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC–22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 179–182. Use of visual aids.

2165/80 Whittaker, Della A. Dephrase: use verbs. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 59–67.

Information science

2166/80 ASIS. Super careers in information science, edited by Sharon R. Pryce. Washington: ASIS [1979?] [18p.]

2167/80 Dolan, Frank T. Letter from Canada. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 243–245.

2168/80 Kaula, P. N. Role of information science in modern world. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2. January–April 1979, p. 9–18.

2169/80 Meadow, Charles T. Information science and scientists in 2001. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 217–222. Paper presented at the 21st Annual Conference of the Institute of Information Scientists, Torquay, 5–8 June 1979.

2170/80 Salem, Shawky. The Arabic literature of library and information science. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 231–234.

2171/80 Wasserman, Paul *and* Ford, Gary. Problems in education and training in marketing and marketing research in information science; *in* Federation Internationale de Documentation Education and training: theory and provision . . . (pre-congress seminar, Edinburgh, 1978) p. 105–112.

Language and translation

2172/80 Alvey, John. 1979 remuneration survey: an analysis of the questionnaires sent out with the Incorporated Linguist in 1979. *Newsletter of the Translators Guild,* vol. 5, no. 2, Spring 1980, p. 10–11.

2173/80 Bouyeure, Marc. Bilingualism exists. *Newsletter of the Translators' Guild,* vol. 5, no. 2, Spring 1980, p. 14–17.

2174/80 Bruderer, Herbert E. Maschinelle und maschinenunterstützte Sprachübersetzung. *Sprachmittler,* vol. 18, no. 1, February 1980, p. 12–26. In German. Machine and machine-assisted translation.

2175/80 Cohen, Monique. The romanization of Chinese: toward the adoption of Pinyin as an international system. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 180–183.

2176/80 Cruickshank, John. Talking the language of the linguists. *Times Higher Education Supplement,* no. 391, 18th April 1980, p. 13. Journals play an important role in the study of modern languages and literatures.

2177/80 Pathania, M. S. Application of computers in machine translation. (MT). *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 99–105.

2178/80 Riggs, F. W. A new paradigm for social science terminology, *International Classification,* vol. 6, no. 3, November 1979, p. 150–158.

2179/80 Slype, Georges van. Bewertung des Verfahrens SYSTRAN für die maschinelle Sprachübersetzung bei der K. E. G. *Lebende Sprachen,* vol. 25, no. 1, 1980, p. 6–9. In German. Evaluation of SYSTRAN machine translation system.

2180/80 Slype, Georges van. Description du système de traduction automatique SYSTRAN de la Commission des Communautés Européennes. *Documentaliste,* vol. 16, no. 4, July–August 1979, p. 150–159. In French. The Commission of the European Communities' SYSTRAN automatic translation system.

2181/80 Venkatesan, P. Scientific and technical translations: their need and organisation. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 93–99.

2182/80 You-Guang, Zhou. The romanization of Chinese: development and outline of Pinyin. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 175–179.

2183/80 Zimmermann, Harald. Stand und Probleme der maschinellen Übersetzung. *Lebende Sprachen,* vol. 25, no. 1, 1980, p. 2–5. In German. Status and problems of machine translation.

Library cooperation and information networks

2184/80 Arutjunov, N. B. The system of international exchange of scientific and technological information: the USSR's participation. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 210–214.

2185/80 Asali, Kamel. Some ideas on co-operation between national libraries in Asia and Oceania. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 13–16. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

2186/80 Birmingham library cooperative maintains progress. *Vine,* no. 32, February 1980, p. 25–29.

2187/80 ECSSID aims, organisational structure and participative mechanisms. *ECSSID Bulletin,* vol. 1, no. 1, 1979, p. 5–7. European Cooperation in Social Science Information and Documentation.

2188/80 Gang, Ding Zhi. Towards a wider library resource sharing. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 3–6. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

2189/80 Ghosh, Bhabani Kumar. National information network in developing countries with special reference to India. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 105–116.

2190/80 Gorman, Michael. Network! *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, January 1980, p. 48, 50.

2191/80 Goyal, S. P. Sharing of theses by agricultural universities and institutions in India. *Herald of Library Sciences,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 76–81.

2192/80 IFLA. International lending: principles and guidelines for procedure (1978). *Open,* vol. 12, no. 3, March 1980, p. 150–153.

2193/80 Jain, S. P. *and* Rao, M. K. Dhirendra. Resource sharing of primary physics periodicals at regional level: a case study. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 34–37.

2194/80 Kilgour, Frederick G. OCLC – processes and products; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 147–153.

2195/80 Kishida, Minoru. The role of the National Diet Library in sharing national library resources. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 7–8. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

2196/80 Library systems in Illinois. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 10, December 1979, p. 839–944.

2197/80 Long, Susan *and* Rawnsley, David. The role of a linking agent in an information center network. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 330–333. The San Mateo Educational Resources Center.

2198/80 McClarren, Robert R. Cooperative library systems. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 686–689.

2199/80 Mahon, B. Euronet in the context of information policy; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 17–22.

2200/80 Melin, Nancy Jean. Professional without portfolio: the network librarian *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 5, January 1980, p. 308–310.

2201/80 Nayakama, Kazuhiko *and others.* Resources sharing network in Japanese universities, by Kazuhiko Nayakama, Akira Tezuka and Atsuko Toyaria; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 173–192.

2202/80 Nyren, Karl, *ed.* Making cooperation work. New York: Library Journal, 1979. 56p. (Library Journal Special Report no. 9). ISBN 0 8352 1191 6.

2203/80 Satoh, Isutomo. International co-operation and computerization of the National Diet Library. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 9–12. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

2204/80 Vernimb, C. Euronet – what is going on? *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 5–15.

2205/80 Wanger, Judith B. A cooperative approach to system development *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 717–720.

Privacy and freedom of information

2206/80 Armstrong, Anne A. *and* Russell, Judith C. Council urges open depositories: redesigned decal will state that libraries must allow public access. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 3.

2207/80 Barnes, Trevor. Open up! London: Fabian Society, 1980. 23p. (Fabian Tract 467). ISBN 716 3 0467 8. £0.65. Britain and freedom of information in 1980's.

2208/80 Bennett, Colin *and* Hennessy, Peter. A consumers' guide to open government: techniques for penetrating Whitehall. London: Outer Circle Policy Unit, 1980. 92p. £2.50.

2209/80 Bills to protect individual privacy. *Information Hotline,* vol. 12, no. 2, February 1980, p. 1, 8–11. Fair Financial Information Practices Act and Privacy of Electronic Fund Transfers Act.

2210/80 Brandon, Dick H. The real computer enemy is within *International Business Equipment,* vol. 16, no. 11, December 1979, p. 14. Computer security.

2211/80 Daag, Michael A. Canada examines right to know, Freedom of Information bill comes before the House of Commons. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 18.

2212/80 Electricity Council. Intelligence Section. Select list of references on computer security. London: the Council, 1979. 15p. (Bibliographies B119). 9 sections of references from 1975–1978.

2213/80 United States. Comptroller General. Challenges of protecting personal information in an expanding Federal computer network environment: report to the Congress. Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 1978. 46p.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination

2214/80 Bondi, A. A. On the economics and timing of data evaluation and estimation in an industrial setting. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 360–363.

2215/80 Cerny, Barbara A. A reply to Robertson's diatribe on the nature of fuzz. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 356–357. Robertson's article in the same journal, vol. 29, no. 6, November 1978, p. 304–307.

2216/80 Champawat, C. S. Information storage and documentation services in libraries. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 60–68.

2217/80 Charlick, L. C. The 80's. *Aslib Computer Group Newsletter,* no. 2, February 1980, p. 1–2. Is modern technology going to have a significant impact on information and library services?

*2218/80 Croft, W. B. *and* Harper, D. J. Using probabilistic models of document retrieval without relevance information. *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 4, December 1979, p. 285–295.

2219/80 Davis, William S. *and* McCormack, Allison. The Information age. London: Addison – Wesley, 1979. 427p. ISBN 0 201 01101 8.

2220/80 Dijk, M. van. In-house and outside information: two facets of the same problem; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980's. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 53–60.

2221/80 Dobbins, Richard *and* Pettman, Barrie O. GKN Steelstock Ltd: designing an employee information system. *Employee Relations,* vol. 1, no. 2, 1979, p. 22–28.

2222/80 Espejo, R. Information and management: the cybernetics of a small company. *Management Research News,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 2–3, 15.

2223/80 Foskett, D. J. Future patterns of information supply and transfer; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 104–105.

2224/80 Garfield, Eugene. 2001: an information society? *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 209–215. Paper presented at the 21st Annual Conference of the Institute of Information Scientists, Torquay, 5–8 June, 1979.

2225/80 Guha, B. Documentation and information: services, techniques, and systems. Calcutta: World Press Private Ltd., 1978. 369p. £8.00. Includes user needs, information services, indexing and thesauri, citations, bibliometrics, computers and the Indian documentation scene.

2226/80 Hoey, P. O'N. Guidelines to setting up an expertise index. London: British Library, 1978. 37p. (BLRDR 5519).

2227/80 Judge, A. J. N. Information mapping for development. *International Transnational Associations,* no. 5, May 1979, p. 185–192.

2228/80 King, William R. *and* Epstein, Barry J. Assessing the value of information. *Management Datamatics,* vol. 5, no. 4, 1976, p. 171–180.

2229/80 McGraw, Harold W. Responding to information needs in the 1980's, *Wilson Library Bulletin,* November 1979, p. 160–164. The impact of information technology.

2230/80 Maniez, Jacques. Le rôle de la Syntaxe dans les systèmes de recherche documentaire. Tome 1: Aspects linguistiques. Tome 11. Etude critique de quelques S.R.D. Dijon: IUT. Department Carrières de L'information, 1977, 184p. [214p.] The role of syntax in information retrieval systems.

2231/80 Manning, Amelia. Systems echo party lines. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 1, 22. Information systems of Republicans and Democrats in election year.

2232/80 Milne, G. W. A. *and* Heller, S. R. The NIH-EPA chemical information system; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980's. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 85–120.

2233/80 Morrison, Perry D. Since Bath: a review of published information transfer studies in the social and behavioral sciences, 1974 through 1978. *Behavioral and Social Sciences Librarian,* vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 5–22.

2234/80 Oswitch, Pauline. Information systems dynamics: modelling the impact of online bibliographic services: final report on a preliminary study on the impact of interactive networks on the UK library and information system, June 1978–May 1979. London: University College London, School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, 1979. 110p. (BLRDR 5522).

2235/80 On-line v. manual – the cost-effectiveness debate. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 235–238. Letters by Farradane, Blick and Cleverdon commenting on paper by Flynn et al (J. Inf. Sc., May 1979).

2236/80 Ozog, Stanley. The logics and boundary concepts of information acquisition. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 364–367.

2237/80 Robertson, Stephen E. On fuzzy sets: a reply to Lerny. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 357–358. Lerny's article in the same number of the journal p. 356–357.

2238/80 Spitzer, Carlton E. Where are we getting all this information and what are we doing with it? *Public Relations Journal,* February 1979, p. 8–11.

2239/80 Summit, Roger K. Problems and challenges in the information society – the next twenty years. *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 223–226. Paper presented at the 21st Annual Conference of the Institute of Information Scientists, Torquay, 5–8 June 1979.

*2240/80 Willett, Peter. Document retrieval experiments using indexing vocabularies of varying size, II: Hashing, truncation, digram and trigram encoding of index terms. *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 4, December 1979, p. 296–305.

Information services, including secondary services

2241/80 Anderla, G. The development of the information industry: a major challenge for Europe. [abstract only] *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 423.

2242/80 Cuadra, C. A. Database producers, online services, and custom information services – who will survive?; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980's. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 23–38.

2243/80 Garfield, Eugene. Björn Tell and the future of information services. *Current Comments,* vol. 22, no. 3, January 1979, p. 5–7.

2244/80 Myers, John. Investigations of markets for information services. London: Solon Consultants, 1979, 32p. Paper presented at the Seventh Cranfield International Conference on Mechanized Information Storage and Retrieval Systems.

2245/80 Urbanek, Z. Trend in the development of brokers of bibliographic retrieval services – centralisation versus decentralisation; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980's Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 39–45.

Information management

2246/80 Commission of the European Communities. Information management: third report on the activities of the Committee for Information and Documentation of Science & Technology of the European Communities, August 1975–December 1977. Luxembourg: CEC, 1978. 57p. (EUR 6158). ISBN 92 825 0711 4.

LIBRARIANSHIP

2247/80 Berman, Sanford. 1. Libraries . . . forecasts., 2: elitism in librarianship. *Library Journal,* vol. 105, no. 11, January 1, 1980, p. 23–27. The elitism of bigness, right-fundamentalism and super electronics.

2248/80 Collins, Rosann Webb *and* Eggleton, Richard. Fear of success theory and librarians. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 49–63.

2249/80 Heim, Kathleen M. *and* Kacena, Carolyn. Sex, salaries and library support . . . 1979. *Library Journal,* vol. 105, no. 1, January 1, 1980, p. 17–22. Continues analyses of relationships between sex of direction and per capita support in large public libraries.

2250/80 Hinckley, Ann T. The reference librarian. *College and Research Libraries News,* vol. 4, no. 3, March 1980, p. 62–64.

2251/80 Knott, Joan, *ed.* LA77: essays in librarianship. Newcastle upon Tyne: Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1977. 74p. (Occasional Papers no. 1, 1977).

2252/80 Leonard Jolley: Librarian, University of Western Australia 1959–1979 [tributes on his retirement], by H. E. Hallam, R. O. MacKenna, D. H. Borchardt, H. Bryan, Jean Hagger and B. M. Hale. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 4, December 1979, p. 201–214.

2253/80 Library Association. Study school and national conference proceedings, Brighton 1978. London: Library Association, [1979], 198p. ISBN 0 05365 601 0 £3.50.

2254/80 Powell, Judith W. *and* Le Lieuvre, Robert B. Peoplework: communications dynamics for librarians. Chicago: American Library Association, 1979. 190p. ISBN 0 8389 0290 1.

Associations

2255/80 Abdullahi, Ismael, *comp.* A bibliography of IFLA conference papers 1968–1978. Copenhagen: Royal School of Librarianship, 1979. 86p. ISBN 87 7415 0693.

2256/80 Flood, R. A. The role of the British Council; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 70–72.

2257/80 Hill, Michael. The Fédération Internationale de Documentation (FID) and the UK. *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 3, November 1979, p. 33–34.

2258/80 Roberts, Andrew. The development of the work of the Museum Documentation Advisory Unit October 1979–March 1981. *MDA Information,* vol. 3, no. 8, January 1980, p. 56–60.

2259/80 Wesemael, A. L. van. Books and information: the role of IFLA; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 93–95.

Education

2260/80 Ballard, R. M. Library education and library problems in developing nations. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 65–70.

2261/80 Benge, Ronald. Library education in the third world: some personal comparisons. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Winter 1979, p. 226–231.

2262/80 Bidlack, Russell E. A statistical survey of 67 [US] library schools, 1978–79. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 4, Spring 1979, p. 318–336.

2263/80 Clark, Barton M. *and* Gaughan, Thomas M. Socialization of library school students: a framework for analysis of a current problem. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 4, Spring 1979, p. 283–293.

2264/80 Clarke, Jack. Inside our schools: Wisconsin. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* November 1979, p. 172–175.

2265/80 Groenewegen, Hans W. Library school curriculum planning for the 1980's. *EDLIB Newsletter,* vol. 3, no. 2, December 1979, p. [4–5].

2266/80 Havard-Williams, P. The role of the library schools and manpower training; *in Library* Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 101–103.

2267/80 Kemp. D. A. Education and training in librarianship – the past and the future; *in* Knott, Joan, *ed.* LA77: essays in librarianship. Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1977, p. 49–64.

2268/80 Martin, William J. The practical element in library education: a survey. Belfast: Queen's University of Belfast, Department of Library and Information Studies, 1979, 29p. (BLRDR 5507).

2269/80 Matthews, Elizabeth W. Update in education for community college library administrators. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 4, Spring 1979, p. 304–311.

2270/80 Pfister, Fred C. *and* Roberts, Susan N. Exceptions to regular admissions in accredited library school programs. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 4, Spring 1979, p. 294–303.

2271/80 Radford, Neil A. Continuing education: optional extra or standard equipment. *EDLIB Newsletter,* vol. 3, no. 2, December 1979, p.[1–3].

2272/80 Rice, James. Special report: new employment market for library school graduates. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* November 1979, p. 154–156.

2273/80 Smith, Rachel. Inside our schools: Washington. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 4, December 1979, p. 238–241.

2274/80 Tedd, Lucy A. The teaching of online searching in UK schools of librarianship and information science – some facts and figures; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 373–384.

2275/80 Wise, Michael. Visitors to Britain. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Winter 1979, p. 254–258. Foreign students of librarianship.

2276/80 Wood, Frances E. Use of on-line services in teaching technical processes in librarianship and information studies: final report. Sheffield: University of Sheffield, Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, 1979, 22p. (BLRDR 5525).

Employment

2277/80 Keresztesi, Michael. Diffusion of modern library thought and practice by means of Unesco fellowships for travel and study abroad. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 3, October 1979, p. 193–206.

2278/80 Mayer, Albert. Overdue, unions: plus or minus? *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 4, December 1979, p. 242–243.

2279/80 Olden, Anthony. Expatriates. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Winter 1979, p. 247–253. British librarians and lecturers in English-speaking Black Africa.

2280/80 Parker, J. Stephen. The overseas library consultant. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Winter 1979, p. 214–225.

2281/80 Ratcliff, Linda. California Library Employees Association. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 7, March 1980, p. 447–448.

2282/80 Shepherd, Mary L. Graduates find part-time positions. *Feliciter,* vol. 26, no. 4, April 1980, p. 6–7. Survey of newly-graduated librarians in Canada.

*2283/80 Slater, Margaret. Career patterns and the occupational image: a study of the library/information field. London: Aslib, 1979. 334p. (Aslib Occasional Publication no. 23). ISBN 0 85142 1229. £18.00 (£15.00).

Research

2284/80 Frost, Carolyn O. The use of citations in literary research: a preliminary classification of citation functions. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 4, October 1979, p. 399–414.

2285/80 Gupta, B. M. *and* Nagpal, M. P. K. Citation analysis and its applications: a review. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 86–93.

*2286/80 Line, Maurice B. The influence of the type of sources used on the results of citation analysis. *Journal of Documentation,* vol. 35, no. 4, December 1979, p. 265–284.

2287/80 Meadow, Charles T. *and* Zaborowski, Mary Anne. Some statistical aspects of JASIS publications. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 368–371.

Historical background

2288/80 Zubatsky, David S. The history of American colleges and their libraries in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries: a bibliographical essay. Illinois: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1979, 66p. (University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science Occasional Paper no. 140).

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

2289/80 Snider, Paul B. Libraries of the future kind or 1984 is the day after tomorrow. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 712–717.

National libraries

2290/80 Chandler, G. The role of national libraries: 1978 questionnaire. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 17–42. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

2291/80 Cole, John Y. For Congress and the nation: a chronological history of the Library of Congress. Washington: Library of Congress, 1979. 196p. ISBN 0 8444 0225 7. $10.

2292/80 Harvey, John F. Iranian library update. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 19, November 1, 1979, p. 2288–2289.

2293/80 Kishida, Minoru. The National Diet Library: its present state and further perspective. *National Diet Library Newsletter,* no. 54, November 1979, p. 1–3.

2294/80 Rovelstad, M. V. Wolfenbuettel – an emerging modern bibliothecopolis. *Libri,* vol. 29, no. 3, October 1979, p. 219–230. The modern role of the Herzog August Bibliothek.

Academic libraries

2295/80 Ashworth, Wilfred. The multi-site dilemma. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 1–13. University and polytechnic libraries.

2296/80 An evaluative checklist for reviewing a college library program. *College and Research Libraries News,* no. 10, November 1979, p. 305–316. Based on ACRL's Standards for College Libraries.

2297/80 Holdsworth, Harold. University libraries in developing countries: standards and expectations. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Winter 1979, p. 232–238.

2298/80 Libraries – 16 – New College Library, Edinburgh. *Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries,* no. 17, March 1980, p. 2–3.

2299/80 McKinlay, John. British to the core: an Australian traveller's view of British university libraries. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 4, December 1979, p. 215–221.

2300/80 The mission of an undergraduate library (model statement). *College and Research Libraries News,* no. 10, November 1979, p. 317–319.

2301/80 Myers, D. M. Australian university library reports 1978. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 4, December 1979, p. 222–224.

2302/80 National Book League. University library expenditure 1971–1977: results of a six year survey. London: National Book League, 1979. 39p. ISBN 0 85353 333 4. £1.50

2303/80 Nepal library consultation. *Agricultural Libraries Information Notes,* vol. 5, no. 12, December 1979, p. 1–2. Problems of the agricultural library of Tribhivan University at Rampur and future plans.

2304/80 Stankus, Tony *and* Schlessinger, Bernard. Scientific –technical libraries in academic institutions in the United States. *Sci-Tech News,* vol. 33, no. 4, October 1979, p. 85–86.

2305/80 Williams, Geoffrey J. African University libraries: a consumer viewpoint. *Library Review,* vol. 28, Winter 1979, p. 239–246.

Public libraries

2306/80 Campbell, H. C. Public libraries in the metropolitan Toronto area. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 79–82. International Association of Metropolitan City Libraries (Intamel) Toronto Conference, 1978.

2307/80 Dudeck, Alan. Branch library renovation and citizen participation. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 83–94. International Association of Metropolitan City Libraries (Intamel) Toronto Conference 1978.

2308/80 Moskal, Stephen I. A study of circulation patterns at the La Grange Public Library using linear regression forecasting. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 692–697.

2309/80 Surridge, Ron. The need to make use of what we already have. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 2, February 1980, p. 71–73. Public library policy decisions.

2310/80 Wertheimer, Leonard. Multicultural Toronto. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 105–107. International Association of Metropolitan City Libraries (Intamel) Toronto Conference, 1978.

2311/80 Widener, Michael N. Three years of universal access. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, January 1980, p. 43–45. Pompidou Centre.

Special libraries and information centres

2312/80 Collins, Susan. C.S.I.R.O. Dairy Research Laboratory Library. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 127–130.

2313/80 ESCS Reference Center. *Agricultural Libraries Information Notes,* vol. 5, no. 12, December 1979, p. 14–15. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's Economics, Statistics and Cooperative Service (ESCS) Reference Center incorporates Data Reference Center and American Agricultural Economics Documentation Center.

2314/80 Fawcett, Trevor. The problems of the artefact: subject limits of the art library. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 4, Winter 1979, p. 11–16, 18–22.

2315/80 Finding the answers with the Library & Information Unit. *Contact 79.* May issue [1p]. Outlines service of Cooperative Wholesale Society Library.

2316/80 Kaden, Vera. IFLA work in progress: directories of art libraries. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 4, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 23–25.

*2317/80 Lee, Don. One-man operated – running an information unit for management in the public transport industry. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 3, March 1980, p. 114–117. Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Executive.

2318/80 Proctor, David V. IFLA congress, Copenhagen, 1979. Art libraries in the round. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 4, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 6–10.

2319/80 Self, Phyllis C. *and others.* Library of the Health Sciences, Urbana – Champaign: an example of cooperation and resource sharing. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 706–712.

2320/80 Survey of Scottish art libraries, part 2. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 4, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 26–31, 34–36. Glasgow University Library and Hunterian Museum, Scottish Record Office, National Gallery of Scotland, Glasgow School of Art, Royal Scottish Academy, National Museum of Antiquities of Scotland, Scottish National Portrait Gallery.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

2321/80 Fothergill, Richard. New media and the libraries; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 98–100.

2322/80 Gates, Jean Key. Guide to the use of books and libraries. 4th ed. London: MGraw Hill, 1979. 292p. ISBN 0 07 022985 6. (pbk).

2323/80 Malan, S. I. Library and information service: a general orientation. Durban: Butterworths, 1978. 185p. ISBN 0409 09044 1. South African viewpoint.

Management

2324/80 Borlase, Rod. A nonlinear, bimodal model for monitoring the flow of materials fund allocations. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 5, November 1979, p. 274–276.

2325/80 Curzan, Susan. Survival strategies for library managers. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 4, December 1979, p. 224–229.

2326/80 Eggleton, Richard. Academic libraries, participative management, and risky shift. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 5, 1979, p. 270–273. Decision making.

2327/80 Hartz, Fred R. Preparing the library policies and procedures manual for the medical library. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 673–682.

2328/80 Higgins, Diana. Managing special libraries in times of financial and staffing cuts. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 114–119. Paper presented at a Management Seminar held by the Special Libraries Section, N.S.W. Group at Sydney University on 27 June, 1979.

2329/80 Major, Ralph. Team librarianship. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 72, no. 12, December 1979, p. 154–157. Deployment of professional staff in public libraries.

2330/80 Moore, Nick. Manpower planning in libraries. London: Library Association, 1980. 32p. (Library Association Management Pamphlet no. 5,). ISBN 0 85365 532 4. £2.95.

2331/80 Nyren, Karl, *ed.* Personnel in libraries. New York: Library Journal, 1979. 63p. (Library Journal Special Report no. 10,). ISBN 0 8352 1192 4.

2332/80 Prentice, Ann E. Strategies for survival: library financial management today. New York: Library Journal, 1978. 56p. (Library Journal Special Report 7). ISBN 0 8352 1144 4. Includes a chapter by Elaine Cohen and Aaron Cohen on architectural considerations.

2333/80 Warner, Edwards S. *and* Anker, Anita L. Utilizing library constituents' perceived needs in allocating journal costs. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 325–329. Cost allocation in an academic library.

2334/80 Weinstock, Melvin. Managing special libraries under financial stress: the role of budgeting, cost analysis and evaluation. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 101–113. Paper presented to the seminar on managing libraries under financial stress, sponsored by the LAA. Special Libraries Section N.S.W. Group, held at Sydney University, June 27, 1979.

Buildings and equipment

2335/80 Titterton, Sidney F. The importance of good posture. *Office Equipment News,* November 1979, p. 40–41.

Operations and services

2336/80 Boss, Richard W. Circulation systems update. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 15, no. 4, July–August 1979, p. 423–428. Potential developments include microcomputers, the minicomputer-based Lister Hill system, the Innovative Interfaces records conversion device and the Kurzweil conversion device.

2337/80 Burr, Robert L. Evaluating library collections: a case study. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 5, November 1979, p. 256–260.

2338/80 Douglas, Ian. Waiting for inter-library loans. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 18, October 19, 1979, p. 337–339.

2339/80 Foord, Betty W. Inter-library loans in Victorian government departments. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 4, December 1979, p. 169–174.

2340/80 Ford, Geoffrey. Stock relegation in some British university libraries. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 42–55.

2341/80 Freedman, Maurice J. Opening a library catalog. *Library Journal,* vol. 104, no. 19, November 1, 1979, p. 2277–2280.

2342/80 Gavryck, Jacquelyn *and* Peabody, Ruth. Shaping the library's in-house publications policy. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 4, December 1979, p. 230–235.

2343/80 Hogan, Walter. State of the art: acquisitions, automated acquisitions systems: a review. *RTSD Newsletter,* vol. 5, no. 1, January/February, 1980, p. 5–7.

2344/80 Perkins, David L. *ed.* Guidelines for collection development. Chicago: American Library Association, 1979, 78p. ISBN 0 8389 3231 2.

2345/80 Richards, James H. Missing inaction. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 5, November 1979, p. 266–69. Book theft.

Materials

2346/80 American Library Association. Purchasing an encyclopaedia: 12 points to consider. Chicago: the Association, 1978. 38p. $2.00. Reprint from "Reference and subscription book reviews". *Booklist,* December 1, 1978–February 1, 1979.

2347/80 Decker, Jean S. Catalog "closings" and serials. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 5, November 1979, p. 261–265.

2348/80 Easterly, Ambrose. Integrated vs. non-integrated catalogs and shelf arrangement of media. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 671–672.

2349/80 International Federation of Film Archives. Cataloging Commission. Film cataloging. New York: Burt Franklin, 1979. 206p. ISBN 0 89102 076 4.

2350/80 Pinion, Catherine F. The interlending and availability of audiovisual materials in the UK: report of a survey in 1979. London: British Library, 1980. [30p]. (BLRDR 5526). ISBN 0 90 5984 536. £4.00.

2351/80 Redfern, Brian. Organising music in libraries. rev. ed. Volume two: cataloguing. London: Bingley, 1979. 151p. ISBN 0 85157 261 8.

2352/80 Swan, John. Sound archives: the role of the collector and the library. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 6, February 1980, p. 370–376.

2353/80 Weber, Hans H. Serials administration. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 143–165.

MECHANIZATION

2354/80 Buying new technology. New York: Library Journal, 1978. 64p. (Library Journal Special Report no. 4). ISBN 0 8352 1062 6. Includes automated circulation systems, networking, centralised cataloguing, OCLC, CoDoC and an audio-based current awareness service for librarians.

2355/80 Cushman, Ruth Carol. The Kurzweil reading machine. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 5, January 1980, p. 311–315. Uses electronic scanner with a speech synthesizer to read printed material aloud.

2356/80 Deighton, S. *ed.* Microprocessor applications in home and office: a bibliography 1977–1978. London: Institution of Electrical Engineers Library, 1979. 64p. (Microprocessor Application Series). ISBN 0 85296 449 8.

2357/80 Toffler, Alvin. The Third Wave. *Now!,* May 2, 1980, p. 22–30. Implications of the Third Wave – the post-industrial era – including the electronic cottage concept.

Computer technology

2358/80 Bankowski, Jacek *and others.* JOSK language – towards automatic translator generation, by Jacek Bankowski, Jorośław Dobosz, Konrad Fialkowski, Marek Halski, Tomasz Sarnecki, and Boleslaw Szymanski. Warsaw: Institute for Scientific Technical and Economic Information, 1979. 34p.

2359/80 British Standards Institution. Glossary of terms used in data processing: part 10, operating techniques and facilities. London: B.S.I., 1979. 8p. (BS 3527: Part 10: 1979, ISO 2382/X-197).

2360/80 CIT-CARB (Computer Abuse Research Bureau). *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 6, May/June 1979, p. 27–30.

2361/80 Ellison, Ray. Lock up your computers. *Management Today,* June 1979, p. 99–100, 103–105, 108, 110–111. Computer dependence.

2362/80 Emery, Glyn. Elements of computer science. 2nd ed. London: Pitman, 1979. 232p. ISBN 0 273 01332 7. £5.50.

2363/80 Evans, C. D. The versatile terminal; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 109–121.

2364/80 Hume, Stephen. Microcomputers. *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 3, November 1979, p. 30–32.

2365/80 Katzive, Robert. How to minimize the problems of magnetic data storage. *International Business Equipment,* vol. 16, no. 11, December 1979, p. 1, 3.

2366/80 Keen, P. G. *and* Wagner, G. R. DSS: an executive mind – support system. *Datamation,* vol. 25, no. 12, November 1979, p. 117–122. Computerised decision support.

2367/80 Le Bihan, Jean. Les bases de données réparties: quelques éléments d'information. *Documentaliste,* vol. 17, no. 1, January–February 1980, p. 17–21. In French. Distributed data bases.

2368/80 Morgan, Lyndon. When you buy a micro it pays to be cautious. *Data Processing,* November 1979, p. 20–23.

2369/80 Optical Information Council. Visual display units: their effects on the eye. *Office Equipment News,* January 1980, p. 38.

2370/80 Schuck, H. J. Terminologische Normung in der Datenverarbeitung. *Sprachmittler,* vol. 17, no. 4, November 1979, p. 87–99. In German. Terminological standardization in data processing.

2371/80 Sizer, Dick. Revealing the hidden costs of using minis. *Computer Weekly,* no. 682, November 29, 1979, p. 12. Minis versus mainframes.

2372/80 Williams, P. W. Micro-processor assisted terminals for online information systems; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 139–146.

Library automation

2373/80 Butler, Brett. Beyond the library – U.S. online trends; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 385–392.

2374/80 Close the card catalog? *College and Research Libraries News,* vol. 41, no. 2, February 1980, p. 25–27.

2375/80 Garfield, Eugene. How will new technology change the characteristics of libraries and their users? *Current Comments,* vol. 22, no. 3, January 1979, p. 9–12.

2376/80 Guidance on completing of input forms. *BLAISE Newsletter,* no. 25, November/December 1979, p. 7–10. For LOCAS.

2377/80 Noerr, Peter L. *and* White, Michael C. Distributed cataloguing: what to distribute? *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 259–272.

2378/80 Rao, M. K. Dhirendra. Computerised bibliographical information handling: status and modern trends. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 82–86.

2379/80 Valentine, Paul. Computer the central theme. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 2, February 1980, p. 65, 67, 69. Impact of technology on medical libraries.

2380/80 Warwickshire's unified catalogue and offline telepens. *Vine,* no. 32, February 1980, p. 14–21.

Computerized information systems

2381/80 Bawden, D. *and others.* Chemical reactions information online, by D. Bawden, F. T. Jackson, and S. I. Wood; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 225–229.

2382/80 Bays, Mary *and* Staindl, Mike. Building and accessing a data base – some insights into work being done at the Australian Road Research Board. *LASIE,* vol. 9, no. 6, May/June 1979, p. 3–26.

2383/80 Bechtel, Hanns. Semantic prefixes to diminish false drops due to lack of context in controlled documentation languages [Experiments with METADEX, CA CONDENSATES and SDIM] ; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 251–258.

2384/80 Bell, Colin *and* Jones, Kevin P. Towards every day language information retrieval systems via mini computers. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 334–339. MORPHS at Malaysia Rubber Producers RA.

2385/80 Binder, Werner. COWOCOR: das *CO*mputer *WO*rt *CO*dierungs) und *R*echerche-Dokumentations-System der Anwendungstechnik der Hoechst AG. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 31, no. 1, February 1980, p. 2–10. In German. Hoechst AG's COWOCOR automated information system.

2386/80 Bivins, Kathleen T. *and* Palmer, Roger C. REFLES: an individualised microcomputer system for fact retrieval; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 231–238.

2387/80 Blick, A. R. Computer-assisted chemical synthesis packages: is this a new problem in patentability? *Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 227–229.

2388/80 Bourdais, Alain. MILOR: la recherche retrospective sur mini-ordinateurs. *Documentaliste,* vol. 16, no. 3, May–June 1979, p. 106–111. In French. MILOR minicomputer information retrieval package.

2389/80 Clinton, Marshall. Handbook of cost calculations for on-line searching. St. Johns, Newfoundland: Memorial University of Newfoundland Library, 1978. 65p. ISBN 088901 001 3. Covers all hourly rates from $1.00 to $200.00 in $ increments.

2390/80 Commission of the European Communites. The feasibility of a standardised command set for Euronet: final report with select bibliography, by A. C. Negus [bibliography by] K. D. Mayne, J. E. Pache and J. E. Martin. Oxford: Oxford Microform, 1978. 9p. plus 3 fiche. (EUR 5940). ISBN 0 904735 42 7.

2391/80 Convey, John. Online service in the public library – the Lancashire experience. [BIROS – Bibliographical Information Retrieval Online Service] ; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 99–107.

2392/80 Corson, Janet E. Breaking the language barrier: a sociolinguistic perspective of online search strategy; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 123–137.

2393/80 Croft, W. Bruce. Using Boolean queries with a clustered file organization. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science,* vol. 30, no. 6, November 1979, p. 385–361.

2394/80 Dolan, Donna R. Hedges for online searching. *Database,* vol. 3, no. 1, March 1980, p. 79–82. A form of save search.

2395/80 Dou, Henri J. M. *and* Hassanaly, Parina. An original creation of the retrospective research service at the university of Aix-Marseille; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 73–81.

2396/80 Edwards, C. Maintaining computer-based information systems. *Management Research News,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 16–17.

2397/80 Hamilton, Catherine *and* Oppenheim, Charles. A comparative evaluation of Economics Abstracts International and of some Predicasts databases; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 239–244.

2398/80 Hardy, Nancy F. Maximizing the effectiveness of online searching – a training and education model; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 13–20.

2399/80 Holmes, P. L. Pricing policies for online searching; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 1–4.

2400/80 Houghton, B. *and* Wisdom, J. C. Non-bibliographic online databases: an investigation into their uses within the fields of economics and business studies; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 209–223.

2401/80 IAEA. First steps on STAIRS: an aide–memoire. Vienna: IAEA, 1979. 37p. plus 12p. insert (IAEA-INIS-17 (REV. 0)). ISBN 92 0 178179 2. Includes insert of STAIRS modifications and INIS/AGRIS on-line reference card.

2402/80 Institute for Scientific Information. SCI/XIS: Science Citation Index Experimental Interactive System, user reference manual (preliminary). Philadelphia, Pa: Institute for Scientific Information, 1975. [80p] . Interactive bibliographic information retrieval system based on citation data which provides linkages to published documents.

2403/80 Jackson, J. A. Information processing. *BURISA,* No. 41, December 1979, p. 18–21. STATUS II and its application to local government information.

2404/80 Keenan, Stella. On-line information services in public libraries; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, London: Library Association, 1979, p. 169–174.

2405/80 Klugman, Simone. Online information retrieval interface with traditional reference services; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 63–72.

2406/80 Knapp, Sara D. Online searching in the behavioral and social sciences. *Behavioral and Social Sciences Librarian,* vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 23–36.

2407/80 Marx, Bernard. Production and use of online information systems in universities. [AUDIST: Agence Universitaire de Documentation et d'Information Scientifiques et Techniques] ; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 165–172.

2408/80 Matthews, Joseph R. The four online bibliographic utilities: a comparison. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 15, no. 6, November/December 1979. Compares OCLC, RLIN, WLN and UTLAS.

2409/80 Molster, H. C. Restrictions on database use: are they necessary? *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 65–78.

2410/80 Nakayama, K. *and others.* Online information retrieval at the university of Tsukuba, by K. Nakayama, K. Ikeda, A. Sakaguchi, A. Oikawa, Y. Ebihara, and S. Veda; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 193–208.

2411/80 Negus, Alan E. Development of the Euronet – Diane common command language; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 95–98.

2412/80 Online Information, 3rd International Meeting, London, 4–6 December 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, [1979] . 428p. ISBN 0 904933 21 0. Conference organised by *Online Review.*

2413/80 Oulton, A. J. Factors affecting end-user charges for online bibliographic information retrieval services in public libraries; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 35–44.

2414/80 Popper, P. Online information scenario for the eighties and its social implications; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 47–52.

2415/80 Saffady, William. The economics of online bibliographic searching costs and cost justifications. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 15, no. 5, September–October 1979, p. 567–653.

2416/80 Saunders, R. J. D. *and* Cline, G. N. The use and application of a minicomputer based, in-house information retrieval system. [CAIRS] ; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 393–405.

2417/80 Simmons, Peter. Satellite television and training for online computer searching. *Journal of Education for Librarianship,* vol. 19, no. 4, Spring 1979, p. 312–317.

2418/80 Stevenson, Sandy. Online selective record service: statistics and implications. *Vine,* no. 32, February 1980, p. 6–41. Online control number searching of MARC files via BLAISE by Dundee University Library.

2419/80 Thomas, P. A. *and* Vickery, B. C. Information system dynamics: modelling the impact of online; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 83–94.

2420/80 Thompson, George K. Data entry using microcomputers: an experimental file of the *International Bibliography of Economics. Journal of Information Science,* vol. 1, no. 4, October 1979, p. 203–207. Includes adequacy of existing data bases and creation of tertiary data bases.

2421/80 Van Grasstek, Jean *and* Rubens, Donna. My library is a computer terminal. [Gray Freshwater Biological Institute Library Minnesota University, cost effectiveness of online] ; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 45–52.

2422/80 Warger, Judith. Evaluation of the online search process: a preliminary report. [relationship between training and search style – Cuadra Associates/King Research study for National Library of Medicine] ; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 1–11.

2423/80 Wie and, Ulrich. Feinrecherche im Informationssystem CONDOR. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 31, no. 1, February 1980, p. 22–28. In German. CONDOR text retrieval system.

2424/80 Wilmes, P. *and* Herremans, A. The impact of online information systems on corporate strategic decision making. *Management Research News,* vol. 2, no. 4, December 1979, p. 4, 15.

2425/80 Wootton, C. B. *and* Holmes, P. L. The BLAISE experiment in online pricing techniques; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 155–164.

Viewdata and teletext

2426/80 Atkinson, Jeremy. Select bibliography on Prestel; *in* McDonald, A. C. *and* Atkinson, P. J., *eds.* Prestel and its use in libraries. Newcastle upon Tyne: LA University, College & Research Section, Northern Group, 1979, p. 47–52.

2427/80 Baker, Bob. Look-in on business viewdata. *Office Equipment Index,* no. 161, April 1980, p. 30–31. Prestel.

2428/80 Carr, Reg. Prestel in an academic library [University of Aston in Birmingham] ; *in* McDonald, A. C. *and* Atkinson, P. J. *eds.* Prestel and its use in libraries. Newcastle upon Tyne: LA University, College & Research Section, Northern Group, 1979, p. 21–34.

2429/80 Carr, Reg. Prestel in Aston University library. *ISG News* no. 13, December 1979, p. 3–5.

2430/80 Clark, Richard. Future technical developments in viewdata; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 321–327.

*2431/80 Cochrane, Clive. The Library, teletext and the 1979 general election. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 3, March 1980, p. 145–153. Belfast Public Library Ceefax and Oracle user study on the day of the 1979 election details.

2432/80 Coward, Bruce. Electronic publishing: I. *Bookseller,* no. 3875, March 29, 1980, p. 1430–1432. Current status of viewdata (Prestel) and teletext systems.

2433/80 Fleetwood, Susan. Prestel in reference libraries; *in* McDonald, A. C. *and* Atkinson, P. J. *eds.* Prestel and its use in libraries. Newcastle upon Tyne: LA University College & Research Section Northern Group, 1979, p. 9–13.

2434/80 Gates, M. Y. *and* Maslin, J. M. Evaluating reactions to the use of Prestel viewdata for information dissemination and programmed learning; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 317–320.

2435/80 Holmes, Edith. Prestel bogs down. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 1, 19.

2436/80 Hooper, Richard. Applications of viewdata. [Prestel]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 283–288.

2437/80 Karlgren, H. Viewdata – something to be crazy about? *International Classification,* vol. 6, no. 3, November 1979, p. 172–176. Prestel.

2438/80 Koot, Francis X. I. *and* Everts, A. Developing a European private viewdata service. [abstract only]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 428.

2439/80 McCann, Mary E. Videotex in the United States. *Information World.* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 8, 20.

2440 McDonald, A. C. *and* Atkinson, P. J., *eds.* Prestel and its use in libraries: proceedings of a seminar held at Washington Town Centre Library on Friday September 14th, 1979. Newcastle upon Tyne: Library Association, University College and Research Section, Northern Group, 1979. 52p. ISBN 0 85365 682 7.

2441/80 Morrison, Norman. Viewtron. [a U.S. viewdata-type service]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 329–333.

2442/80 Renwick, Keith. Prestel in UMIST Library. *ISG News,* no. 13, December 1979, p. 5–6.

2443/80 Reynolds, Linda. Typographical and design considerations with viewdata. [Prestel]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 289–300.

2444/80 Smith, R. A. A viewdata system of your own. [Philips and viewdata]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 311–316.

2445/80 Sullivan, Catherine. Cinderella riding a bicycle? Prestel – the public library role; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 301–310.

2446/80 Taylor, K. H. Online business databases and viewdata. [Fintel on Prestel:]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 273–282.

2447/80 Waters, Richard L. Telefacsimile: an effective document transfer tool. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 215–218. Further studies at Dallas Public Library.

2448/80 Wilson, L. G. VISTA – an interactive telecommunications concept. [videotex in Canada]; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 426–427.

2449/80 Woolf, R. J. Prestel, the Post Office's viewdata service; *in* McDonald, A. C. *and* Atkinson, P. J., *eds.* Prestel and its use in libraries. Newcastle upon Tyne: LA University, College & Research Section Northern Group, 1979, p. 3–8.

Word processing

2450/80 Tucker, Anthony R. Word processing into the next decade. *Business Equipment Digest,* vol. 20, no. 2, February 1980, p. 56, 58. State of the art and future developments.

*2451/80 Whitehead, J. B. Developments in word processing systems and their application to information needs. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 3, March 1980, p. 118–133. Paper presented at the 7th Cranfield International Conference on Mechanized Information Storage and Retrieval Systems.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

2452/80 Atkins, Hannah D. Impact of governmental politics and economics on library information services. *Special Libraries,* vol. 70, no. 11, November 1979, p. 457–461.

2453/80 EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980's: proceedings of the Eusidic Conference, Copthorne, U.K., 3–5, October 1978. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979. 123p. ISBN 0 904933 19 9. £15.00.

2454/80 Financial problems ahead? reactions to LAC report. *Library Association Record,* vol, 82, no. 2, February 1980, p. 52–53. LA Council report includes discussion of Library Advisory Council's *Future Development of Libraries.*

2455/80 Gorman, Michael. A modest proposal for a future national bibliographic system. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 16, September 21, 1979, p. 305–307. Reprinted from *American Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 3, March 1979. The US, LC and AACR 2.

2456/80 High resolves for the future: the White House Conference. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 5, January 1980, p. 286–295.

2457/80 International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979: resolutions. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 43–47.

2458/80 NCLIS urges establishment of new commission to study public access to government publications. *Information Hotline,* vol. 11, no. 8, September 1979, p. 1, 11–13.

2459/80 Parker, Stephen. Problems and needs of librarians in the developing countries; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference. London: Library Association, 1979, p. 78–80.

2460/80 Le point sur . . . la politique d'information scientifique et technique: domaine agricole et agro-alimentaire. *MIDIST Bulletin d'Information,* no. 1, 1980, p. 1–5. In French. French information policy for agriculture.

2461/80 UNESCO. National Information Systems: establishing a legislative framework for the implementation of NATIS. Paris: Unesco, 1977. 60p. (CC-76/NATIS/8).

2462/80 UNISIST. Implications of modern information technology for national information policy and planning, prepared under contract for Unesco by Vladimir Slamecka. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 19p. (SC-79/WS/66). Main issues discussed at the Third Unisist meeting on the planning and implementing of National Information Activities in Science and Technology. Warsaw, Poland, 23–26, January 1979.

2463/80 UNISIST II. Intergovernmental conference on scientific and technological information for development, UNISIST II, Paris 28 May–1 June, 1979: final report. Paris: Unesco, 1979. [70p]. (PG1/MD/1).

2464/80 Watt, Gabrielle. Politics and economics: their impact on library/information services. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 120–126. Report on the first Worldwide Conference on Special Libraries, being the 70th Annual Conference of the Special Libraries Association, June 9–14, 1979, Honolulu, Hawaii.

2465/80 WHCLIS observed. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, January 1980, p. 18–20, 22–29. White House Conference.

OFFICE, RECORDS, REPROGRAPHY

2466/80 Crofts, D. J. New office technology. *Office Equipment News,* January 1980, p. 32–3.

2467/80 Driscoll, James W. People and the automated office. *Datamation,* vol. 25, no. 12, November 1979, p. 106–112. Management strategies in introducing the automated office.

2468/80 The electronic office. *Communication Technology Impact,* vol. 1, no. 11, February 1980, p. 5–7.

2469/80 Enticknap, Nicholas. The Philips guide to business computers and the electronic office. Purley: Input Two-Nine, 1979. 130p. ISBN 0 905897 52 8.

2470/80 Peltu, Malcolm. New life at home for office workers. *New Scientist,* vol. 85, no. 1200, March 1980, p. 1004–1008. New technology and Nexos' view of the office of the future.

2471/80 Voysey, Hedley. Small business in big business. *Computer Management,* October 1979, p. 26–28, 31. Nexos and the office of the future.

Filing and records management

2472/80 Bodin, Jane. Taming the business forms jungle. *Computer Weekly,* no. 688, January 10, 1980, p. 11. Proposed standard for continuous stationery.

2473/80 Evans, Frank B. *comp.* The history of archives administration: a select bibliography. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 255p. ISBN 92 3 101646 6.

2474/80 Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators. Disposal and retention of documents [London] the Institute, [n.d.]. 32p.

2475/80 Prochaska, Alice. The Public Record Office. *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 3, November 1979, p. 35–37.

2476/80 Rieger, Morris. Modern records retirement and appraisal practice. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 200–209.

2477/80 Society of Archivists Conservation Group. Suppliers list for archive conservation, compiled by Rex Lancefield and Nick Robbins. Hereford: Society of Archivists, 1978. 56p.

Reprography, including microforms

2478/80 British Standards Institution. Specification for 35mm microcopying of newspapers for archival purposes. London: the Institution, 12p. (BS 5847: 1980; ISO 4087 – 1979). ISO title: Microfilming of newspapers on 35mm unperforated microfilm for archival purposes.

2479/80 Broussaud, G. Le vidéodisque: généralités et aperçu sur quelques domaines d'application. *Documentaliste,* vol. 16, no. 3, May–June 1979, p. 112–117. In French. Videodiscs – general information and application possibilities.

2480/80 Callais, Georges. Videodiscs and other storage techniques for information systems; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 419–422.

2481/80 Clark, Brian V. Choose the right duplicate film. *Office Equipment Index,* no. 160, March 1980, p. 22–23. Comparison of diazo and vesicular film.

2482/80 Elvin, Lew. How business will benefit from faster FAX. *Business Equipment Digest,* vol. 20, no. 2, February 1980, p. 28–30. A state of the art.

2483/80 Envall, Kenneth R. *and* Shangold, Eric J. Survey of photocopier and related products. Rockville, Maryland: US Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1978. 68p. (HEW publication (FDA) 78 – 8060). Includes a Bureau of Radiological Health Survey of the safety of photocopiers and related products.

2484/80 Grandey, John. Evil retrieval. *State Librarian,* vol. 27, no. 3, November 1979, p. 41–42. New technology brings new partners for microforms.

2485/80 Group evaluation of library roll film readers: a summary of NRCd Evaluation Report TER 79/4. *Reprographics Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 19–20. The Bell & Howell Micro-Photo 16:35, the Information Design 201-1 and the Dukane MMR 16+35.

2486/80 Heynen, Jeffrey. International micrographics standards: report of the 1979 Paris meeting of ISO/TC 171. *Library Resources & Technical Services,* vol. 24, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 58–63.

2487/80 Hollinger, James A. Production of good quality diazo duplicates from 35mm silver gelatin film images. *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 13, no. 3, January/February 1980, p. 111–113.

2488/80 Huff, Lloyd *and* Fusek, Richard L. An introduction to holography. *Technical Communication,* vol. 26, no. 4, 4th Quarter 1979, p. 9–11.

2489/80 Kalow, Samuel Jay. Interfacing technologies. *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 13, no. 3, January/February 1980, p. 107–110.

2490/80 Ker, Neil. Microfilm – analogue complement to electronics systems. *Business Equipment Digest,* vol. 20, no. 3, March 1980, p. 25, 26, 28.

2491/80 Martin, Owen. Micrographics – the future in focus. *Business Equipment Digest,* vol. 20, no. 3, March 1980, p. 61–62.

2492/80 Nath, Paras. Accent on microforms. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 26–30.

2493/80 National Reprographic Centre for Documentation. Group evaluation of library roll film readers. Hatfield: NRCd. 1979. 13p. (TER 79/4) ISBN 0 85267 172 5. Bell and Howell Micro Photo 16.35, Dukan MMR 16+35 Information Design 201-1.

2494/80 Raikes, Deborah A. Microform storage in libraries. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 15, no. 4, July–August 1979, p. 446–558. Includes survey of types of equipment (p. 449–461) and commercially available (US) systems (p. 462–558).

2495/80 Taylor, Desmond. The serials microform center: an idea whose time has come? *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 199–208.

2496/80 Thompson, John. The Australian Joint Copying Project: thirty years on. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 28, no. 18, 19 October 1979, p. 334–337. Microfilming records of Australian significance.

2497/80 Wallace, Dermot L. *and* Yates-Mercer, Penelope A. The effects of fluorescent 'highlighters' on photocopies and microform print outs. *Reprographics Quarterly,* vol. 13, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 14, 16–18.

2498/80 Williams, Bernard J. S. Document reproduction survey. *FID News Bulletin,* vol. 30, no. 1, January 1980, p. 12–15.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

2499/80 British printing in the 1980s: part 2. *Bookseller,* no. 3874, 22 March 1980, p. 1316–1320. Printers' views at the conference on "The future for UK books and bookmen".

2500/80 Westley, J. Keep the options open. *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 43, April 1980, p. 14–16. Print buying.

Publishing and bookselling

2501/80 Anthony, James P. How to get an article published in a technical magazine. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 190–193.

2502/80 Bryant, Mary Nell. English language publication and the British Traditional Market Agreement. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 4, October 1979, p. 371–398.

2503/80 Coile, Russell C. Professional papers generated by computer. *Journal of Irreproducible Results,* vol. 25, no. 4, 1979, p. 9–10. Program written in BASIC which generates papers by selecting and combining standard phrases! The jargon of information science is used for illustration.

2504/80 Council for British Archaeology. Publications Committee. Signposts for archaeological publication; a guide to good practice in the presentation and printing of archaeological periodicals and monographs. 2nd ed., London: Council for British Archaeology, 1979. 36p. ISBN 0 900312 93 9.

2505/80 Court allows Betamax home use, MCA and Disney lose suit charging copyright infringement. *Information World,* vol. 1, no. 11, December 1979, p. 23. Videocassette recordings and copyright.

2506/80 Coward, Bruce. Electronic publishing: II. *Bookseller,* no. 3876, 5 April 1980, p. 1557–1559. Particularly Prestel.

2507/80 L'édition française en 1978. *Bulletin des Bibliothéques de France,* vol. 24, no. 12, December 1979, p. 589–590. In French. French publishing in 1978.

2508/80 Finch, Curtis R. *and others.* Impact of a microfiche research journal, by Curtis R. Finch, George A. Copa and Joel Magisas. *Micropublishing of Current Periodicals,* vol. 3, no. 2/3, Summer/Fall 1979, p. 2–7. Reprinted from *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 12, no. 4, March/April 1979.

*2509/80 Glaister, Geoffrey Ashall. Glaister's glossary of the book. 2nd ed., London: Allen and Unwin, 1979. 551p. ISBN 0 04 010006 5. Terms for papermaking, printing, bookbinding and publishing.

2510/80 Graham, Gordon. The cry of an endangered species: the effect of new technology on book and monograph publishing. *Bookseller,* no. 3876, 5 April 1980, p. 1560–1562. Condensed version of paper at Eurim 4.

2511/80 Kister, Kenneth. The making of the Academic American Encyclopaedia. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 7, March 1980, p. 436–441.

2512/80 Lupton, David Walker. Tracking the ISSN. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 187–198. 25% of serials received at Colorado State University during 1976–78 had an ISSN.

2513/80 McCormick, Edith. Minding the miniatures. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 3, March 1980, p. 161–164. Publishing miniature books.

2514/80 May, John. BA presidential address, Bristol 1980. *Bookseller,* no. 3879, April 26, 1980, p. 1840–1841, 1843–1844.

2515/80 Singh, Sewa. What and why of documentation-in-source. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January 1979, p. 31–33.

2516/80 STM. STM symposium on regional aspects of international publishing, Frankfurt/Main, 9 October 1979. Amsterdam: STM, 1979. 38p. Publishing for developing countries.

2517/80 Strawhorn, John M. Development of a planning guide to innovation in the dissemination of scientific information: final report. Springfield, Va: NTIS, 1979. 42p. (PB 296 537). Submitted by Capital Systems Group to National Science Foundation.

2518/80 Strawhorn, J. M. *and others.* Exploring alternatives for the expansion of the Access Improvement Program's project on innovation in scientific communication by J. M. Strawhorn, E. C. Fake and B. D. Huybrechts. Springfield, Va: NTIS, 1977. 60p. (PB 296 533). Prepared by Capital Systems Group for the Access Improvement Program, Division of Science Information, National Science Foundation.

2519/80 Thompson, James. Trial by fury: experiences in the publication of a microjournal. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 209–214. Alternative Catalog Newsletter.

2520/80 UNISIST. Guidelines for editors of scientific and technical journals, compiled by H. Grünewald. Paris: UNESCO 1979. 36p. (PGI-79/WS/8).

Copyright and Public Lending Right

2521/80 Alam, A. M. N. Unesco's activities to facilitate access of developing countries to protected works. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 191–199.

2522/80 Francon, André. The copyright protection of advertising creations. *Revue International de Droit d'Auteur,* no. 103, January 1980, p. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50. English translation by James Saint-Clair.

2523/80 Katzenberger, Paul. Copyright problems from the viewpoint of editors of scientific journals. *Law and Computer Technology,* vol. 12, pt. 2, 1979, p. 32–37.

2524/80 Limperg, Theodore. Duration of copyright protection. *Revue Internationale du Droit d'Auteur,* no. 103, January 1980, p. 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91.

2525/80 Loeber, Petrich A. VAAP: the Soviet copyright agency. *Law Forum,* vol. 1979, no. 2, p. 401–452.

2526/80 Maggs, Peter B. Some problems of legal protection of programs for micro computer control systems. *Law Forum,* vol. 1979, no. 2, p. 453–468.

2527/80 Negative and nauseating. *Shemroc Newsletter,* no. 14, Spring 1980, p. 2–3. Report of talk by Geoffrey Crabb on the Copyright Act 1956 at seminar organized by SHEMROC and the City Polytechnic.

2528/80 Trubkin, Loene. The copyright quandary for database publishers; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 25–34.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

2529/80 Andrews, Theodora *and* Cohen, Sidney. Subject journal review: drug and alcohol abuse periodicals. *Behavioral and Social Sciences Librarian,* vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 59–77.

2530/80 Antony, Arthur. Current survey of reference sources in chemistry. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April–June 1979, p. 13–24.

2531/80 Balachandran, M. Current survey of reference sources in business. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April–June 1979, p. 31–36.

2532/80 Balachandran, Sarojini. State of the art survey of reference sources in engineering. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, October–December 1978, p. 25–28.

2533/80 Bath University Library. Design of information systems in the social sciences [DISISS]: the structure of social science literature as shown by citations. Bath: The University, 1979. 156p. (Research reports Series A, no. 3; BLRDR 5524). Report written by Maurice Line.

2534/80 Beirnaerdt, Andrée *and* Dubois, Gérard. Les bases de données prévisionelles? *Cahiers de la Documentation,* no. 4, 1979, p. 139–163. In French. Data bases for economic forecasts.

2535/80 Bone, Larry Earl, *ed.* Reference books for small and medium-sized libraries. 3rd ed., compiled by the Ad Hoc Committee for the 3rd edition . . . Chicago: American Library Association, 1979. 197p. ISBN 0 8389 3227 4.

2536/80 Borchardt, D. H. Current survey of reference sources of Australia. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April–June 1979, p. 3–11.

2537/80 Brooks, Kristina. A comparison of the coverage of agricultural and forestry literature on Agricola, Biosis, CAB and Sci Search. *Database,* vol. 3, no. 1, March 1980, p. 38–49.

2538/80 Davis, Elisabeth. State of the art survey of reference sources in biology. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, October–December 1978, p. 17–23.

2539/80 Gilbert, Leslie. AV materials: a computer based catalogue. *Incite,* vol. 1, no. 1, 25 January 1980, p. 2. Reprinted from CET 7 News.

2540/80 Great Britain Government Statistical Service. Government statistics; a brief guide to sources. London: Central Statistical Office, 1980. 20p. (free).

2541/80 Great Britain Patent Office. Patents: a source of technical information: a booklet for industry, research and development units, universities, polytechnics, inventors, engineers and scientists. London: the Office, 1979. 36p.

2542/80 Hertfordshire Libraries Commercial Information Service. Trade marks and brand names; notes for guidance in tracing ownership. Hatfield: Hatfield Polytechnic, 1980. 9p.

2543/80 Hirshon, Arnold. Recent developments in the accessibility of presidential papers and other presidential historical materials. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, 1979, p. 343–357.

2544/80 Hoover, Jimmie. Current survey of government documents reference sources. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 2, April–June 1979, p. 25–29.

2545/80 Hungary National Széchényi Library, Centre for Library Science and Methodology. Current Hungarian periodicals on librarianship and information science: an annotated list, compiled by Agnes Racz. Budapest: The Library, 1979. 42p. ISBN 963 201 088 4.

2546/80 Kawatra, P. S. Conference literature. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 55–59.

2547/80 Kawatra, P. S. Literature of science and technology. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 45–54.

2548/80 Krabbe, Henning. The AGRICOLA and CAB databases: a Danish comparison; *in* Online Information. 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 245–249.

2549/80 McClure, Charles R. Microformatted government publications: space and facilities. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, 1979, p. 405–412.

2550/80 McDonald, David R. *and* Maxfield, Margaret W. The reference library: resource for the small business. *Journal of Small Business Management,* vol. 17, no. 1, January 1979, p. 51–56.

2551/80 Mohinder, Singh. Comparative study of Biological Abstracts and Chemical Abstracts with particular reference to biochemistry. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 68–75.

2552/80 Morhead, Joe. A status report on the *Monthly Catalog* and *Serials Supplement. Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 2, Winter 1979, p. 131–141. U.S. Government publications.

2553/80 Neal-Schuman Publishers *comp.* An energy source directory. *Library Journal,* vol. 105, no. 1, 1 January 1980, p. 28–30, 32–46, 48–58, 60, 62–66, 68–78.

2554/80 Oddo, Michel *and* Pere-Laperne, Bernard. Business databases in Europe; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 335–341.

2555/80 Oppenheim, Charles *and* Perryman, Susan. A comparison of GEOREF and GEO Archive for Geosciences information retrieval; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 407–418.

2556/80 Pfaffenberger, Ann *and* Echt, Sandy. Substitution of Sci Search and Social Sci Search for their print versions in an academic library. *Database,* vol. 3, no. 1, March 1980, p. 63–71.

2557/80 Pollard, Elizabeth B. State of the art survey of reference sources in the fine arts and crafts. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, October–December 1978, p. 5–9.

2558/80 Ryder, Dorothy. State of the art survey of reference sources of Canada. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, October–December 1978, p. 11–14.

2559/80 Schreibman, Fay C. Easy to access television news archives bring history to life. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 3, March 1980, p. 171–173.

2560/80 Sievert, Mary Ellen. The Philosopher's Index. *Database,* vol. 3, no. 1, March 1980, p. 50–61.

2561/80 Subramanyam, K. Lotka's law and the literature of computer science. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-22, no. 4, December 1979, p. 187–189.

2562/80 Wagers, Robert. ABI/INFORM and Management Contents on Dialog. *Database,* vol. 3, no. 1, March 1980, p. 12–36. Comparative searches on both files.

Special collections

2563/80 Edwards, J. A. Publishers' archives at Reading University. *Business Archives,* no. 45, November 1979, p. 27–30.

2564/80 Griffin, Marie P. The IJS Jazz Register and Indexes: a COM catalog of the record sound collection of the Rutgers Institute of Jazz Studies. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin,* vol. 39, no. 15, 11 April 1980, p. 126–128.

2565/80 Kraus, David H. The Slavonic collections of the US Library of Congress. *Unesco Journal of Information Science Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 183–190.

2566/80 Pfukani, Bilha M. The East Africana collection of the University of Nairobi libraries – the first decade, 1968–78. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 163–167.

2567/80 Reisinger, Carol. To build or not to build: planning and building a resources file. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 702–705. State files.

2568/80 Sèguy, Marie-Rose. Oriental and Slavonic collections in the Bibliothèque National, Paris. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration,* vol. 1, no. 3, July–September 1979, p. 168–174.

Information for specific industries

2569/80 Abstracts of papers given at the Medical, Health and Welfare Libraries Group annual conference and weekend school, University of Durham, 21–24 September 1979. *Medical, Health and Welfare Libraries Newsletter,* 7 March 1980, p. 7–11.

2570/80 Benjamin, William A. Management of business information. *Industrial Marketing Management,* vol. 8, no. 1, January 1979, p. 51–56.

2571/80 Eakin, D. Man, disease and drugs – information for the physician. *British Computer Society Newsletter,* no. 17, March 1980, p. 3–8. Report of meeting at University of Aston, 20 February 1980.

2572/80 Jennings, D. Local authority planning information – what is the problem? *BURISA,* no. 41, December 1979, p. 21–22.

2573/80 Lavault, G. J. L'audio-visuel dans l'enseignement médical: quelques examples d'hôpitaux anglais. *Documentaliste,* vol. 16, no. 3, May–June 1979, p. 118–120. In French. AV in medical education: some examples from English hospitals.

2574/80 Library Association *and* Institute of Information Scientists. Information services for local government: Library Association/Institute of Information Scientists policy statement. London: LA, 1979. 3p. ISBN 0 85365 952 4.

2575/80 Martin, Peter. Business and marketing information – are you redundant? *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 21–24.

2576/80 Rangra, V. K. *and others.* Management information system in defence R. and D., by V. K. Rangra, S. N. Mehta and B. S. Bhatia. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 121–125.

USERS

2577/80 Ford, G. The provision and use of medical literature: summary report and conclusions. London: British Library, 1979. 17p. (BLRDR 5510).

2578/80 Haarala, A. R. Online user problems in remote countries; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 79–84.

2579/80 Weteringh, C. van de. Developments of national online user groups; *in* EUSIDIC. Information policy for the 1980s. Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 61–64.

User needs

2580/80 David, A. *ed.* Engineers' needs for scientific and technical information. Paris: World Federation of Engineering Organizations, Committee of Engineering Information, 1979. 48p. Prepared under a Unesco contract.

2581/80 Miller, Beverly. Current and future information needs of library users. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 690–691.

2582/80 Singh, S. N. Assessing information needs and uses: a state of art report. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 1–2, January–April 1979, p. 38–45.

User studies

2583/80 Hernon, Peter. Infrequent use and non-use of government publications by social scientists. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 6, no. 4, 1979, p. 359–371.

*2584/80 Jago, Alison. Demand and supply of information: two studies. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 3, March 1980, p. 154–159. Institute of Personnel Management study into enquiries and the literature available to answer them.

2585/80 Metz, Paul. The use of the general collection in the Library of Congress. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 49, no. 4, October 1979, p. 415–434.

2586/80 Portis, Bernard. The challenge of keeping informed. *Business Quarterly,* Spring 1977, p. 86–88. Survey of how managers get information about business developments.

User training

2587/80 Ali, Hyder. Demonstrating computer literature searching on a campus. *Agricultural Libraries Information Notes,* vol. 5, no. 12, December 1979, p. 3–9. Presentations for faculty and students at D. H. Hill Library, North Carolina State University.

2588/80 Blake, Bill. Help yourself to information: the development of team-based information resources, *BURISA,* no. 41, December 1979, p. 15–16. Project EISSWA.

2589/80 Brake, Terence. Information Skills in the Curriculum Research Unit (Inscru). *Infuse,* vol. 3, no. 5, October 1979, p. 8–11.

2590/80 Keenan, S. Promote, educate or train? *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . .1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 343–349.

2591/80 Kitchens, Philip H. Engineers meet the library. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 5, no. 5, November 1979, p. 272–282. Use instruction at Alabama University, Tuscaloosa.

2592/80 Livesey, J. Brian. The 1979 Medline Workshop. Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, School of Librarianship, 1979. 24p. (BLRDR 5530).

2593/80 Mayes, Paul B. The application of readability and other techniques of linguistic analysis to library and information science (report of a study tour to the USA, 8 April–5 May 1979) Liverpool: Liverpool Polytechnic Engineering & Science Library, 1979. 14p. (BLRDR 5518).

2594/80 Olivetti, L. James. Utilizing natural structure of the research literature in psychology as a model for bibliographic instruction. *Behavioral and Social Sciences Librarian,* vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 43–46.

2595/80 Pirog, Wojciech. Information training in engineering organizations; *in* Federation Internationale de Documentation. Education and training: theory and provision . . . (pre-congress seminar, Edinburgh, 1978), p. 113–117.

2596/80 Samuelson, Kjell. Informatics with systems science: an internationalized university education including networks and systems development. [Stockholm University and Royal Institute of Technology]; *in* Federation Internationale de Documentation. Education and training: theory and provision . . . (pre-congress seminar, Edinburgh, 1978), p. 118–130.

*2597/80 Streatfield, David *and others.* Training social services staff to make better use of information: two practitioner-training courses and their implications, by David Streatfield, Daphne Clark and Helen Hill. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 3, March 1980, p. 134–144. Project INISS contributions.

2598/80 Tebeaux, Elizabeth. The importance of following up library instruction. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication,* vol. 9, no. 1, 1979, p. 27–32. Experience at Texas A & M. The library research report.

2599/80 Unruh, Betty. Database user aids and materials – a study; *in* Online Information, 3rd International Meeting . . . 1979, Oxford: Learned Information, 1979, p. 351–372.

2600/80 Wood, Frances E. Third on-line education workshop: report on the third on-line education workshop held at the Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, University of Sheffield, 2–4 April 1979. Sheffield: University of Sheffield Postgraduate School of Librarianship & Information Science, 1979. 32p. (BLRDR 5504).

Service to special user groups

2601/80 Appleton, Margaret *and* Meyers, Neville. Distance education and the CIAE library: report on one planning survey. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries,* vol. 10, no. 4, December 1979, p. 247–251. Service to external students.

2602/80 Cooke, Madeleine. Public library provision for ethnic minorities in the United Kingdom: the report of an investigation carried out on behalf of the British National Bibliography Research Fund between January–May 1979 Leicester: Leicestershire Libraries and Information Service, 1979. 46p. ISBN 0850220572. £3.00.

2603/80 Cronin, Blaise. Guest workers . . . host librarians; public library provision for migrant workers in West Germany. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 1, January 1980, p. 14–25.

2604/80 Vavrek, Bernard. Rural librarianship: a new consciousness. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 61, no. 8, October 1979, p. 720–723.

OUT OF CONTEXT

"The salary levels (less than £10,000) allowed for information scientists do not suggest that experienced staff are being employed [for online searching]".(!) Jason Farradane, *Journal of Information Science,* October 1979, p. 235.

The Analysis of Meaning

Informatics 5

Proceedings of a conference held by the Aslib Informatics Group and the BCS Information Retrieval Specialist Group
26-28 MARCH 1979
The Queen's College, Oxford

Edited by Maxine MacCafferty and Kathleen Gray

ISBN 0 85142 125 3

UK:£18.50 (£16.00 Aslib members)
Overseas: £23.00 (£20.00 Aslib members)
North America: $55.50 ($48.00 Aslib members)

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

23–26 September 1980
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organization. Students should be in their first year of library or information work.

Fee: £90 (£70 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day, but *not* lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and the students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

PROGRAMME:

DAY 1

Systems and people; library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans and circulation, dissemination of information.

DAY II

Records of the library's holdings; the catalogue and cataloguing, author and title entries, the subject index, classifying procedures, retrieving information; treatment and use of periodicals and special types of materials.

DAY III

External sources of published information; services to the user; getting help from others, inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

DAY IV

Guides to publications available; sources of published information – books and periodicals; use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £10 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

3–7 November 1980
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for graduates or people with similar qualifications entering special library and information work without previous experience. It is intended to introduce them to the basic principles governing the handling of information and to give them a broader view of their work than can be obtained by working in a single information department or library.

Fee: £100 (£80 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea but *not* lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: Students will not normally be accepted for this course unless they have a degree or some similar qualification but not in librarianship or information science. Other students who wish to attend the course should consult the Education Officer before sending in the application form. Students should be in their first year of library or information work.

PROGRAMME:

DAY I

Systems and people. Selection and acquisition of published material. Loan procedures.

DAY II

External sources of published information in science and technology. The information needs of business enterprises. Dissemination of information.

DAY III

Information retrieval – catalogues and indexes. Classification systems and retrieval characteristics of various systems.

DAY IV

Patents – a source of information. The foreign language barrier. Less conventional retrieval systems.

DAY V

Bibliography: sources of published information for books and periodicals. Subject enquiries and literature searching.

VISITS

Both the Aslib Library and the Aslib Information Services Department will be visited.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £10 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

at Aslib Headquarters
24–28 November 1980

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for staff who are engaged in handling business or commercial information and for librarians or information officers in other subjects who need to handle business information. It concentrates on sources of information in the major fields of company information, statistics, marketing intelligence, product information, and also includes some sessions on the techniques of information handling. Practical work will be included.

Fee: £100 (£80 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day (except Wednesday morning) but *not* lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Visits: This course includes a visit to the City Business Library in order to gain experience in using the full range of published material in commercial and company information, as well as a visit to the Aslib Information Services Department. Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate.

PROGRAMME:

DAY I

Business information and management literature; running a small-budget economic information unit; statistics: the use and applications of both UK and foreign statistics.

DAY II

Current information from newspapers and periodicals; the organization of press cuttings. Company information; main sources of published information, collections, interpretations, status enquiries and guides.

DAY III

Practical work at the City Business Library. Inquest and discussion of practical session. Directories and supplementary material.

DAY IV

Trade names and product information. External sources of business information. Balance sheet interpretation.

DAY V

Marketing intelligence: survey of marketing intelligence and marketing research activities and techniques. Sources of information on legal matters.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £10 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for late cancellations.

ASLIB READER SERIES

SERIES EDITORS: PETER J. TAYLOR & RUTH FINER

The Aslib Reader Series is designed to bring together into a single volume a selection of significant writings on a theme of central importance to librarianship and information work. Each volume has been compiled by a recognized expert in the field, and includes critical commentary on the chosen items, together with recommendations for further reading.

Volume 1	Volume 2	Volume 3
National Libraries	The Scientific Journal	The Professional Development of the Librarian and Information Worker
Maurice B. Line & Joyce Line, eds.	A. J. Meadows, ed.	P. Layzell Ward, ed.
1979	1979	(Forthcoming)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

CAREER PATTERNS AND THE OCCUPATIONAL IMAGE

Margaret Slater

Aslib occasional publication no. 23
ISBN 0 85142 122 9, vi, 334pp.
UK £18.00 (£15.00 Aslib members), Overseas £22.50 (£18.75 Aslib members)
Available from Aslib Publications, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib directory

volume 2

Information sources in the social sciences, medicine and the humanities

Edited by Ellen M. Codlin

3621 entries arranged alphabetically
Abbreviations index and Subject index
vi, 871 pp. ISBN 0 85142 130 X
UK £40 (£34 Aslib members); Overseas £48 (£42 Aslib members)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford).

Aslib Information

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 11/12 NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1980

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 245

ASLIB ACTIVITIES 247

BIBLIOGRAPHIES 250

NEWS 251

CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 256

COURSES 278
- Introduction to the UDC
- Introductory course to special library and information work

MEETING 279
- UDC in the UK

Aslib

Marketing Executive

INFORMATION INDUSTRY

Rare opportunity for a dynamic executive in preferred age range 30—35, to join one of the fastest developing industries of the late 20th Century. Microinfo Ltd. is a technical publishing and information services company based in attractive Hampshire Market town. Company produces its own line of industrial and commercial newsletters sold worldwide, and holds unique UK Managing Dealership for a vast range of **UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT** publications and information services including computer databases and software — all with substantial re-export potential. Relevant technical marketing experience essential and must include elements of PR and Exhibition work, seminar presentations, sales literature preparation, new product and market development. Starting salary c. £9.000 plus car and assistance with removal costs.

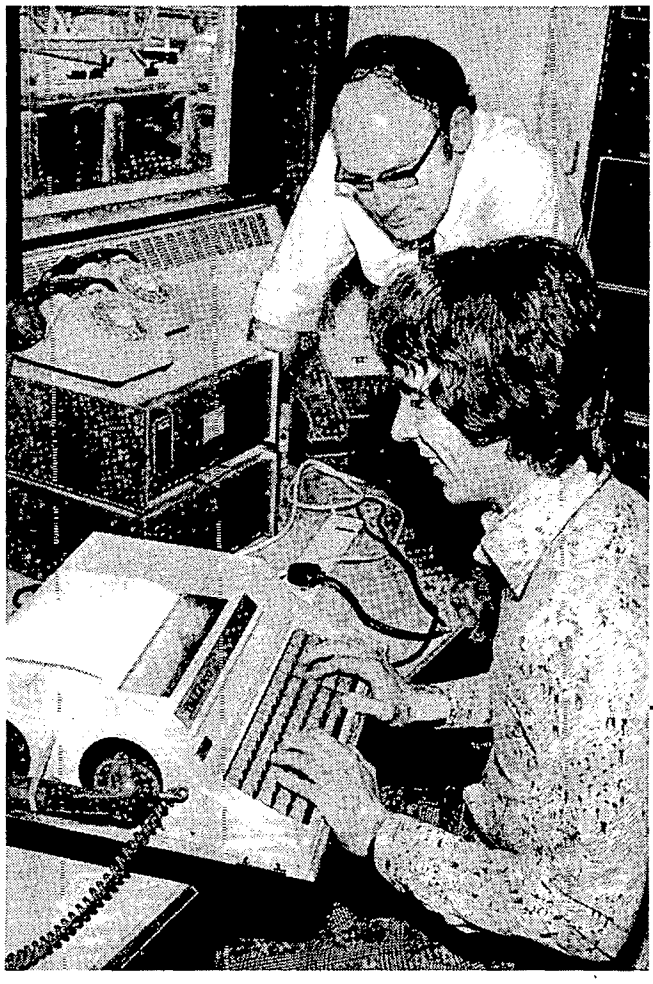
Send full career details to:
THE DIRECTORS, MICROINFO LIMITED,
NEWMAN LANE, ALTON,
HAMPSHIRE GU34 2PG.

Aslib Information is a news bulletin containing the calendar and details of Aslib activities — conferences, meetings, courses, Group and Branch activities, publications, research and consultancy news. It contains a current awareness list, bibliographies, book reviews, and news of developments in the library and information field. Advertisements cover jobs, products and services.

Publication is on the first of every month. Editorial matter for inclusion should be sent six weeks preceding publication to Heather Taylor, the Editor, *Aslib Information*, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Advertising information is available on request from the Editor.

Aslib Information is supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual subscription to non-members: £16 (UK)/£23 (overseas); additional subscription to members: £10.50/£14. Single copy prices and subscription information are available from the Subscriptions Department, and further information about Aslib's services and membership rates from the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Telephone 01 235 5050; telex 23667 (answer-back Aslib London).

© 1980 Aslib



SELECT
IRS * EURONET * DIALTECH

The logical combination for on-line searching

IRS — Europe's highly experienced host-Information Retrieval Service

EuroNet DIANE — The international data network — cut your telecommunications costs

Dialtech — UK support service for IRS giving help, training and fast print delivery.

Contact DIALTECH for further information about the logical way to search in science and technology.

Send coupon to Brian Kingsmill, DIALTECH, Technology Reports Centre, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3RF.

Name.....

Organisation.....

Address.....

.....

.....

AI

Calendar

1980
NOVEMBER

3/7 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £80
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

6 Thurs — Transport and Planning Group One-day Meeting: Information for Urban and Regional Planning
Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP Library Services, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Tel. 01 212 4823

10 Mon 15.00 for 15.30 — Informatics Group Meeting: Practical experience in indexing
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

10 Mon 17.00 for 18.00 — ASSIG (with British & Irish Association of Law Librarians)
Evening Meeting
Access to Law for the Citizen by Professor Michael Zander
Polytechnic of the South Bank, Southwark (London Road site), London SW1
Contact: Mrs M. Windsor, Librarian, The Volunteer Centre, 29 Lower King's Road, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 2AB

11 Tues 14.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Seminar: Sources of Middle East Information
Aslib
Contact: Lindsay Churchill, Rolls-Royce Limited, Aero Division, PO Box 31, Derby DE2 8BJ

*11 Tues 14.30 — Audiovisual Group Demonstration: Marc AV Line
BLAISE, 2 Sheraton Street, London W1
Contact: Sarah Greene, Media Librarian, Polytechnic of the South Bank, London Road, London SE1 0AA
Tel: 01 928 8989

11/12 Tues/Wed — Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group: Discussion Meeting
Biological nomenclature and classification applied to information retrieval
British Museum (Natural History), London SW7
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Basement Flat 1A, 8 Palmeira Square, Hove, Sussex BN3 2JB

13/14 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Using the Patents Literature
Chartered Institute of Patent Agents
Fee: £45; Aslib members £36
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17/18 Mon/Tues — Aslib Course: Inter-Library Loans, how to succeed
Aslib
Fee: £50 Aslib members only
Details and application form in September issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

19 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Richard Hindson on the UDC in the UK: a report on the 1979/80 survey
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with this issue

20 Thurs 09.30 — Technical Translation Group with Translators Guild of Institute of Linguists: Conference and Exhibition: Machine aids for Translators
Kensington Close Hotel, Wrights Lane, London W8
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

21 Fri 14.15 — Audiovisual Group Afternoon Meeting and Demonstration of Videodiscs
Speaker: John Chittock
Aslib
Contact: Frances Thorpe, International Index of Film Periodicals, 90–94 Shaftesbury Avenue, W1V 7DH

24/28 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £80
Details and application form in July/August issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*27 Thurs 17.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch with RSIS West Midlands Evening Meeting
Local Patent Provision, by D. R. Jamieson, Science Reference Library
Birmingham Public Libraries
Contact: Mrs Patricia Siddall 021 235 4393

DECEMBER

3 Wed — Aslib Course: Your Customers and You
Aslib
Fee: £40; Aslib members £30
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*4 Thurs 14.00 — Audiovisual Group Visit: British Institute of Recorded Sound
29 Exhibition Road, London SW7
Contact: Barbara Smith, London College of Fashion, Curtain Road Branch, 100 Curtain Road, London EC2A 3AE
Tel: 01 739 4002 Library

4 Thurs 14.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: Institute of Personnel Management, London WC1
Contact: Mrs Tessa Perry, Head of Library Services
National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1W 0DW

4/6 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: An Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £45.00; Aslib members £35.00
Details and application form in September issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Wed 17.00 — Aslib Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with this issue

11 Thus 15.00 for 15.30 — Informatics Group Meeting: Compound words with special reference to BS 5723 by K. P. Jones
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

12 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: Translation and Standards by John Widdowson, BSI, THE, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

1981
JANUARY

8 Thurs evening — Economic and Business Information Group New Year Party
Aslib
Contact: Nigel Oxbrow, London Business School Bookshop, Sussex Place, London NW1 4SA
Details later

Calendar

*13/16 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £75
Details and application form in this issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

16 Fri 16.30 17.30 — Technical Translation Group: Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

27 Tues 14.00 — Biological and Agricultural Sciences Group Visit: Royal Society of Medicine, 1 Wimpole Street, London W1
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, Basement Flat 1A, 8 Palmeira Square, Hove, Sussex BN3 2JB

*28 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with this issue

FEBRUARY

2/5 Mon/Thurs — Aslib Course: Financial Aspects of Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £125 Aslib members £100
Details and application form in this issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Note change of date

*17/20 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £110 Aslib members £95
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24/25 and 26 Mon/Tues Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: Extel Statistical Services
London EC2
Contact: Mrs T. Perry, Head of Library Services, National Enterprise Board, 12–18 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1W 0DW

MARCH

*5/6 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Introduction to Library Automation
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members £40
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*9/11 Mon/Wed — Aslib Course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £125 Aslib members £100
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed 13.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Visit: *The Manchester Guardian*, Manchester
Contact: Lindsay Churchill, Rolls-Royce Limited, Aero Division, PO Box 31, Derby DE2 8BJ

APRIL

*2 Thurs 14.00 — Biological Group Annual General Meeting and Tour, displays and libraries
British Museum (Natural History), London SW7
Contact: Susan Childs, Basement flat 1A, 8 Palmeira Square, Hove, Sussex BN3 2DB

6/8 Mon/Wed — Information management and organizational change: a Conference
London Tara Hotel
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Programme and registration form with October issue

*6/10 Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £120; Aslib members £90
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

14/16 Tues/Thurs — Transport and Planning Group Two-day Meeting: Energy for planning and transport
York University
Contact: Miss L. Partington, Room P3/183, DOE/DTP Library Services, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1
Tel. 01 212 4823

*27 April–1 May Mon/Fri — Aslib Course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £120; Aslib members £90
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

MAY

*14 Thurs — Aslib Course: Techniques of Reference Work
Aslib
Fee: £45; Aslib members £30
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*15 Fri — Aslib Course: Product Information
Aslib
Fee £45; Aslib members £30
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*19/22 Tues/Fri — Aslib Course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £100; Aslib members £75
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

JUNE

*4/5 Thurs/Fri — Aslib Course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £80; Aslib members £65
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

JULY

*15 Wed — Biological Group whole-day visit: ICI Plant Protection Division
Jealott's Hill Research Station, Bracknell, Berks
Contact: Susan Childs, Basement flat 1A, 8 Palmeira Square, Hove, Sussex BN3 2DB

SEPTEMBER

22/25 Tues/Fri — Aslib 54th Annual Conference
University of Oxford
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

*= new entry

HEADQUARTERS

Joint Consultative Committee

The Joint Consultative Committee representing Aslib, the Institute of Information Scientists, the Library Association, SCONUL and the Society of Archives, held its first meeting in June 1980 after the lapse of nearly six years, following general agreement among the associations represented that, in the light of present and future developments, there is an increasing number of issues on which continuing consultation can be of considerable practical value.

The new terms of reference of the Committee have been agreed as follows:

1 To keep a 'watching brief' on UK government policy in the library and information field and its peripherals, assess its implications and make recommendations for joint action (or reaction) where feasible and desirable.
2 To carry out a similar function in relation to the EEC.
3 To monitor and assess technological developments in the information field and to recommend steps to enable the associations to take advantage of them.
4. To explore areas in which co-operative activities may be possible in order to increase effectiveness or reduce expenditure by shared action.
5 To discuss and recommend action on matters of potential concern in areas such as professional training, ethical and other standards, and research and development.
6 To consider international developments of specific relevance to the associations and their members and to recommend joint action as appropriate.
7 To consider other areas in which consultation may be thought to be necessary.

Professor W. L. Saunders, currently President of the Library Association, was elected as Chairman of the Committee. The joint secretaries are Mr L. J. Anthony, Acting Director of Aslib, and Mr R. Bowden, Deputy Secretary-General of the Library Association.

One result of the first meeting was the setting up of a JCC Working Party on Copyright of which the secretary is Mr A. J. Loveday of SCONUL. The Aslib representative on this Working Party is Dr R. Wall, Deputy Librarian, Loughborough University of Technology.

Membership subscription rates 1981

For some years it has been Council's policy to limit increases in membership subscription rates to percentages significantly below those which might have been justified on the basis of changes in the Retail Price Index in order to encourage new members and help existing members, the resulting shortfall in income being made good from above average increases in income from services, particularly publications.

Although it is becoming increasingly difficult to ensure continuing increases in services income of the amounts required, Council consider it prudent in the light of current economic conditions to maintain this policy as far as possible, and have agreed to limit the general increase in subscription rates for corporate members in 1981 to between 12½% and 15%. Full details of the new rates will be sent to members as subscriptions become due.

The subscription rate for UK Associate Members was last fixed in January 1979 at £15 per annum and these subscriptions will be increased to £20 per annum for 1 January 1981, with corresponding increases for Overseas Associate Members.

Information Management and Organizational Change: a conference 6–8 April 1981, London Tara Hotel

The programme for this conference is now available and was distributed to the membership in October.

Intended for a wide range of information managers and practitioners, *Information management and organizational change* deliberately aims to be a response to the hardness of the times, seeing the various external factors – economic recession and technological change in particular – that are forcing changes on many organizations as an opportunity to develop information management into a more dynamic force in the operation of an organization. Speakers contributing to this include Alexis Lamy from Essochem (Europe), describing a unique survey mounted by his company checking and measuring the level of services offered and of the needs of their users; the well-known consultant and journalist, Malcolm Peltu, will give a general overview of the technology and how it affects information handling; Dr D. G. Rowlands (Unilever Research) will explore the implications for management in adopting the new technology, while communications aspects, particularly within the organization, will be discussed by Dr Emma Bird of Urwick Nexos Limited. In the session on people and professional aspects, Dr Claus Suhr of BASF Aktiengesellschaft in Ludwigshafen and Dr Patricia Layzell Ward, Director of CLAIM, will talk about the training, qualifications and development of information managers; staffing levels and user populations will be examined by Margaret Slater of Aslib while the findings of recent research on the impact of technology on manpower requirements in information work will be presented by Tony Wight, also of Aslib.

It is hoped that Lord Kearton, Aslib's President, will open the programme with a keynote address, and discussion workshops on the second evening will hopefully lead to some emerging ideas and directives for action in the restatement and synthesis in the final session.

Contact for further information and copies of the programme and registration form: The Conference Organizer, Aslib.

JOINT CONFERENCE

Joint Conference – a mode for the future?

The Aslib/IIS/LA Joint Conference, so long worked for and publicised, took place in Sheffield from 15–19 September. It drew an attendance of just over 850, including no less than 80 speakers and chairmen, delegates, one-day visitors, exhibitors' representatives and guests. The exhibition, that at no point lacked a waiting list, finally packed in 84 exhibitors and drew a very fair amount of interest considering the many rival claims with which it had to compete.

The overlap between the membership of the three organisations is so great that it is difficult to assess how attendance was distributed between them, but though Aslib was strongly represented, there was always a sense that the audience was drawn from a wider catchment area than in ordinary years. Certainly they came from all over the United Kingdom and Ireland, both north and south; and particularly notable and welcome was the large contingent from overseas, from countries as farflung as Australia, Malaysia, Mexico, Fiji, the West Indies, Jamaica, India, South Africa, Kenya, Nigeria and Sierra Leone, Jordan, Turkey, Israel, the United States and Canada, Austria, Belgium, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands and Sweden.

With 25 sessions, many running in parallel, no one person could judge the content of the programme. From Professor Saunders' opening address, which was also the Presidential Address to the Library Association, it looked at the nationwide provision and use of information from almost every angle and with many diversions by the Groups into community information services; the opportunities and problems of the new technology; libraries and research; modern information processes in education; the availability and use of business information outside London; the politics of library and information services. The Under Secretary of State (Neil Macfarlane) was statesmanlike and non-committal about the Government's role in the national provision of information, but his words will certainly be taken as an invitation to continue to press our views. The characteristics of the three organisations came out

strongly in various parts of the programme: the Library Association, stately and traditional with the Presidential Address, Fellowship Ceremony and Annual Service; the Institute witty, young and irreverent in Infotainment, while the final session, chaired by Aslib's President and with a magically spontaneous dissertation by Sir Monty Finniston on information for a dynamic economy and Doug Foskett at his most inspiring on professionalism and the future, brought the conference to a close on what might well be called a three-part harmonic chord.

Miraculously, harmony and momentum seemed to characterize this conference, from the Welcome receptions on the first night to the last bus heading for the station on the Friday. There were imperfections, inevitably. Queues formed – for coffee, for meals, for buses, for entry to the Civic Reception (a wonderful event in a marquee lined with pleated yellow and hung with chandeliers), but they were good-humoured and (generally) quickly disappeared. The amplification system was patchy and the pearls of oratory in the Cutlers' Hall (otherwise such a magnificent building) were lost. The conference brought together a number of people who might not otherwise meet each other, gave them an opportunity to choose from an immensely diverse programme and to think about and discuss problems and attitudes other than their own. Stella Keenan at Loughborough University is undertaking a survey of delegates' reactions, which will be published and studied with close attention. On its findings no doubt will depend whether such a cooperative event will ever be staged again. The proceedings of the Joint Conference will be published by the Library Association in January 1981 and can be ordered from them (7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1E 7AE).

TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP/TRANSLATORS' GUIDE OF INSTITUE OF LINGUISTS

Machine aids for translators: a conference and exhibition 20 November 1980, Kensington Close Hotel, London W8

This conference and exhibition is attracting a good deal of interest, not least from abroad, and the participation of the Translators' Guild of the Institute of Linguists will broaden the field of support. At the time of going to press, there are places, and however eleventh the hour it is always worth ringing to see if space remains.

The exhibition will have some particularly interesting features. The EEC ECHO Service will be demonstrating the multilingual data bank EURODICAUTOM now available through Euronet-DIANE, and the Siemens equipment used in the Translations Department of the Council of the European Community will also be on display. A revolutionary new computerised language system for English, French, Spanish, German and Arabic that has just been launched will make one of its first appearances in this country and there will be a chance to examine word processor systems particularly adapted to use in translation.

For further information and the programme and registration form, contact the Conference Organizer, Aslib.

RESEARCH AND CONSULTANCY NEWS

Peter Vickers and *Peter Taylor* of the Research and Consultancy Division visited Frankfurt during August to advise the GID (Gesellschaft für Information und Dokumentation) on aspects of its programme for the promotion and co-ordination of information and documentation services in Germany. The GID, despite its short life-span (it was formed in 1977 by the amalgamation of a number of bodies with professional interests in the field), has achieved high standards in its products and services, and is now looking to further improve its contribution to the varied and often complex information scene in the Federal Republic. With almost 250 staff and a very considerable range of professional expertise at its disposal, the GID is clearly poised to make a major contribution, and Aslib has been pleased, at the request of the organization, to offer advice and assistance on tailoring its operations to the requirements of the German and international information communities.

CHEMICAL GROUP

As a result of our Annual General Meeting, the Group has a new committee. The members are:

Sue Hoselitz (Chairman)
John Orpwood (Vice Chairman)
Pam Harling (Secretary)
Alan Nineham (Treasurer)
Larry Adler
Lindsey Battle
Alison Dalton
Valerie Hughes
Susan Salt
Fraces Tait
Margaret Wells

News from the Committee

'Introduction to Chemistry' course 1–3 April 1980

The Committee is delighted to report that the course appears to have been a success both for the delegates and financially for the Group. Eighteen students attended, and it was interesting to note that quite a few of them were translators. What also became apparent was the need for students to have some background knowledge of chemistry – preferably to 'O' level standard. Those with little or no understanding of chemistry obviously felt at a disadvantage. A questionnaire filled in at the end of the course highlighted the difficulty of catering for everyone e.g. a translator felt that it would have been useful to have the various pieces of laboratory equipment named and explained, while another would have liked more information on the analytical side. But apart from these differences, which are to be expected, the course was considered to be well run and very useful; summed up perhaps by one student's comment: 'On the whole, the course was very good I would certainly recommend it to anyone in a similar position to myself.'

Committee Meetings

With the cost of travelling rising all the time, the Committee feels concerned that the cost to their employers of attending meetings may come under closer scrutiny. It has therefore been agreed that the Committee will keep a watch on the situation and will consider paying travelling expenses to Committee members who would otherwise be prevented from standing for the Committee and attending meetings.

Future activities

A programme of visits and meetings is being arranged, but in the meantime we would like to welcome any Aslib members who are not in the Chemical Group to join us in our activities. These are intended to cater for as wide a range of interests as possible, so extra-Chemical Group members are very welcome. Should a visit or meeting be oversubscribed, then priority will be given to Group members.

New Members

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
UK			
Age of Enlightenment Co Ltd	EB	Leighton Buzzard	Mr A. Foss
Arts Council of GB		London	Mr A. Flood
Barclays Bank Int. Ltd	EB	Poole	Mrs A. Barret
Berec Group (Abingdon)		Abingdon	Mr J. L. Esslemont
Blaise	Ag,Ch,A,Com	London	Mr S. B. Hille
Building Societies Association	EB,A	London	Mr T. Loxton
Collins & Finer	EB,SS	London	Ms R. Finer
Control Data Ltd	EB,A,Com	London	Mr A. M. Barnes
Engineering Sciences Data Unit Ltd	EB,EN	London	Mrs G. E. Taylor
French Embassy	EB	London	Mr L. Colchester
Imres Ltd		London	Miss M. Dillane
Isil Associates Ltd	A,Com	Scotland	Mr K. Greenhalgh
Kent-Barlow Information Association	EL,Com,I	London	Mr D. H. Barlow
Life Offices Association	EB,SS	London	Ms E. Hugo
Lummus Co Ltd	Ch,EN	London	Ms W. Dyos
Longman Group	Com	Harlow	Mr D. Powell
Midland Bank International Ltd	EB	London	Ms O. Freeman
Norwich Inc. Chamber of Commerce		Norwich	Mr S. J. Leslie
NSPCC	SS	London	Miss C. Smakowska
PHLS Centre for Applied Microbiology & Research	Ag	Porton-Down	Miss D. E. Taylor
The Radiochemical Centre		Cardiff	Ms G. Collings
Shell UK Exploration & Production	Com,EN	Aberdeen	Mr L. McLuskey
Sim-Chem Ltd		Cheadle-Hulme	Mr W. C. Allsopp
Transcon Offshore Services		London	Mr A. P. Thompson
INDIVIDUALS			
Mr H. Baxter		Ilford	
Ms H. Durndell	I	Glasgow	
Mrs M. A. Slaney		Matlock	
Mr H. V. Vadney III	Ag	Belmont	
OVERSEAS			
Bar Ilan University		Israel	Mrs B. Malik
Dept of Fisheries & Forestry	Ag	Eire	Mr M. Moore
Escap		Indonesia	Mr T. Hepworth
Gruppo Lepetit Spa	Ag,Com,Ch	Italy	Dr E. Ortelli
Hewlett-Packard Co	Ch,Com,EB,EL,I	USA	Mr M. Baer
International Airports Project	Com,TP	Saudi-Arabia	Mr G. McMurdo
Israel Aircraft Industries	Com,EL	Israel	Mr M. Inbal
National Research Council	I	Iceland	Mr J. Erlendson
National Council for Scientific Research		Zambia	Mr W. C. Mushipi
National Inst for Higher Education	Ag,Ch,EB,EL,EN,SS,A,Com	Eire	Mr B. A. Nettlefold
OVERSEAS INDIVIDUALS			
Mr Lars Högland	SS	Sweden	
Mr T. Woo		Hong Kong	

Key to Groups

Ag—Agricultural & Biological Sciences; Ch—Chemical; Com—Computer; EB—Economics & Business; EL—Electronics; EN—Engineering; SS—Social Sciences; TP—Transport & Planning.

Technique Groups

A—Audiovisual; I—Informatics; TT—Technical Translation.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received and inspected the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Head of the Information Division at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl—1419
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Seal hunting at home and abroad. 1980. 61 refs. £0.90.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **PLEASE GIVE FULL DETAILS WHEN ORDERING** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—1420
Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services Victorian Regional Committee. Sub-Committee on Government Publications.
Government publications of Australia: a list of lists.
Second edition. 1979. 47 pages. $4.50 (including postage).
Available from: Library Council of Victoria, 328 Swanston Street, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 3000.

Bibl—1421
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Building services for museums and art galleries: literature in the BSRIA Library. 2nd edition. 1979. 55 refs. LB10/79.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH.

Bibl—1422
City of London Polytechnic.
Media resources on sex & gender. 1979. 16 pages £1.00.
Available from: Library and Learning Resources, City of London Polytechnic, Calcutta House Precinct, Old Castle Street, London E1 7NT.

Bibl—1423
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Cement-kiln dusts are fertilizers and soil amendments (1955—1973). 1978. 24 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB 1933.
U.K. £2.50. Overseas £3.00.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1424
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Metallurgical slags as fertilizers and soil amendments (1937—1977). 1978. 107 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB 1935.
U.K. £4.50. Overseas £5.40.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1425
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Oilseed cakes and similar materials as fertilizers and manures (1956—1975). (Revision of No. 1256). 1978. 48 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SB 1931. U.K. £3.00. Overseas £3.60.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1426
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Oligochaeta (1973—1977). (Supplement to No. S1662R). 1978. 77 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SA 1934.
U.K. £4.00. Overseas £4.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1427
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils.
Soils of the Caribbean Islands (1967—1977). 1978. 101 refs. Annotated Bibliography No. SG 1932.
U.K. £4.50. Overseas £5.40.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts AL5 2JQ.

Bibl—1428
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on consumer and community participation in health care. 1979. 44 refs. Bibliography Series B120.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl—1429
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on health care in inner cities (1974—1978). 1979. 16 refs. Bibliography Series B121.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl—1430
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on soccer hooliganism. 1979. 29 refs. Bibliography Series B122.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl—1431
Departments of the Environment & Transport, Headquarters Library.
Water supply: a select list of material based on the DOE/DTp Library. 1979. 309 refs. Bibliography No. 157. £2.00 + 15p postage.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment/Department of Transport, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—1432
Electricity Council. Intelligence Section.
Intelligence Section select bibliographies and conference abstracts. 1979. 24 pages. Bibliographies B102c.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl—1433
Greater London Council Research Library.
Arson 1969— . 1979. 80 refs. Bibliography No. 108. £1.75 in the U.K.
Available from: GLC Bookshop, County Hall, London SE1 7PB.

Bibl—1434
International Bee Research Association.
Bee diseases, enemies and poisoning in the tropics. 1978. 283 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 18. £5.00 (£3.00 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1435
International Bee Research Association.
Beekeeping management and equipment in the tropics. 1978. 319 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 16. £5.00 (£3.50 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1436
International Bee Research Association.
Bees for pollination in the tropics. 1978. 180 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 22. £5.00 (£3.50 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1437
International Bee Research Association.
Beeswax and other hive products in the tropics. 1978. 146 refs. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 20. £3.00 (£2.00 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1438
International Bee Research Association.
Miscellaneous, indexes, acknowledgements, etc. 1978. 38 pages. Bibliography of Tropical Apiculture 24. £3.00 (£2.00 to IBRA Members and individuals in developing countries).
Available from: IBRA, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl—1439
Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Library and Information Services.
Estuaries and coastal waters of the British Isles. An annual bibliography of recent scientific papers. 1979. 1254 refs. Number 3.
Available from: Library and Information Services, Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, Citadel Hill, Plymouth, Devon PL1 2PB.

Bibl—1440
Northampton Development Corporation.
Condensation: literature in the NDC Library. 1979. 6 pages.
Available from: Northampton Development Corporation, Cliftonville House, Bedford Road, Northampton NN4 0AY.

Bibl—1441
Royal Botanic Gardens.
The history of gardens and gardening: a selected bibliography. 1979. 4 pages.
Available from: Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 3AB.

Bibl—1442
Scottish Health Service Centre Library.
Medical records. 2nd edition. 1979. 220 refs. Library Bibliography No. 27.
Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh EH4 2LF.

EVENTS

Indexing in Perspective seminar

The National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services will present a seminar on Indexing in Perspective in Durham, North Carolina, at the Ramada Inn, 600 Willard Street, 12–14 November 1980. The seminar will be hosted by the North Carolina Central University, School of Library Sciences.

The seminar will cover vocabularies used in indexing; indexing systems and formats; and the effects of indexing on the retrieval process. Emphasis will be placed on relating indexing developments of the past 20 years to the fields of information and library science; against this background lecture specific case histories will be presented and discussed. The registration fee for the 3-day seminar is $295 ($245 for NFAIS members) and includes a copy of the *NFAIS/UNESCO Indexing in Perspective Education Kit,* additional materials developed for the seminar, and an informal social.

For further information contact: The National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services, 112 South 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102 USA., Tel: (215) 563-2406.

Short courses at The City University

The Centre for Information Science is again offering short courses during the Spring Term, 1981. Suitably qualified information workers will be admitted on an 'occasional student' basis to the options on the M.Sc./Diploma courses. These commence during the week beginning 19 January, 1981 and are given on the same day for the next nine weeks.

A new course offered this year is Research and Development in Information Systems (on Fridays) which includes topics such as word and micro processors, networks, data transmission, selection and evaluation of hardware and software, statistical and probalistic techniques and user studies.

Other courses available are: Biomedical and Pharmaceutical Information (Tuesdays), Financial, Commercial and Legal Information (Mondays), Information for the Citizen and the Community (Tuesdays), and Scientific and Technological Information (Mondays).

A brochure giving further details of the above courses is available from the Secretary of the Centre for Information Science, The City University, Northampton Square, London EC1V 0HB. Tel: 01-253 4399 ex. 556.

NTIS/US Government databases seminar

An invitation is extended to all UK online users and to European users who might be in London at the time, to attend a special seminar at the US Embassy in London on Monday 8 December prior to the commencement of the Annual Online Exhibition and Conference. The meeting will commence at 2.30 p.m. although participants will be asked to arrive at 2.00 p.m. The seminar will be addressed by Mr Marvin Wilson, Assistant Director, NTIS, Springfield, Va., USA, who will discuss newly acquired US Government machine databases expected to become available through NTIS in the coming months. This is a major product update session, additional to that which will be given at the Online meeting.

Entry will be free, but by ticket only, available on advance written application only from Microinfo Ltd, PO Box 3, Newman Lane, Alton, Hants GU34 2PG. Tel: Alton 84300.

Computer Assisted Learning (CAL) and libraries

The Library and Information Research Group is to hold a one-day course on Wednesday 26 November at the Polytechnic of the South Bank, London, SE1. The aim is to review the state of the art, consider future developments and discuss the library's role in facilitating the use and development of CAL.

Speakers will include a member of the Computer Based Learning Project at the University of Leeds; Judith Morris of the Computers in Education as a Resource (CEDAR) project at Imperial College; Tim O'Shea of the Open University; Michael Aston, Deputy Director of the Advisory Unit for Computer Based Education; Michael Brown and Vincent Thompson of the Council for Educational Technology, and Michael Brittain of the Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University. The participants will also be able to try their hand at some CAL packages on microcomputers.

The cost will be £20 including lunch and refreshments, and further details can be obtained from Lesley Gilder, c/o Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3TU.

User education conference

The second International Conference on User Education will be held at Keble College Oxford on 7–10 July 1981. It is sponsored by the British Library Research & Development Department, which has recently published the proceedings of the first conference, held in Cambridge in 1979.

Speakers have been invited from the USA, Great Britain, Ireland, continental Europe and Asia. The contributors will cover user education in all types of library (schools, higher education and public libraries), evaluation of user education, problems of special types of user, education for new technology, etc. A major feature will be an exhibition of user education materials. There will also be visits to Oxford libraries. The conference will be residential and the cost will be approximately £90.

Further details, and application forms, are available from: Second International Conference on User Education, P.O. Box 45, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3UL.

Computers in museums

The BCS Information Retrieval Specialist Group has organized a meeting for the 10 December starting at 2 p.m. in the City University, London, on the subject of 'Computers in Museums'. The meeting will review the work of the Museum Documentation Association (MDA) and the use of computers in museum documentation. Mr Light, a research officer of the MDA, will give a description of the particular problems in this field, and the way in which they are being tackled. He will survey work being done in Britain and overseas. Dr Porter, currently at the Computer Laboratory, Cambridge, and formerly with the MDA, will give an account of the GOS program packages which was designed to help with the construction of museum catalogues in machine readable form. GOS is distributed by the MDA, and is currently being used by and on behalf of a large number of UK museums. Finally Dr Cutbill of the National Maritime Museum will describe the role of GOS in the transfer of the entire documentation work of the Museum to a computer based system. Tickets at a price of £2.00 can be obtained from Mr P. M. Linn, Huntingdon Research Centre, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, PE18 6ES. Tel: (0480) 890431.

Cataloguing and Indexing Group in Scotland

A one day practical school on the cataloguing of serials, with special reference to AACR2 will be conducted by Ross Bourne and Ruth Hope at the National Library of Scotland on 10 December, 1980. The fee will be £2.00 and further details can be obtained from Graham Jones, Department of Librarianship, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow G1 1XH.

UK Online User Group

A one day meeting on 'Sources of engineering information online' will be held on 17 February, 1981 with speakers from Loughborough University (Mrs C. A. Baker), Cranfield Institute of Technology (Ms J. Spooner), Derwent Publications Ltd. and the Science Reference Library.

Topics covered will include a general overview of databases in engineering, online patents engineering information, an evaluation of COMPENDEX, NTIS, Inspec and NASA, Online

SDI in engineering and the user's viewpoint. It is hoped to have a speaker from Data Courier to talk about, and demonstrate ISMEC and Conference Papers Index.

The meeting will take place at the Council Room, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2, at 10 a.m. The cost will be £15 to User Group Members and £18 to non-members which includes lunch, tea, coffee and online demonstrations. Further details are obtainable from Dr C. Oppenheim, Centre for Information Science, The City University, Northampton Square, London EC1V 0HB.

NOTES

USERKIT

A new device to assist online searchers was demonstrated at a meeting at Aslib on 11 September. Dr P. W. Williams showed how his USERKIT could remove several of the present problems of using online services.

Perhaps the most psychologically appealing feature of the demonstration was the opportunity to reach any IPSS host or Euronet host in 8 seconds by pressing 6 keys only. A more significant feature of the USERKIT is the facility for formulating a search before connection to the computer. The search statements can be typed into the kit and reviewed and corrected before starting online. When the online session starts these statements can be sent at full 30 cps. speed by depressing one key only. The saving in costs at the higher input speed is substantial. For searches which do not use online printing, experiments have shown a 50% saving in connect time.

The USERKIT is a microprocessor box which plugs in between a terminal and a modem so it can be simply added to existing equipment. The programs to operate the box are permanently written into the box and cannot be accessed or damaged by the user. Unless special action is taken the user is always in normal direct contact with the online system but a few simple commands allow the stored search statements to be sent at high speed to the host.

The IPSS and Euronet host addresses are permanently stored in the box and can be selected and sent by one character commands. The user has 600 characters of storage for his search statements. There is a command to allow a series of statements to be stored by continuous typing, and the USERKIT automatically numbers the lines as they are created. There are editing commands for inserting lines, deleting and printing lines and characters can be corrected as they are entered. These commands can be used for a specified line or a sequence of lines. A very simple set of instructions has been used so that they can be learnt quickly and remembered by occasional users.

In response to questions Dr Williams outlined the future plans for extending the capabilities of the USERKIT. The Mark 1 version of the kit with the facilities outlined is already available. There are a number of enhancements being considered which have varying degrees of difficulty. It is relatively easy to provide permanent search profiles specified by the user, which he can use as required to combine with a search that he is creating before his online session. It is technically possible to add storage which is maintained when the machine is switched off but the components for this are more expensive than the previous facility. The possibility of adding cassette tape storage is being investigated but will not be included until an error-free system has been developed. The storage of output for review offline can be achieved by adding a floppy disk unit but this is a longer term development. The USERKIT is designed to allow easy addition of extra facilities. The device has 6 standard slots for circuit cards and 4 of these are available for developments.

In parallel with these practical developments there is a research programme looking at the research possibilities for linking small scale computers to the online services. One project supported by the British Library is concerned with developing a user dialogue which will develop a search profile for users who are not familiar with online searching. Another project in conjunction with an industrial sponsor is looking at the ways of assisting a professional searcher in both searching and organisational aspects.

The demonstration showed that the problems of cost and complexity of online searching can already be substantially reduced and in the future the use of micro-assistance will make searching both easier and more effective.

Further details of this work can be obtained from Dr P. W. Williams, 9 Brabyns Brow, Marple, Stockport, Cheshire SK6 7DA. Tel: 061-427 5976.

Online book ordering system

Essex County Library, Parker & Son and B. H. Blackwell Limited have announced the inception of *BOOKLINE*, a new service providing a computer link for book ordering between their respective computer systems.

Inter-connection of B. H. Blackwell's and the Essex County Library computer systems provides the first example of a fully-integrated service covering library acquisition processes. Staff at Essex County Library can search the BHB Bookfile of 650,000 records to find details of books published, including their availability, an up-to-date price and whether they are stock items at Blackwell's. This file represents one of the most up-to-date and complete files on British books in the world, and is held in BHB's ICL 2956 computer for online interrogation. Once selected, a record can be transferred to the Essex County Library computer system on a Honeywell 6060, using an Incoterm terminal as an intermediary display, storage and switching device. After processing of data within the Essex county Library's acquisition system, the details of selected items to be ordered from Parker's are transferred to the BHB computer via the Incoterm terminal with the appropriate order information.

Further information on the *BOOKLINE* service is obtainable from B. H. Blackwell Limited, Broad Street, Oxford OX1 3BQ.

Electronic network communication experiment

The British Library has awarded grants to Birmingham University and Loughborough University in order to make possible a programme of research into communication through electronic networks. Birmingham University will receive a grant of £122,000 to supply hardware and software facilities in support of individual research projects. Loughborough University will receive a grant of £134,000 to undertake the first project, which is to prepare an electronic journal and to assess its costs, effectiveness, and impact.

Electronic communication networks enable people to exchange information, views and ideas by means other than paper and the spoken word. Material to be exchanged is entered into a computer store by a variety of means, and is accessed on-line through local terminals. These networks are new and in the United Kingdom little explored from the users' viewpoint. Research is needed to establish their potential and to assess the problems and costs of using them for different purposes, now and in the future. As acceptability of a system to users largely determines the extent of its use, particular attention will be given to psychological and ergonomic aspects of these problems.

The grants will run for three years from 1 November 1980 and in a preliminary period, the facilities are being set up and tested and the participants trained. The results of any research funded by the British Library will be published in accordance with normal research practice and particular attention will be given to disseminating the information among publishers and other interested parties.

Further details are available from: Mrs P. H. B. Graddon or Dr H. A. Pinnock, British Library Research and Development Department, Sheraton House, Great Chapel Street, London W1V 4BH. Tel: 01-636 1544 ex. 465 or 451.

Chemical Abstracts Service

Chemical Abstracts Service has recorded the 5 millionth chemical substance in the files of its Chemical Registry System. The total includes all unique chemical substances indexed in *Chemical Abstracts* since January 1965, when the Registry began operating as an adjunct to indexing operations at CAS.

The five millionth substance to be registered was grandirubrine, a new tropoloisoquinoline alkaloid isolated from *Abuta grandifolia* by Mary D. Menachery and Michael P. Cava of the University of Pennsylvania. It was reported in Volume 14, Number 7, of *Heterocycles.* It was among 335,000 new substances added to the Registry file in the past year.

Library of Congress seeks ethnic publications

The Library of Congress needs assistance in collecting sample copies of publications issued by and for the many ethnic groups in the United States.

As a national library, the Library of Congress has a responsibility for maintaining collections that reflect the history and culture of the American people and the many ethnic groups that compose it. Although the Library has both ethnic newspapers and publications in its collections, there is a need to expand the coverage. It will not be possible to collect all the publications issued throughout the country, but it is important to have a wide selection of newspapers, periodicals, books and pamphlets, as well as sound recordings and films that reflect the interests, concerns, and activities of America's ethnic groups.

As a first step toward framing its future acquisitions policy, the Library needs information about available ethnic publications of every type, ranging from pamphlets to substantial multi-volume collections, from newsletters and local periodicals to journals with national distribution. Not all of the publications reported or sent to the Library will be acquired or retained permanently. Nevertheless, public response will enable the Library to determine the full range of ethnic publications available today and to enable us to make the national collections truly representative of all elements of the nation's culture.

Letters and publications should be addressed to the Exchange and Gift Division, Ethnic Unit, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20540 USA.

PREVIEW

PREVIEW, the software package for formatting viewdatabases, has been installed by the Dutch PTT to support their Viditel viewdata system.

Information Providers (IPs) who hold their source data on computer files are able to make use of the PREVIEW bureau services offered by Viditel. The customer file is processed through PREVIEW and then bulk loaded onto the Viditel computer. This computer to computer updating negates the need for manual keyboarding.

PREVIEW is a utility package containing a report writer, which fully exploits the viewdata display medium, plus strong indexing and page numbering capabilities. It is controlled by parameters which allow any application to be defined. PREVIEW is able to accept data processing files from any make or model of computer and can support most public and private viewdata systems. For further information contact: Barry Ashdown, Langton Information Systems Ltd, 133 Oxford Street, London W1R 1TD. Tel: 439 0366.

ISORID

The International Information System on Research in Documentation (ISORID) established by UNESCO in cooperation with FID, is concerned with collecting, organizing, analyzing, storing and diffusing information on research and development in the fields of information, documentation, libraries and archival records management. In order to achieve the objectives of ISORID more effectively the following policy has been adopted and approved by the Intergovernmental Council for the General Information Programme of UNESCO:

- the extension of cooperation with the FID with a view to avoiding the duplication of activities between FID and UNESCO;
- the extension of ISORID by adding Member States which do not yet participate and by the inclusion in the system of information on research in the archives field;
- the improvement of the system's functioning in order to allow specialists maximum use of reported research results.

Consequently, UNESCO and FID have concluded an arrangement on cooperation in order to eliminate competition and duplication of efforts. This arrangement covers the following points:

(a) all information on research is to be sent directly to FID;
(b) FID will assign descriptors to this information using the *UNESCO Thesaurus;*
(c) all relevant information received will be published by FID in its periodical bulletin *R & D Projects in Documentation and Librarianship.*

Published reports are also requested and should also be sent to FID.

As mentioned above, projects published in *R & D Projects* are for the most part limited to those received by questionnaire. It is not the intent of *R & D Projects in Documentation and Librarianship* to reprint information on projects already published in established directories. Information on planned, on-going, and recently completed projects as well as information on published reports and directories of research in the fields is invited for inclusion in *R & D Projects.*

R & D Projects in Documentation and Librarianship (bimonthly) is available on subscription from FID, PO Box 30115, 2500 GC The Hague, The Netherlands, at 85 Dutch guilders per year.

Harper database project

Harper & Row have announced that their new industry information database project, now called INDATA, will utilize a data entry software package prepared by Inforonics, Inc. of Littleton, Massachusetts, USA together with a DEC 11/03 minicomputer for data input and text editing. The completion of the basic source summaries for sixty industries in the United States and Canada is now scheduled for March, 1981.

INDATA will concentrate on the identification and in-depth analysis of all research studies and publications which contain data on an industry or a product. A series of reference directories, together with a looseleaf service, are being planned as derivative products from the database. Further information is available from Anne Conway Fernald, Managing Editor, Database Publishing Program, Suite 206, 186 Alewife Brook Parkway, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138, USA.
Tel: (617) 491-2300.

CALL FOR PAPERS

SIGIR Conference

The Fourth Annual International SIGIR Conference will be held at the Claremont Hotel in Berkeley, California during 31 May, 1 and 2 June, 1981. The School of Library and Information Studies of the University of California will host the Conference. The theme of the Conference will be: 'Theoretical issues in information retrieval', and there will be thirty-minute presentations of current research relating to the theme of the Conference. Those who wish to make a presentation must submit a four page (typed doubled-spaced) synopsis to the Program Committee before 1 December, 1980. Further details can be obtained from Dr Jessie Herr, Research Libraries Group, Stanford University, Stanford, California 94305, USA.

PUBLICATIONS

An introduction to open systems interconnection

Standards for open systems interconnection (OSI) will allow computers, terminals and other computing devices to be linked together, regardless of their source or manufacturer. This important subject is covered by The National Computing Centre in a guide for computer users and professionals who have not appreciated the significant developments that are taking place.

OSI has been the subject of considerable international effort since 1977, and last year NCC and the Commission of the European Community (CEC) decided that information on these developments should reach a wider audience. It was therefore decided to produce a guide to OSI, with NCC providing the text, and the CEC setting up and international working party of experts to provide comment. The English language version of this guide is now available from the Publications Department of The National Computing Centre, Oxford Road, Manchester M1 7ED. Tel: 061 228 6333.

Reviews

Arab world: a guide to business, economic and industrial information sources. Dallas, Texas: Inter-Cresent Publishers, 1980. $75 ($85 outside N. America). 492p. ISBN 0 9 16400 07 7.

The growing importance of the Arab World in all spheres of activity has led to a rapid increase in the number of information sources published by and about the countries concerned. This publication serves a useful purpose by collecting and publicizing details of such sources of information from many countries, regardless of language. The directory is in 4 parts. The first section is a classified arrangement of sources of information dealing with the Arab World as a whole. The subject sections include, bibliographies, biographies, company information sources, directories and literature surveys. The second arranged by country, lists sources relevant to that particular country, again arranged by subject. The third section is a series of indexes, by subject, author and organization. The fourth part is an alphabetical arrangement of all the addresses of publishers referred to within the Guide. This Guide although it contains material published before 1979 will be a compact and useful initial source for dealing with many requests for information about the Arab World.

Business organizations and agencies directory. Edited by Anthony T. Kruzas and Robert C. Thomas. Detroit: Gale Research, 1980. 896p. ISBN 0 8103 1135 6.

This publication is a single volume guide to organizations and agencies that are major sources of current information on American business and industry. It is arranged in 26 sections, each section devoted to a specific type of organization or agency e.g. conference and convention centres, franchise companies, micro publishers, information-on-demand, business libraries and information centres, trade organizations, commercially available databanks. A detailed introduction gives information concerning sources for each of the subject sections including details of specialized directories with broader coverage. Indexes are provided for individual sections where appropriate. Because of the broad scope of the directory, information is presented in a variety of entry formats. Minimum entries furnish complete addresses, while other types of entries include phone numbers, contacts and descriptions of services.

The directory is a useful single source for a wide range of business oriented information. In spite of its title, its coverage is mainly of organizations in the USA.

ADLIB: an adaptive management system for special libraries and information bureaux. vol. 2, user handbook by M. R. Ross and J. H. Ashford. Maidenhead: Lipman Management Resources, 1979, 135p. ISBN 0 906168 3. £8.50

Volume 2 of three volumes relating to the ADLIB system. Volume 1 contains the systems description. Volume 3 consists of the program documentation and has a restricted availability. The ADLIB software package can be implemented on Prime computers using the PRIMOS 111 operating system locally or on a bureau basis. Applications of the program are information storage and retrieval, catalogue creation, the production of indexes, and book circulation. The user handbook includes illustrations of all the screen formats, and examples of printed material produced.

Final report of the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted works, 31 July, 1978. (CONTU). Washington: Library of Congress, 1979, 154p. ISBN 0 8444 1.

The work of the Commission is covered, including transcriptions of meetings, and evidence used in the formulation of their recommendations and consideration of the effects of copyright law. Studies sponsored by the Commission are also included. This is put into historical perspective by a summary of past legislation. Recommendations cover the copyright of computer software or programs, databases, works created by the use of computers and the use of works in conjunction with computers. The Commission has not attempted to be comprehensive in its coverage of technological issues but recognizes that legislation should follow technological change. Future study on the impact of photoduplication is needed and information on copyright status should be more accessible to the public.

Law Librarianship. Adrian Blunt. London: Bingley, 1980. 126p. £4.50. ISBN 0 85157 299 5 (Outlines on modern librarianship).

This volume is intended as an introduction to law librarianship, and legal literature, primarily of use by library school students, but of interest to anyone connected with law libraries. The first chapter provides an introduction to the various types of law libraries. Each form of legislation is discussed in detail in the second chapter. In the following section law reports are outlined. Secondary materials connected with law which include authoritative works, textbooks, encyclopaedias, practice and precedent books, casebooks and periodicals are discussed. A chapter is also devoted to published reference works and bibliographies. The legal systems of Scotland, the Republic of Ireland, Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man are discussed, with reference to the legislation and literature produced by them. The European Community and its legal system is also outlined, and also included in the chapter is an introduction to International Law. The special nature of law books require careful organization and administration, and the eighth chapter of the volume deals with this aspect. The volume concludes with a chapter dealing with the qualifications and attributes needed for law librarianship. Training of law librarians is discussed, and reference is made to professional associations for librarians.

The library in the university: observations on a service, Norman Higham. London: Deutsch, 1980, 205p, £7.50 ISBN 0 233 97222 6.

The author presents a very readable informal survey of finance, selection and acquisition, cataloguing, external and internal services, staffing, computers and storage and buildings. On the basis of his views and experiences as a university librarian of 25 years' standing, he aims at a discussion of underlying principles rather than a manual of practice.

A–Z of UK marketing data. Euromonitor publications, 1980, 528p. ISBN 0 903706 20 2.

This reference handbook contains very basic market facts and figures for the UK. It is arranged in alphabetical order starting with adhesives and ending with zip fasteners. Each page is devoted to a different topic and contains brief stati-

stical data on some or all of the following: production, imports, exports, consumption, ownership/usership, market size, leading brands and the structure of retail distribution. Data, where given, is for 1975 to 1978 and estimates for 1979 and 1980 are included apparently based on current trends. The selection of topics however is very diverse and perhaps slightly odd. For example there are sections on general topics such as age breakdown, expenditure and population, interfiled with highly specific topics such as perm preparations, personal tissues and pie-fillings (fruit). There is no index to the selected topics, neither are there any cross references. If you are interested in beverages, for example, then the only way of being sure that you have traced every relevant section is to check through all the sections from A to Z. There is no section on beverages or drinks but there are sections on beer, brandy and cognac, cider, cocoa powder and drinking chocolate, coffee, gaseous drinks, gin, health drinks, lager, liqueurs, milk (fresh), milk (instant), milk drinks, rum, spirits, squashes and cordials, tea, vermouth, vodka, whisky and wine. An index giving references to all of these would be useful and one wonders how many users would consider checking under gaseous drinks and squashes and cordials in order to trace information on soft drinks.

A major criticism of this publication is that the details given are very brief and probably not of much use to specialists in marketing. Sources of information are not given but are mentioned only vaguely in the introductory pages. However it should be said that the publication does provide interesting browsing material for the layman and could prove useful in providing a quick overview of the market for a particular product.

Stockbrokers' research and information services available to non-investor clients, compiled by K. P. Hilton and J. G. Watson. Oxford: Oxford Centre for Management Studies, 1980.

This guide has been produced to give wider publicity to sources of information which do not always receive the attention they deserve. For many years Stockbrokers have been providers of well researched information relating to markets, companies and economic conditions generally, however the recipients of this information have in the main been their clients. Now, some Stockbrokers are prepared to make their material available to a wider public, believing that, with proper safeguards the interests of their regular clients need not be prejudiced.

This guide lists 35 Stockbrokers and for each one gives details of its address and contact point, specializations and the titles of any regular publications together with their prices and frequency. There is a subject index to the specialization of individual Stockbrokers, however companies are listed only when they are the sole subject of a research report, or when listed as an area of specialist knowledge by the firm in question. The layout of the main entries is not conducive to scanning, which would be recommended for newcomers to the publication.

The guide is remarkably cheap for such useful untapped sources of information. A guide covering other City Institutions and their publications would be a welcome brother to *Stockbrokers Research and Information Services Available to Non-Investor Clients.*

Library research guide to education: illustrated search strategy and sources, by James R. Kennedy. Ann Arbor, Pierian Press, 1979. 80p (Library Research Guides Series, no. 3.) ISBN 0 87650 116 1.

This is directed at college majors of graduate students who are writing papers. Chapters cover: choosing your topic; narrowing your topic; communicating with the card catalog; finding the best parts of books; evaluating books; the third world: US Government documents; finding facts fast; using guides to the literature of education; using other libraries. The book is filled with examples, pictures of catalogue cards and cartoons. The bias is very North American which must limit its use outside the US; the list of basic reference sources is almost wholly made up of American material.

New horizons for academic libraries: papers presented at the First National Conference of the Association of College and Research Libraries, Boston, Massachusetts, 8–11 November, 1978, edited by Robert D. Stueart and Richard D. Johnson. London, Saur, 1979, 583 p. ISBN 0 89664 093 0.

There are 7 theme papers at the beginning and 66 contributed papers arranged in 8 sections: administration and management (including personnel management and management techniques); bibliographic control and automation (including integrated systems and interfacing existing independent automated systems); bibliographic instruction; cooperation (including community information and networking); economic aspects (including budgeting for non-print media and budgetary priorities); the librarian's role (including the future, faculty status and exchange programmes); resources (including subject specialists, women's studies resources and collection analysis); services (including online and user education and access). The papers are all interesting and emphasise the wide range of issues facing academic librarians.

Directory of special libraries and information centers. 5th ed, edited by Margaret L. Young and Harold C. Young. Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Company, 1979, 2 vols. ISBN 0 8103 0297 0 7 (vol 1); ISBN 0 8103 0298 5 (vol. 2).

The directory is subtitled a guide to special libraries, research libraries, information centers, archives and data centers maintained by government agencies, business, industry, newspapers, educational institutions, nonprofit organizations, and societies in the fields of science, technology, medicine, law, art, religion, history, social sciences, and humanistic studies. Volume 1 is a directory of special libraries and information centres in the United States and Canada; volume 2 contains geographic and personnel indexes. The so-called volume 3 is in fact *New Special Libraries:* a periodic supplement to volume 1, issue 1 which is dated September 1979. The directory contains over 1400 entries which include name of library and parent organization, address and telephone number, name of person in charge and supervisory staff, founding date, size of professional and non-professional staff, special or unique collections and important subjects in collections, size and composition of holdings, number of serial titles received, services available to outside enquirers, automated operations including online systems, membership in networks and/or consortia, publications, special catalogues and indexes. Entries are alphabetical with separate sequences for the USA and Canada and there is a subject index. Volume 2 contains brief entries: the geographic index is arranged by US, US territories and possessions, Canada; the personnel index is an alphabetical list of people in charge of the centers.

Library of Congress Cataloguing Service Bulletins 1–125 [reprinted with a Comprehensive Subject Index]. Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co, 1980. IBSN 0 8103 1102 8.

Cataloguing Service Bulletins 1–125 (June 1945–Spring 1978) are reprinted in an easier-to-handle format than the original and many of the issues included are now out of print. Volume 1 contains Bulletins 1–106 and volume 2 bulletins 107–125 and index. Bulletins 79–125 are most used, since they contain many additions and changes to the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules,* but the earlier issues provide an overview of the development of the cataloguing practices and policies of the Library of Congress. Following the reprinted bulletins is a comprehensive subject index prepared by the staff of Gale Research. Subject headings have been assigned to all articles and to rules whenever feasible. The groups of rules are indexed by rule number as well as by subject and accessibility to changes in and interpretation and application to the various rules is provided by grouping them by number under the appropriate initialism.

Current Awareness List

*All the items listed are recent additions to the Aslib Library and are available from the Library — books on loan and articles as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or one BLLD form per article). Please quote item number on requests. Items marked * are for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased from the Publications Sales Department. Material is arranged in the following broad subject categories.*

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES
Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing, including thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION
Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation and information networks
Privacy and freedom of information

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES
Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services
Information management

LIBRARIANSHIP
Associations
Education
Employment
Research

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES
National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION
Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION
Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems
Viewdata and teletext
Word processing

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

OFFICE, RECORDS, REPROGRAPHY
Filing and records management
Reprography including microforms

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION
Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS
User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

3460/80 Fartunin, Y. I. Implementation of the recommendations of the International Congress on National Bibliographies, 1977, by the national bibliographic service of the USSR. *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 2, April/June 1980, p. 23–24.

Abstracting

3461/80 Food and Agriculture Organization. Guidelines for the preparation of abstracts for publication in "Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts" (ASFA), prepared by Fishery Information, Data and Statistics Service, Rome: FAO, 1978. 11p. (FAO Fisheries Circular no. 711).

Cataloguing

3462/80 AACR 2. *RTSD Newsletter,* vol. 5, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 28–32. Includes news about AACR implementation studies and serials cataloguing under AACR 2.

3463/80 AACR 2 and DC19 implementation: aids to libraries. *British Library Bibliographic Services Division Newsletter,* nos. 16–17, May 1980, p. 1–3.

3464/80 AACR 2 implementation. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 56, Spring 1980, p. 1, 3–4, 11.

3465/80 AACR 2 optional additions, options and alternative rules. *British Library Bibliographic Services Division Newsletter,* nos. 16–17, May 1980, p. 3–6.

3466/80 Bankole, Beatrice. Problems in establishing a name file for Nigerian authors. *International Cataloguing,* vol. vol. 9, no. 2, April/June 1980, p. 19–20.

3467/80 Bracero, Antonio Valle. Modelo organizativo para la edición mecanizada de un catálogo colectivo de publicaciones seriadas. *Revista española de documentación científica,* vol. 3, no. 1, 1980, p. 25–46. In Spanish. Production of a union catalogue for periodicals taken in the libraries of the Higher Research Council of Spain.

3468/80 Cannan, Judith Proctor. Special problems in serials cataloging. Washington D.C.: Library of Congress, 1979. 97p. ISBN 0 8444 02915.

3469/80 Escamilla, Gloria. *Bibliografía Mexicana* and its contribution to library cataloguing processes. *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 2, April/June 1980, p. 17–18.

3470/80 Freezing the Library of Congress catalogs. *Cataloging Service Bulletin,* no. 8, Spring 1980, p. 3–7.

3471/80 Freund, Clare E. Rules for input to the library catalog on microfiche: a guide to librarians at the Eastman Kodak Company. Rochester, New York: Eastman Kodak Company, 1977. 24p. (ED 148 338).

3472/80 Gredley, Ellen J. Standardizing bibliographical data: AACR 2 and international exchange. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 84–101.

3473/80 Hall, Carolyn *and* Seal, Alan. A short-entry catalogue put to the test. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 56, Spring 1980, p. 5–8. Use of an experimental short-entry catalogue at Birmingham Polytechnic Main Library in 1979.

3474/80 Hunter, Eric J. *and* Bakewell, K. G. B. Cataloguing. London: Bingley, 1979. 197p. (Outlines of Modern Librarianship.) ISBN 0 85157 267 7. Classification, indexing, filing, networks, testing and evaluation of retrieval systems, AACR 2.

3475/80 Hyde, N. Catalogue entries for items in collections published in microform. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 1, 1980, p. 26–29.

3476/80 IFLA. UNIMARC: universal MARC format. 2nd rev. ed. London: IFLA International Office for UBC, 1980. 131p. ISBN 0 903043 24 6. £8.00.

3477/80 Leonard, W. Patrick. The card catalog mentality or we have always done it this way. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 38, 64. Implications of AACR 2.

3478/80 Martin, Susan. A learning experience. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 2, February 1980, p. 117–118. Implementing AACR 2.

3479/80 Results of a student project on keyword catalogues. *Centre for Catalogue Research Newsletter,* no. 4, July 1980, p. 3–5. Added entries vs keyword indexing of title.

3480/80 Richmond, Phyllis A. AACR 2 – a review article. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 30–37.

3481/80 Strand, Kathy. AACR 2: a few shudders, but so what? *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 6, June 1980, p. 324–325.

3482/80 Weintraub, D. Kathryn. Functions and types of entry: a review of earlier codes for corporate entry. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 50, no. 2, April 1980, p. 225–241.

Classification

3483/80 Barber, Donald. A history of alphabetic color coding. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 36–38.

3484/80 Bavakutty, M. Classification of "bilingual dictionaries" according to Dewey Decimal Classification. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 341–343.

3485/80 Bliss Classification Association: list of members (May 1980). *The Bliss Classification Bulletin,* vol. VI, no. 1, 1980, p. 10–17.

3486/80 Campbell, D. J. A summary of reviews of, and published comments on, the 2nd edition of the Bibliographic Classification. *Bliss Classification Bulletin,* vol. VI, no. 1, 1980, p. 18–30.

3487/80 Bonner, Robin. What a library for activists should not be like. *Socialist Librarians Journal,* no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 9–12. Problems with traditional classifications mean that a special classification is needed.

3488/80 Foskett, Douglas J. Systems theory and its relevance to documentary classification. *International Classification,* vol. 7, no. 1, 1980, p. 2–5.

3489/80 Hindson, Richard. Universal decimals. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 7, July 1980, p. 324. Universal Decimal Classification.

3490/80 Kumar, Krishan *and* Vyas, S. D. Classification practice in Delhi University college libraries. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 4, no. 1, June 1979, p. 41–76.

3491/80 Satija, M. P. Extension of two-phased subjects in the Colon Classification. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 344–348. Interdisciplinary subjects.

Indexing, thesaurus construction

3492/80 Bonnici, Norbert. Precis and LCSH in the British Library: problems of consistency and equivalence. *Catalogue and Index,* no. 56, Spring 1980, p. 9–11.

3493/80 Craven, Timothy C. Simulation of visually displayed indexes. *International Classification,* vol. 7, no. 1, 1980, p. 21–24.

3494/80 Deutsch, Stewart F. An efficient method of indexing legal memoranda. *Practical Lawyer,* vol. 25, no. 1, January 1979, p. 71–76.

3495/80 Fugmann, Robert. On the practice of indexing and its theoretical foundations. *International Classification,* vol. 7, no. 1, 1980, p. 13–20.

3496/80 Long, B. Linguistique et indexation. *Documentaliste,* vol. 17, no. 3, May–June 1980, p. 99–106. In French. Linguistics and indexing.

3497/80 Reball, Siegfried. Redundante Indexierungssprachen als Abbild natürlicher Sprache. *International Classification,* vol. 7, no. 1, 1980, p. 10–12. Redundant indexing languages based on natural language.

3498/80 Vasarhelyi, Pal. The relevance of INTERCONCEPT for classification and indexing. *International Classification,* vol. 7, no. 1, 1980, p. 6–9. Paper presented at the 3rd Annual Conference of the Gesellschaft für Klassification e V, Königstein, 5–7 April 1979. Unesco project for the social sciences.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

3499/80 Berman, Sanford. DDC 19: an indictment. *Library Journal,* vol. 105, no. 5, March 1, 1980, p. 585–589. Cataloguer's assessment.

3500/80 British Standards Institution. Glossary of paper, board, pulp and related terms. London: the Institution, 1979. 25p. (BS 3202: 1979, ISO 4046-1978). ISBN 0 580 11075 3.

3501/80 British Standards Institution. Glossary of terms used in data processing: part 16: information theory. London: the Institution, 1979. 8p. (BS 3527: Part 16: 1979) (ISO 2382/XVI-1978). ISBN 0 580 10852 X. Information theory according to Shannon.

3502/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification. English full edition. UDC 62/62-9 Engineering, technology in general: characteristics and details of machines, equipment, plant, processes and products. London: the Institution, 1980. 32p. (BS 1000 [62/62-9]: 1980) ISBN 0 580 11428 7.

3503/80 British Standards Institution. Universal Decimal Classification. Second English full edition. UDC 3/30 Social Sciences in general, Sociology, Sociography. London: the Institution, 1980. 18p. (BS 1000 [3/30]: 1980). ISBN 0 580 11293 4.

3504/80 Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. CAB Abstracts word list. Slough: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1978. 120p. ISBN 0 85198 439 8.

3505/80 COSTART. National adverse drug reaction directory. Rockville, Maryland: US Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Food and Drug Administration [197?] [269p.] Coding symbols for Thesaurus of Adverse Reaction Terms.

3506/80 Duckett, R. J. Philosophy and religion in Dewey 19. *Bulletin of the Association of British Theological and Philosophical Libraries,* New Series, no. 18, June 1980, p. 12–16. Reviews new schedules.

3507/80 Food and Nutrition Information Center. Food and Nutrition Information Center controlled vocabulary. [Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1980] 343p.

3508/80 London Business School Library. SCIMP/SCANP thesaurus 1980. rev. ed. edited by K. D. C. Vernon and S. J. Newman. London: European Business School Librarians Group, 1980. 124p.

3509/80 Maritime Research Information Service. Index of MRIS subject terms (key words). Washington: National Academy of Sciences, 1980. 151p. Prepared by Maritime Research Information Service of National Research Council.

3510/80 MEDLINE Users manual and thesaurus for specialists in communicative disorders, by Barbara J. Reiner and Christy L. Ludlow. Volume I: users manual; volume II: thesaurus. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1979. 378p; 189p. Based on MESH.

3511/80 National Library of Canada. Canadian subject headings. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Government Publishing Centre, 1979. 395p. ISBN 0 660 10148 3. $9.95 (Canada); $11.95 (other countries). With English—French, French—English indexes.

3512/80 Pejtersen, Annelise Mark. Design of a classification scheme for fiction based on an analysis of actual user—librarian communication and use of the scheme for control of librarian search strategies; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980. p. 146—159.

3513/80 Political science thesaurus II, by Carl Beck, Thomas McKechnie and Paul Evans Peters. 2nd rev. ed. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, University Center for International Studies, 1979. [691p.] ISBN 0 916002 470. Published in conjunction with the American Political Science Association.

3514/80 Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada. Thesaurus of pulp and paper terms: supplement no. 4 (includes supplements nos. 1 to 3). Pointe Claire: the Institute, 1980. 65p. Changes and additions to Thesaurus of Pulp and Paper Terms, 2nd ed., 1971.

3515/80 Rettig, James. A classification scheme for local government documents collections. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, 1980, p. 33—39.

3516/80 Zhurzhalina, N. P. The Soviet Bibliothecal — Bibliographical Classification (BBK). *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 2, April/June 1980, p. 21—23.

Directories

*3517/80 Welsch, Erwin K. Libraries and archives in France: a handbook. rev. ed. New York: Council for European Studies, 1979, 147p.

*3518/80 World guide to libraries, 5th ed, edited by Helga Lengenfelder. London: Saur, 1980. 1030p. ISBN 3 598 20503 1. In English and German.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication

3519/80 Barry, Jeanne G. Computerized readability levels. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 88—90. Dale and Chall, Spache; Flesch; Farr, Jenkins and Patterson; Gunning (Fog Index); Spaulding (Spanish).

3520/80 Berman, Paul *and* Wasser, Ann. New technology and the technical author. *Technical Communication,* vol. 25, no. 3, Third Quarter 1978, p. 2—7. Computer aids to text processing including word processors.

3521/80 Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. Communications technology forecast, by Ira Richer and others. Springfield, Va: NTIS, 1979. 4 fiches. (PB 292 697).

3522/80 Broer, Jan W. Breadboarding for technical writing? *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 82—84. 7 mathematical expressions on how and when to write technical reports.

3533/80 Broer, Jan W. "Technical communication — shaping the world we live in": revolutions on our writing desk. *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 44, July 1980, p. 3—6. Report on 26th International Conference on Technical Communication, May 1979, Society for Technical Communication. New technology and writing.

3534/80 Brooking, J. Observations on technical writing in Italy. *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 44, July 1980, p. 13—14.

3535/80 Carroll, John E. Technical writes and wrongs. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 68—71. Technical writing.

3536/80 Cavanaugh, Michael F. The ECOM controversy. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 111, April 1980, p. 4—5. U.S. Postal Service's ECOM — Electronic Computer Originated Mail.

3537/80 Cole, John Y. *and* Gold, Carol S., *eds.* Reading in America 1978. Washington: Library of Congress, 1979. 98p. ISBN 0 8444 0314 8. $4.95. Discusses findings of the Book Industry Study Group 1978 Study of American Book-Reading and Bookbuying Habits.

3538/80 Degise, Robert F. A systems approach to business writing. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 77—78.

3539/80 Fuller, Don. How to write reports that won't be ignored. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 79—81.

3540/80 Gardan, Y. CONGRES: a computer assisted conference system allowing sketch transmission; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 79—84.

3541/80 Goffman, William. On the effectiveness problem in communication; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 122—130.

3542/80 Gresham, Stephen L. When technical communicators face the past. *Technical Communication,* vol. 25, no. 3, Third Quarter 1978, p. 8—9, 11.

3543/80 Information society of the second millennium. *Information Hotline,* vol. 12, no. 6, June 1980, p. 1, 19, 20. Summary of a $1000 report "Computer/communications networks of the future", produced by Strategic Business Services.

3544/80 Leduc, Nicole *and* Shepard, C. D. Review of projects on future communications services [including teleconferencing]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 121—128.

3545/80 Leunen, Mary-Claire van. A handbook for scholars. New York: Knopf, 1978. 354p. ISBN 0 394 73395 9. Guide to scholarly writing, citation, references, footnotes.

3546/80 McLaughlin, W. Keith *and* Piush, Evelyn. Planning checklist for seminars or workshops. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 37, no. 3, June 1980, p. 175—177.

3547/80 Marks, Winifred. How to give a speech. London: Institute of Personnel Management, 1980. 128p. ISBN 0 85292 255 8. £1.95.

3548/80 Power, Ruth M. Rate your writing skills. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 84—86.

3549/80 Public speaking for engineers and scientists. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 1, March 1980, p. 3—61 (special issue).

3550/80 Sawyer, Thomas M. Preparing and delivering an oral presentation. *Technical Communications,* vol. 26, no. 1, First Quarter 1979, p. 4—7.

3551/80 Studer, Gary A. Simplifying company communications. *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 31, no. 6, June 1980, p. 40—42.

3552/80 Talking with slides — more than a half-way house. *Audio Visual,* vol. 9, no. 103, July 1980, p. 28—30. Illustrated lectures.

3553/80 Tebeaux, Elizabeth. What makes bad technical writing bad? A historical analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 71–76.

3554/80 Tittensor, D. A simple method of measuring the educational level of any text. *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 44, July 1980, p. 7–9.

3555/80 Vervalin, Charles H. Checked your Fog Index lately? *IEEE Transactions on Professional Communication,* vol. PC-23, no. 2, June 1980, p. 87–88. Evaluating one's own writing by using the Fog Index for reading skill.

Information science

3556/80 Bivins, Kathleen T. Concept formation: the evidence from experimental psychology and linguistics and its relationship to information science; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980. p. 62–74.

3557/80 Brittain, J. M. What are the distinctive characteristics of information science? *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 34–47.

3558/80 Debons, Anthony. Foundations of information science; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 75–81.

3559/80 Henriksen, Tor. Information Science: towards consensus; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 15–18.

3560/80 Hoel, Ivar A. L. On the concept of knowledge and its relation to information science; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 19–29.

3561/80 Mey, Marc de. The relevance of the cognitive paradigm for information science; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 48–61.

3562/80 Neveling, Ulrich *and* Wersig, Gernot. The information scientist of the 1980s in Europe; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 214–220.

3563/80 Oddy, R. N. Towards research on questions in information science: final report on a study visit to the USA, Sept–Oct 1979 [Birmingham] University of Aston, Computer Centre, 1980. 33p. (Technical Report TR 80001) (BLRDR 5571).

3564/80 Pratt, Allan D. Information and emmorphosis: an attempt at definition; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 30–33.

3565/80 Rhodes, Sarah N. National Science Foundation support for information science research; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed, 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 251–258.

3566/80 Vickery, B. C. An approach to information science; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 1–14.

3567/80 Zunde, Pranas *and* Gehl, John. Empirical foundations of information science; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 67–92.

Language and translation

3568/80 Alvey, John. Translators' fees survey 1980. *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1980, p. 84–85.

3569/80 Alvey, John. Translators' remuneration survey 1979: an analysis. *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1980, p. 83–84.

3570/80 Bergeijk, D. van. De taalbarrière in de informatievoorziening. *Open,* vol. 12, no. 6, June 1980, p. 320–326. In Dutch. The language barrier in information provision.

3571/80 Felber, Helmut. Information on standardized vocabularies (terminological standards) and standardized concepts: a joint task of INFO and Infoterm. *Mitteilungsblatt für Dolmetscher und Übersetzer,* vol. 26, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 5.

3572/80 Felber, Helmut. Study on the development of a network for terminology information. Washington D.C.: ERIC, 1978. 47p. (ED 153 625). Infoterm study on TermNet.

3573/80 Grähs, Lillebill *and others, eds.* Theory and practice of translation, edited by Lillebill Grähs, Gustav Korlén and Bertil Malmberg. Berne: Lang, 1978. 355p. ISBN 3 261 03072 0. Nobel Symposium 39, Stockholm, 6–10 September 1976. Papers in French, German and English.

3574/80 Hardbottle, R. First sights on Arabic. *Aslib Technical Translation Bulletin,* vol. 26, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 22–25.

3575/80 Hawkins, Eric W. "Force" and "Awareness" in language learning: Threlford Memorial Lecture 1980. *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1980, p. 74–78.

3576/80 King, Jim. Salaried translators in the UK. *Incorporated Linguist,* vol. 19, no. 3, Summer 1980, p. 87–88.

3577/80 Schewe, Wolfgang H. V. Terminologiedokumentation des Deutschen Normenwerks durch Aufbau einer Terminologie – Datenbank. *Lebende Sprachen,* vol. 25, no. 2, 1980, p. 49–50. In German. Construction of terminology bank by the German Standards Institution (DIN).

3578/80 Wallwork, Frank. Rumanian. *Aslib Technical Translation Bulletin,* vol. 26, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 18–21. A contribution – recast, with some additions – to Forum on Unusual Languages, December 1978.

3579/80 Zimmermann, Axel. Einsatz von Textsystemen bei Übersetzern. *Mitteilungsblatt für Dolmetscher und Übersetzer,* vol. 26, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 2–3. In German. Use of text systems by translators.

Library in society

3580/80 Eaglen, Audrey B. The "warning bookmark" selection aid or censorship? *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 65–71. "Warning bookmark" is a slip of paper, placed in some children's books, to warn librarians that the content of the volume may be thought inappropriate for young readers.

3581/80 Follett, Charles R. FLB's side of the story. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 73–75. Follett Library Book Company's case for the "warning bookmark".

3582/80 Hardison, O. B. The ivory tower in the arena – research libraries and public outreach. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 53, no. 5, January 1979, p. 384–391.

3583/80 Kochen, Manfred. Control of attention in raising consciousness about community issues; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 172–186.

3584/80 Library Association. Community information: what libraries can do: a consultative document. London: the Association, 1980. 135p. ISBN 0 85365 872 2. Produced by the Working Party on Community Information.

3585/80 Vavrek, Bernard. Information services and the rural library. *Library Trends,* vol. 28, no. 4, Spring 1980, p. 563–578.

3586/80 Walley, E. D. Dr. T. Childers: visiting fellowship. Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, School of Librarianship, 1980. [49p.] (BLRDR 5557). Visiting fellowship on community information in British Public Libraries.

3587/80 Wallis, Margaret *and* Anderson, Jane. Educational broadcasting and public libraries. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 7, July 1980, p. 313.

Library cooperation and information networks

3588/80 Allardyce, Alex. Letters for the international exchange of publications: a guide to their composition in English, French, German, Russian and Spanish, edited by Peter Genzel. London: Saur, 1978. 148p. (IFLA publication no. 13) ISBN 0 89664 113 9. Translated by Jacques Lethève, Maria Razumovsky, Boris P. Kanyevsky and Adolfo Rodriguez.

3589/80 Battin, Patricia. Research libraries in the network environment: the case for cooperation. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 68–73.

3590/80 Burchinal, Lee G. Global political factors [sharing information with developing countries]; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 151–161.

3591/80 International lending: principles and guidelines for procedure. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 364–367.

3592/80 Das ISO-Informationsnetz (ISONET). *Mitteilungsblatt für Dolmetscher und Übersetzer,* vol. 26, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 4–5. In German. ISONET.

3593/80 Jacob, M. E. L. The public and OCLC: needs and uses; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 215–220.

3594/80 Kent, Allen *and* Galvin, Thomas J., *eds.* The structure and governance of library networks. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1979. 352p. (Books in Library and Information Science, vol. 27) ISBN 0 8247 6866 3. Proceedings of the 1978 conference in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, co-sponsored by National Commission on Libraries and Information Science and University of Pittsburgh. Includes the effect of new technology on library networks.

3595/80 Lefevre, Henri. Economic and open access to data bases via public networks: telex, telephone and TRANSPAC; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 179–184.

3596/80 O'Brien, Rita Cruise. Specialized information and interdependence: problems of concentration and access. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 42–48. Inequality of access to information in developed and developing countries.

3597/80 Quiason, Serafin. Some pointers on resource sharing in Asia and Oceania: the Philippines. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 151–154. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

3598/80 Sall, Djiby *and* Catherinet, Maurice. Le réseau Sahélien d'information et documentation scientifique et technique: de nouvelles perspectives d'information pour les Etats du CILSS. *Quarterly Bulletin of IAALD,* vol. 25, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 92–96. The Sahel information network: new perspectives for the organization of states against the drought in the Sahel.

3599/80 Simpson, Donald B. Achieving multitype library co-operation through a multi-state brokerage organization. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 285–289.

3600/80 Wicks, Yoke-Lan. International resource sharing: Singapore. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 155–159. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

3601/80 Wijasuriya, D. E. K. Resource sharing: existing arrangements and future developments: Malaysia. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 137–149. International Conference of Directors of National Libraries on Resource Sharing in Asia and Oceania, Canberra, 1979.

Privacy and freedom of information

3602/80 Armstrong, Anne A. Economic "war" over data flow. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 111, April 1980, p. 19, 24. Nations debate whether information should flow freely across borders.

3603/80 Carmody, Frank. Background to data protection in Europe. *Information Privacy,* vol. 1, no. 1, September 1979, p. 24–29.

3604/80 Ellison, Ray. Does computer security meet privacy requirements? *Information Privacy,* vol. 1, no. 1, September 1978, p. 33–37.

3605/80 Goldsworthy, Ashley. Privacy: an Australian experiment. *Information Privacy,* vol. 1, no. 1, September 1978, p. 38–42. New South Wales Privacy Committee.

3606/80 Intergovernmental Bureau for Informatics. Issues on transborder data flow policies. Rome: the Bureau, 1979. 18p. (Documents on policies for informatics, green series, SPIN 230).

3607/80 Osborn, Jack. Information privacy and employment. *Information Privacy,* vol. 1, no. 1, September 1978, p. 30–32. Considers report by U.S. Federal Privacy Protection Study Committee.

3608/80 Pollitt, A. S. Computer-held information and the individual. *Information Retrieval Specialist Group Newsletter,* (British Computer Society), no. 18, July 1980, p. 1–6. Report of the meeting held on 7 May 1980.

3609/80 Waller, Richard. Code of practice for privacy. *Information Privacy,* vol. 1, no. 1, September 1978, p. 22–23.

3610/80 White, Peter. Official secrets and government openness in Britain. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 29, no. 1, February 1980, p. 20–21, 24–28.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems: storage, retrieval, dissemination

3611/80 Alloway, Robert. Decision support systems and information flows in the 1980s; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 3–8.

3612/80 Baker, Dale B. The determining characteristics of the time–space framework of our environment and the special nature of the information that will be needed; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 63–77.

3613/80 Barlow, Derek H. Information techniques and mechanisms for the 1980s; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 115–123.

3614/80 Belkin, N. J. *and* Oddy, R. N. Design study for an anomalous state of knowledge based information system. London: British Library, 1979. 226p. (BLRDR 5547).

3615/80 Belkin, Nicholas J. The problem of "matching" in information retrieval; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 187–197.

3617/80 Bertrand, Anson R. Technical information systems and technology today and some turning points ahead for agriculture. *Quarterly Bulletin of IAALD,* vol. 25, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 97–99.

3618/80 Coombs, Rod *and* Green, Ken. Slow march of the microchip. *New Scientist,* vol. 87, no. 1213, 7 August 1980, p. 448–450. Study of industry in Greater Manchester shows threat to employment may be smaller than feared.

3619/80 Cooper, Lynn *and* Taber, Sally. Manual systems of information storage and retrieval or organizing on the cheap and easy. Washington D.C.: ERIC, 1978. 51p. (ED 152 296). Uniterm, optical coincidence or peek-a-boo and edge-notched or keysort systems and methods of filing.

3620/80 Dusoulier, Nathalie. Shall we be ready in the 1980s? *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 99–114.

3621/80 Eggers, I. M. R. *and others.* Use of proprietary biological and chemical data at Merck & Co; Inc. by I. M. R. Eggers, W. B. Gall, F. A. Cutler and H. D. Brown. [Computerised biological and chemical information system]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 85–106.

3622/80 Fink, Donald G. Information in the 1980s: keynote address; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 13–25.

3623/80 Galvin, John. Information circles the globe. *Office Equipment Index,* no. 161, April 1980, p. 26–27.

3624/80 Goehlert, Robert. Promoting the use of federal documents: an experimental current awareness service. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 7A, no. 1, 1980, p. 27–32.

3625/80 Goode, D. W. The AGARD Technical Information Panel. *State Librarian,* vol. 28, no. 1, March 1980, p. 4–5, 12.

3626/80 Griffiths, J. M. Alternative approaches to information retrieval system simulation; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 119–121.

3627/80 Heine, M. H. The "question" as a fundamental variable in information science; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 137–145.

3628/80 Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information, edited by W. Jeffrey Howe, Margaret M. Milne and Ann F. Pennell. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978. 231p. (ACS symposium series 84) ISBN 0 8412 0465 9. $23.75. Based on a symposium organised by the Divisions of Computers in Chemistry and Chemical Information at the 175th meeting of the American Chemical Society, Anaheim, California, 13–17 March 1978.

3629/80 ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978. 198p. Proceedings of a seminar organized by ICSU/AB at the UN National Academy of Sciences, Washington D.C., 23–24 June 1976.

3630/80 Jones, Mary Gardiner. Aspects and characteristics of the future information society; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 29–45.

3631/80 Karlowich, Robert A. *and* Saffady, William. A GSLIS look at the future. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 38–39. Pratt Institute, Graduate School of Library and Information Science's attitude to the information society.

3632/80 Landau, Robert. The manager's role in accessing [assessing?] the impact of information technology on organizational productivity. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 14, 16–18.

3633/80 Lee, Leonard S. Do you stop, look and listen to speeches??? *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 38–42. Guide for conference planners and speakers on program planning and speech preparation.

3634/80 McDonald, Dennis D. The use of information measures to evaluate research [integration information flow measures with research programme evaluation]; *in* Tally, Roy D. *and* Deultgen, Ronald R., *eds.* Information choices and policies . . . procs. ASIS 42nd meeting 1979, vol. 16. New York: Knowledge Industry for ASIS, 1979, p. 82–90.

3635/80 McGill, Michael J. *and* Huitfeldt, Jennifer. Experimental techniques of information retrieval; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 93–127.

3636/80 Machlup, Fritz *and* Leeson, Kenneth. Information through the printed word: the dissemination of scholarly, scientific, and intellectual knowledge, vol. 4: books, journals and bibliographic services. New York: Praeger, 1980. 314p. ISBN 0 03 056967 2. £18.00.

3637/80 Manning, Amelia. Toffler's Third Wave. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 4, May 1980, p. 10, 22. Alvin Toffler's new book *The Third Wave* deals with information revolution.

3638/80 Mick, Colin K. Cost analysis of information systems and services; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 37–64.

3639/80 Milne, Margaret *and others.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information: an overview, by Margaret Milne, Ann F. Pennell and W. Jeffrey Howe. [Information systems for drug development]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 1–9.

3640/80 Morin, Robert P. Management information systems: a total approach. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 5–6, 16.

3641/80 Olson, Edwin E. *and* Fake, Elizabeth C. Experiments to improve information transfer and the effectiveness of R & D in industry; *in* Tally, Roy D. *and* Deultgen, Ronald R., *eds.* Information choices and policies . . . procs. ASIS 42nd meeting 1979, vol. 16. New York: Knowledge Industry for ASIS, 1979, p. 75–81.

3642/80 Pitts, G. Project documentation flow within industry with particular reference to the designer; *in* Southampton University, Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium. Southampton: the University, 1979, p. 71–76.

GO FURTHER IN YOU
CHOOSE THE

R SEARCH: NEAREST NETWORK.

Did you know that Euronet DIANE already offers over 40 million on-line bibliographic references, facts and figures?

And that this information is expanding every day, covering more fields, keeping you up-to-date?

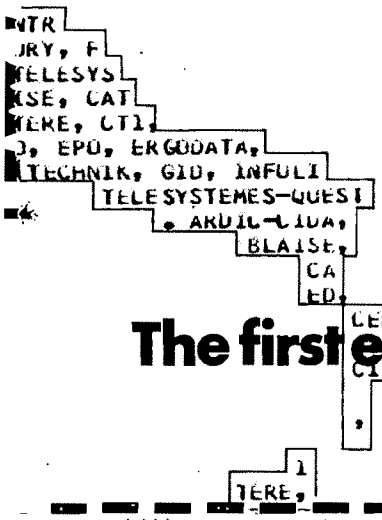
And that half of the information is on original European data bases, many of them available for the first time?

The Euronet network, closer to you, offers fast and reliable access to Europe's major information services.

The DIANE hosts, closer to you, understand your information needs better.

The Euronet DIANE Team, closer to you, keeps you informed.

For further information about the DIANE hosts and existing and planned data bases, please return the coupon below. You will receive a free copy, without any obligation, of the Euronet DIANE guide entitled: "Information for Europe".



Euronet DIANE

The first european information network.

V.V.A.

I would like to receive the Directory entitled "Information for Europe". I understand that there is no obligation on my part.

M. _____

Title: _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Tel _____

Return to: Euronet DIANE, BP 777, Luxembourg.

As

EuroNet DIANE

3643/80 Richman, Sidney *and others.* The Drug Research and Development Chemical Information system of NCI's developmental therapeutics program, by Sidney Richman, George F. Hazard and Alice K. Kalikau. [At the National Cancer Institute]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 200–221.

3644/80 Robertson, S. E. Some recent theories and models in information retrieval; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 131–136.

3645/80 Streatfield, David *and* Wilson, Tom. Disseminating research results. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 3, no. 9, March 1980, p. 9–12. Particular reference to project INISS.

3646/80 UNISIST. Information systems and networks for technology transfer: final report by John Page, with contributions by Tibor Szentivanyi. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 311p. (PGI-79/WS/2).

3647/80 Veal, Douglas C. Information retrieval in colour chemistry and dyeing. *Journal of the Society of Dyeists and Colourists,* vol. 96, February 1980, p. 46–51. General approaches to information retrieval and information sources.

3648/80 Wellisch, Hans H. The cybernetics of bibliographic control: toward a theory of document retrieval systems; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 82–100.

3649/80 Wetzel, Emil L. Kostenmodell für eine Informationsvermittlungsstelle. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 31, no. 2, April 1980, p. 77–82. In German. Cost model for an information retrieval facility.

3650/80 Woolston, John E. Information systems in the context of a new international economic order; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 163–172.

3651/80 Wright, Joseph Lloyd. The corporate information system as a synergism. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 7–9, 16.

3652/80 Wysocki, Adam. Some considerations on information transfer for developing countries; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 137–149.

3658/80 O'Connell, Lillian M. Green Thumb. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 4, May 1980, p. 16–18. Cooperative project by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the National Weather Service to provide farmers with practical information using telephone and television.

3659/80 Ohlin, Tomas. New information services in Sweden [particularly videotex]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 143–147.

3660/80 Schick, Renée *and* Levy, Alix C. On-demand information services; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed., 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 66–69.

3661/80 Tolson, Julia. The Greater London Council Research Library European Information Service [European Digest] *Inform,* no. 31, March–April 1980, p. 11.

3662/80 Zurkowski, Paul G. Information Industry Association; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed., 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 149–155.

Information management

3663/80 AIM profiles the information management professional. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 32–33. Survey of information managers in employment.

3664/80 Brinberg, Herbert R. Harnessing information to increase productivity. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 6, 13. Skills required of information managers.

3665/80 Bujkovsky, Gustav J. A look at information management. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 41–42. Responsibilities of the information manager to the company management.

3666/80 Gibson, Robert. Meeting the need of GM research laboratories. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 21–25. General Motors.

3667/80 Information management and the corporate structure part 1. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 1, November 1979, p. 4–5.

3668/80 Jackson, Eugene B. What's so new about the information manager concept? *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 34–37.

Information services

3653/80 Auerbach, Isaac L. The information industry: an invisible industry; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 89–97.

3654/80 Cuadra, Carlos A. Surviving the eighties: new roles for publishers, information service organizations and users. *NFAIS Newsletter,* vol. 22, no. 2, April 1980, p. 23–39. 1980 Miles Conrad Memorial lecture, presented 5 March 1980 at the 22nd NFAIS conference.

3655/80 Felicetti, Barbara Whyte. Information for fee and information for free: the information broker and the public librarian. *Public Library Quarterly,* vol. 1, no. 1, 1979, p. 9–20.

3656/80 Giuliano, Vincent E. Productivity and profits. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. III, April 1980, p. 11. Business growth rates linked to automated information services.

3657/80 Larkin, Mary Ann. Glimpses of new technologies. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. III, April 1980, p. 3, 7. Report of first joint NFAIS/ASIDIC conference.

LIBRARIANSHIP

3669/80 Birdsall, William F. Librarians and professionalism: status measured by outmoded models. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 37, no. 3, June 1980, p. 145–148.

3670/80 Blunt, Adrian. Law librarianship. London: Bingley, 1980. 126p. (Outlines of Modern Librarianship) ISBN 0 85157 299 5. £4.50.

3671/80 Kapoor, A. L. Place of librarian in decision-making in Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi: a case study, *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 4, no. 1, June 1979, p. 24–40.

3672/80 Leone, Gerome. Malpractice liability of a law librarian? *Law Library Journal,* vol. 73, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 44–65.

3673/80 Rawsthorne, Lawrence. The novel and the librarian. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 6, June 1980, p. 88–89. The Librarian as shown in fiction.

3674/80 Rewadikar, Shalini. College librarians and their job environment in Punjab, Delhi and Madhya Pradesh: a comparative study. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 4, no. 1, June 1979, p. 94–111.

3675/80 Richardson, Denis. Into the 1980s: forwards or backwards? *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 29, no. 1, February 1980, p. 6–12.

3676/80 Slight, Owen. The wizard of information. *Australian Academic & Research Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, March 1980, p. 41–50. Librarians must resist the temptation of gaining a 'wizard' image and concentrate on efficient and effective information dissemination.

3677/80 Sturges, Paul. Do librarians care for their past? *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 7, July 1980, p. 317–318. Public library records preservation.

3678/80 Trahn, Isabella. Librarianship in Asia: what do we know? Should we care? *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 29, no. 1, February 1980, p. 32–37.

Associations

3679/80 Abdullahi, Ismail, *comp.* A bibliography of IFLA conference papers 1979. Copenhagen: Royal School of Librarianship, IFLA Clearinghouse, 1980. 47p. ISBN 87 7415 106 1. Papers from 45th Congress and Council Meeting, 27 August–1 September 1979, Copenhagen. Supplements 1968–1978 bibliography.

3680/80 Bender, David R. *and* Griffin, Richard E. Special Libraries Association, 1977–1980; *in:* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed, 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 167–172.

3681/80 Dollard, Peter. National Librarians Association: a forum for librarians; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed, 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 156–162.

3682/80 Galvin, Thomas J. American Library Association. [Review of 1979]; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed, 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 115–124.

3683/80 Gwinn, Nancy E. Council on Library Resources Inc.; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed, 1980. London: Bowker, 1980. p. 264–271.

3684/80 Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980. 84p ISBN 0 85365 503 0

3685/80 Lorenz, John G. The Association of Research Libraries: a five-year review, 1975–1979; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 140–145.

3686/80 Malcolm, I. W. Informing ourselves and others. *New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 43, no. 1, March 1980, p. 2–5. Presidential address, NZLA Annual Conference, February 1980.

3687/80 1979 Illinois Libraries Association Conference proceedings. *Illinois Libraries,* vol. 62, no. 2, February 1980.

3688/80 Rasmussen, Radha. Maltese "informational" associations in Victoria and the role of the public library. *Libri,* vol. 30, no. 1, March 1980, p. 17–32.

3689/80 Williams, W. Gwynn. Roll on the revolution! *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, nos 7 and 8, July/August 1980, p. 103–104, 106, 108. 1980 Presidential Address of the Association of Assistant Librarians.

Education

3690/80 Baker, David M. Junior staff training at Leicester University Library *Library Management News,* no. 12, May 1980, p. 6–15

3691/80 Baker, David. Organising a training scheme for junior library staff. *University, College and Research Section of the Library Association Newsletter,* no. 1, June 1980, p. 7–8. Leicester University Library

3692/80 Brunt, Rodney. Information storage and retrieval in the professional curriculum. *Library Review,* vol. 29, Spring 1980, p. 15–19.

3693/80 Library Association. Industrial Group Study group report on a certificate for library assistants at sub-professional level. [London] and the Group [1980] 4p.

3694/80 Mowat, Ian. Training the future professionals. *Library Review,* vol. 29, Spring 1980, p. 2–7. Glasgow University Library's participation in the SCONUL trainee scheme.

3695/80 Ndegwa, Eric. The pitfalls of library education in the UK. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, nos. 7 and 8, July/August 1980, p. 99–101. A personal view of a foreign student.

3696/80 Radford, Neil A. The LAA and education for librarianship. *New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 43, no. 1, March 1980, p. 6–12. Paper presented at NZLA Annual Conference, February 1980.

3697/80 Ritchie, S. DMS with a library management option. *Library Management News,* no. 12, May 1980, p. 18–21. Diploma in Management Studies with an optional study area in Library Management being offered by Ealing School of Business and Management, from September 1980.

3698/80 Wagner, Judith. Education and training for online systems; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 219–245.

Employment

3699/80 Recruitment and career development of librarians within the National Health Service. *Synapse,* no. 18, July 1980, p. 1–2.

Research

3700/80 Avramescu, Aurel. Theoretical foundation of Bradford's law. *International Forum on Information and Documentation* vol. 5, no. 1, 1980, p. 15–22.

3701/80 Brookes, B. C. People versus particles [frequency rank statistics]; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 106–118.

3702/80 Busha, Charles H. and Harter, Stephen P. Research methods in librarianship: techniques and interpretation. London: Academic Press, 1980. 417p. (Library and Information Science Series) ISBN 0 12 147550 6.

3703/80 Faithorne, Robert A. Bradford's Law and perspective; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 101–105.

3704/80 Ferreiro, Luis *and* Méndez, Aida. La productividad de los autores del CSIC durante el año 1977, estudio sociométrico. *Revista española de documentación científica,* vol. 3, no. 1, 1980, p. 9–24. In Spanish. Productivity of research workers at the Higher Research Council of Spain (CSIC), a sociometric analysis of 1977.

3705/80 Garfield, Eugene. Scientometrics come of age. *Current Contents Life Sciences,* vol. 22, no. 46, November 1979, p. 5–10.

3706/80 Harbo, Ole and Kajberg, Leif, *eds* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980. 235p ISBN 0 7201 1513 2 £16.00. Proceedings of the Second International Research Forum on Information Science, 3–6 August 1977, Royal School of Librarianship, Copenhagen.

3707/80 Ortega, C. *and* Ferreiro, L. Impacto de la revista "Anales de química", estudio bibliométrico. *Revista española de documentacíon científica,* vol. 1, no. 4, 1979, p. 383–396. In Spanish. Bibliometric study of the impact of papers published in "Anales de química" (Annals of Chemistry).

3708/80 Xhignesse, Louis V. *and* Osgood, Charles E. Bibliographical citation characteristics of the psychological journal network in 1950 and in 1960. *American Psychologist,* vol. 22, 1967, p. 778–791.

Historical background

3709/80 Cave, Roderick, Early circulating libraries in Jamaica. *Libri,* vol. 30, no. 1, March 1980, p. 53–65.

3710/80 Jackman, Peter. The company, the common man, and the library: Leadhills and Wanlockhead. *Library Review,* vol. 29, Spring 1980, p. 27–32. Leadhills and Wanlockhead were among the first examples of private subscription libraries in Great Britain.

3711/80 Johnson, David Ronald. The Library of Celsus, an Ephesian phoenix. *Wilson Library Bulletin,* vol. 54, no. 10, June 1980, p. 651–653.

3712/80 Kaula, P. N. In memoriam of Ranganathan: National Library Day for India. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 359–362.

3713/80 Parr, Linda J. Early libraries for nurses in England, 1860–1914. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 102–114.

3714/80 Powell, John S. Social and political influences on library provision in Ireland 1850–1925. *Library Review,* vol. 29, Spring 1980, p. 20–26.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

3720/80 Durey, Peter. Current developments in New Zealand libraries. *New Zealand Libraries,* vol. 43, no. 1, March 1980, p. 12–16.

3721/80 Hallein, Joe. Library services in Tonga and Samoa. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 29, no. 1, February 1980, p. 29–32.

National Libraries

3722/80 Butler, Robert W. Development and preparation of the collection development policy of the National Agricultural Library. *Quarterly Bulletin of IAALD,* vol. 25, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 100–103.

3723/80 Farkas, Eugene M. Technical Information Systems/ National Agricultural Library; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed. 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 109–111.

3724/80 Hookway, Harry. The role of the British Library in a national business library and information network; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 61–63.

3725/80 Line, Maurice B. The role of national libraries: a reassessment. *Libri,* vol. 30, no. 1, March 1980, p. 1–16.

3726/80 McClung, James W. The Library of Congress [Review of 1979]; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed. 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 94–99.

3727/80 Mehnert, Robert B. National Library of Medicine. [Review of 1979]; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed. 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 105–109.

3728/80 O'Neill, James E. Information management: the NARS perspectives. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 40–43. U.S. National Archives and Records Service.

3729/80 Ryerson, Ted. National Technical Information Service; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed. 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 83–86.

3730/80 Sylvestre, Guy. National library report: what it is – what it is not. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 37, no. 3, June 1980, p. 137–140. The Future of the National Library of Canada report.

3731/80 Wood, D. N. Current exchange of serials at the British Library Lending Division. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 107–113. Paper presented at the Anglo Soviet Conference on library cooperation, York, April 1978.

Academic libraries

3732/80 Borchardt, Dietrich Hans, *ed.* La Trobe University Library in 1977: administrative structure and staffing of a medium size academic library. Bundoora: La Trobe University, 1978. [18p.] (La Trobe University Library Publications on Library Administration and Technology no. 1) ISBN 0 85816 185 0. Includes job descriptions and library organization chart.

3733/80 Cameron, Margaret. The future for university libraries. *Australian Academic & Research Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, March 1980, p. 9–13.

3734/80 Finch, Jean *and* Flynn, Lauri R. An update on faculty libraries. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 73, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 99–106.

3735/80 Higham, Norman. The library in the university: observations on a service. London: Deutsch, 1980. 205p. ISBN 0 233 97222 6. £7.50.

3736/80 Howard, Helen. Innovation in university organization: the communication model. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 77–82.

3737/80 Kumar, Girja *and others.* College libraries in India: a survey report, by Girja Kumar, A Chaya Devi and P. K. Jayaswal. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 4, no. 1, June 1979, p. 1–23.

3738/80 Kurosman, Kathleen. The academic library in Turkey. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 173–200.

3739/80 Marsterson, W. A. J. A survey of inquiries received at Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic Library. *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 115–136.

3740/80 Neville, Sandra H. Academic libraries at the mid-life transition. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 20–23.

3741/80 Ratcliffe, F. W. Archival responsibilities of university libraries, *Journal of Librarianship,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 71–83.

3742/80 Reddy, K. Meghanatha. Review of periodicals: an aspect of documentation services in university libraries. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 356–358.

3743/80 Tucker, P. E. The development of research collections in the new university libraries in Britain. *Libri,* vol. 30, no. 1, March 1980, p. 66–79.

3744/80 Vashishth, C. P. Sri VenKateswara university library: a survey in retrospect. *Journal of Library and Information Science,* vol. 4, no. 1, June 1979, p. 77–93.

Public libraries

3745/80 Atkins, Robert F., *comp.* ALA planning process for public libraries – British test. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 213–215.

3746/80 Campbell, H. C. A method of evaluation for metropolitan public library systems. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 209–212.

3747/80 Dyson, C. A planning process for public libraries: report on the ALA planning manual UK test – Sheffield City Library. London: British Library, 1980. [33p.] (BLRDR 5541).

3748/80 Eyssen, J. International statistics of city libraries 1978. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 217–218.

3749/80 Houlahan, John M. Current trends in rural public library service. *Library Trends,* vol. 28, no. 4, Spring 1980.

3750/80 Minnis, Florence. The Centre Georges Pompidou: fun palace or temple to the arts. *An Leabharlann,* vol. 8, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 3, 5–7, 9–11, 13.

3751/80 Stokes, Peter. The appropriate library. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, nos. 7 and 8, July/August 1980, p. 94–97. The relationship between public libraries and the institutional framework in which they operate.

3752/80 Usherwood, R. C. Professional values in a bureaucratic structure. *Library Review,* vol. 29, Spring 1980, p. 8–14. Relationship between the public librarian and the local authority.

Special libraries and information centres

3753/80 Burton, Anthony. A study tour of art libraries in Germany during September 1979. Part 1. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 5, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 33–42.

3754/80 Collins, Maria. Government Department libraries: centralization required? [Use of government department libraries for business information]; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 64–65.

3755/80 Foust, Judith M. Pennsylvania County law libraries: a profile. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 73, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 143–167.

3756/80 Freeman, Eric. The Library of the Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine. *British Book News,* February 1980, p. 72–73.

3757/80 Gaskell, Eric. Some recent developments in documentation at the European Commission. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 9, September 1980, p. 357–362. Paper presented at the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group Exchange of Experience Seminar on the official publications of the European Communities, Aslib, London, 10 December 1979. Includes the work of the Consultative Publications Committee and the Library.

3758/80 Horton, Sally. A library for government librarians, the Library of the Royal Institute of Public Administration (R.I.P.A.) *State Librarian,* vol. 28, no. 1, March 1980, p. 6, 9.

3759/80 Institute of Developing Economies library. *National Diet Library Newsletter,* no. 55, March 1980, p. 1–6. Japan's largest institute for research on the developing areas of the world.

3760/80 Lendvay, Olga. Primer for agricultural libraries. 2nd ed. Wageningen: Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation (Pudoc), 1980. 91p. ISBN 90 220 07278. Published under auspices of the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists.

3761/80 McCann, Mary E. Home for patents. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 4, May 1980, p. 14–15. US Patent and Trademark Office.

3762/80 Smyth, Leslie. Regional centres: the answer? [Regional business libraries]; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 57–60.

3763/80 US Government information clearing houses: a directory; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed. 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 92–93.

3764/80 Wahhab, Rifat. Womens Research and Resource Centre. *Socialist Librarians Journal,* no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 13–15.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

3765/80 Allred, John. The measurement of library services: an appraisal of current problems and possibilities. Bradford: MCB Publications, 1979. 46p. ISBN 0 86176 024 7. (Library Management vol. 1, no. 2, 1979).

Management

3766/80 Ein-Dor, Phillip *and* Seger, Eli. Organizational arrangements for MIS units. *Information and Management,* vol. 3, no. 1, February 1980, p. 19–26.

3767/80 Leach, Ronald G. Finding time you never knew you had. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 4–8. Successful management and allocation of time.

3768/80 McClure, Charles R. Academic librarians, information sources, and shared decision making. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 9–15.

3769/80 Mathew, Raju M. Managing university libraries dynamically. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 352–356.

3770/80 Morris, W. E. M. A.L.A. planning process for public libraries: UK test. Durham: University of Durham, Department of Computing, 1979. [118p.] (BLRDR 5540).

3771/80 Pope, Brian. Decisions in setting up a library in Iran. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 127–135. Arsham Higher Technical Teacher Training College, Kerman, Iran.

3772/80 Russell, John S. *and* Bonin, Kenneth Roy. Library amalgamation: the Winnipeg experience. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 37, no. 3, June 1980, p. 151–153. Winnipeg Public Library.

3773/80 Smith, Ruth S. Setting up a library: how to begin or begin again. Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania: Church and Synagogue Library Association, 1979. 8p. (CSLA guide no. 1) ISBN 0 915324 16 4.

Buildings and equipment

3774/80 Lindsay, Margot. Catching the eye: library signs of Oslo. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 7, July 1980, p. 319.

3775/80 McLintock, W. S. Safety and the coin-operated photocopier. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 7, July 1980, p. 312. Potential dangers of emptying the machine.

3776/80 Smith, Gaye. Security in the art library. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 5, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 26–32.

3777/80 A solar assist in energy savings. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 2, February 1980, p. 112–113. Solar heating in Henrietta (N.Y.) Public Library.

3778/80 Turnstiles: health hazards in the library. *Current Awareness Library Literature,* vol. 9, no. 2, March–April 1980, p. 5. Hidden perils of turnstiles and mobile shelving!

Operations and services

3779/80 Bryan, Harrison. "A cloud no bigger than a man's hand?" Some comments on the self-renewing library. *Australian Academic & Research Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, March 1980, p. 14–25.

3780/80 Clarke, A. S. M. UK speed of post survey, 1980. *Interlending Review,* vol. 8, no. 3, July 1980, p. 100–101.

3781/80 Clasquin, F. F. The subscription agency: a vested maturity. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 301–305.

3782/80 Ferguson, Anthony *and* Taylor, John R. "What are you doing?" an analysis of activities of public service librarians. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 24–29.

3783/80 Gardhouse, Judy. NFB develops delivery service for Canadian non-print media. *Canadian Library Journal,* vol. 37, no. 2, April 1980, p. 73–76. National Film Board of Canada.

3784/80 Hellenga, Robert R. Departmental acquisitions policies for small college libraries. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 81–84.

3785/80 Higgins, Gavin L. The reference process; *in* Higgins, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 1–24.

3786/80 Holbrook, A. Must short loan collections grow? Bath's experience. *University, College and Research Section of the Library Association Newsletter,* no. 1, June 1980, p. 6–7. Bath University Social Sciences Library.

3787/80 Lanier, Don. Binding – is standardized standard? *RTSD Newsletter,* vol. 5, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 33–34.

3788/80 Leonhardt, Thomas W. Gift appraisals: a practical approach. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 77–79.

3789/80 Martin, Murray S. Buying, borrowing and bibliographers: some observations on collection development flexibility. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 115–122.

3790/80 Norman, O. Gene. The reference interview: an annotated bibliography. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, January/March 1979, p. 71–77.

3791/80 Nzotta, Briggs. The acquisition of publications in indigenous languages in developing countries: the case of Nigeria. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 99–106.

3792/80 Pringle, John H. Telecopiers and interlibrary service in Waukesha County, Wisconsin. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 281–283.

3793/80 Repp, Joan *and* Woods, Julia A. Student appraisal study and allocation formula: priorities and equitable funding in a university setting. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 87–90.

3794/80 Shelton, Regina. Adaption: a one-year survey of reserve photocopying. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 74–76.

3795/80 Thompson, Dorothea M. The correct use of library data bases can improve interlibrary loan efficiency. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 83–86.

3796/80 Warner, Edward S. *and* Anker, Anita L. Faculty perceived needs for serial titles: measurement for purposes of collection development and management. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 295–300.

3797/80 Wernstedt, Irene J. Two thousand claims later. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 307–311. Processing of claims resulted in improved procedures in serials acquisitions at Pennsylvania State University.

Materials

3798/80 Coulson, Anthony J. Conservation of photographs: some thoughts and references. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 5, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 5–11.

3799/80 DeCandido, Robert. Bare ruined quires: the binding problems of art libraries. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 5, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 21–25. The codex book, large format and heavy volumes.

3800/80 Dixon, John. The librarian and the novel. *Assistant Librarian,* vol. 73, no. 6, June 1980, p. 82–87. Fiction in public libraries.

3801/80 Evans, Hilary. Picture librarianship. London: Bingley, 1980. 136p. (Outlines of modern librarianship.) ISBN 0 85157 294 4. £4.50.

3802/80 Gardiser, Kathleen E. Collecting the elusive local document. *Special Libraries,* vol. 71, no. 4, April 1980, p. 234–236.

3803/80 Harrison, Helen P. Preservation of moving pictures and sound carriers. *Art Libraries Journal,* vol. 5, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 13–20. Film, video recordings, audiotapes, cassettes and discs.

3804/80 Jeffries, John. Problems of bibliographic control: the main bibliographic sources and publications catalogues. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 9, September 1980, p. 345–349. Paper presented at the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group Exchange of Experience Seminar, on the official publications of the European Communities, Aslib, London, 10 December 1979.

3805/80 Miller, Shirley. The vertical file and its satellites: a handbook of acquisition, processing and organisation. 2nd ed. Littleton, Colorado: Libraries Unlimited, 1979. 251p. ISBN 0 87287 164 9 (Library Science text series). Includes pamphlets, clippings, maps and pictorial material.

3806/80 Morehead, Joe. Tattered coat upon a stick: aging, the process and the periodical. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 269–274.

3807/80 Scott, Bettie. Price index for legal publications. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 73, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 227–229.

3808/80 Wynne, Marjorie G. The rare book librarian. *College and Research Libraries News,* vol. 41, no. 6, June 1980, p. 166–167.

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology

3809/80 ASIDIC *and others.* Recommended interchange specifications for computer-readable bibliographic data bases, developed by ASIDIC, EUSIDIC, ICSU-AB and NFAIS. [Philadelphia, Pa: NFAIS] 1978. 33p.

3810/80 Ayres, Mike. Portables make light work of data entry. *Data Processing,* vol. 22, no. 2, February 1980, p. 24–27. Portable data collection and entry terminals.

3811/80 Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A. *eds.* Teleinformatics '79: proceedings of the International Conference on Teleinformatics, Paris, 11–13 June 1979. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979. 315p. ISBN 0 444 85349 9.

3812/80 Brigish, Alan. The databank switch: the trend towards specialization. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 19–20. Recommends distributing data via an online network enabling specialized marketing groups to add value to data.

3813/80 Burgess, Sonia. Reading machine helps blind: electronic camera translates print into speech. *Library Association Record,* vol. 82, no. 7, July 1980, p. 315. Kurzweil machine.

3814/80 Comparison charts: a first-buyer's guide to hardware. *Interface Age,* May 1980, p. 94–96, 98–100.

3815/80 Dagnelie, J. P. Telewriting [electronic writing at a terminal includes French telecentres map as at October 1978:]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79 Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 85–89.

3817/80 Darling, A. L. Computer user's documentation. *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 31, no. 6, June 1980, p. 36–38.

3818/80 Display terminals: a review of features and functions. *Library Computer Equipment Review,* vol. 1, no. 2, July–December 1979, p. 68–79.

3819/80 Erlandsen, E. V. *and others.* The Telidok system, by E. V. Erlandsen, T. Wedde and E. Kommedal [Norwegian telex-type system using intelligent terminals with access to a document store]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79 Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 71–77.

3820/80 Hiroyama, Masao *and others.* Facsimile data conversion techniques to realize facsimile – computer communication, by Masao Hiroyama, Hiroshi Ogawa, Tomonari Kobayashi and Yukiharu Imafuka [at the Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Public Corporation:]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 41–47.

3821/80 Hollaar, Lee A. Unconventional computer architectures for information retrieval; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979. p. 129–151.

3822/80 Huffenberger, Michael A. *and* Wigington, Ronald L. Database management systems; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979. p. 153–190.

3823/80 Jones, Thomas D. The Alpha Sort – a set of filing rules. *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 31, no. 6, June 1980, p. 16–17.

3824/80 MacDonald, Vern Claire. Implementation issues in teleinformatics standardization; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 287–292.

3825/80 Mazur, Ken. Printer buyer's guide. *Personal Computing,* May 1980, p. 58–59, 61–62, 64–66, 68–72.

3826/80 Miller, Lawrence H. A resource for investigating human interaction with computers; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 195–200.

3827/80 Noirel, Y. *and* Dublet, G. DIDON: a data broadcasting system [being studied at Centre Commun d'etudes de Télévision et Télécommunication]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 135–141.

3828/80 Redgate, Robert W. Data retrieval utilising computer bureaux. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 9, July 1980, p. 5–8.

3829/80 Shneiderman, Ben. Hardware options, evaluation metrics, and a design sequence for interactive information systems. *Information and Management,* vol. 3, no. 1, February 1980, p. 3–18.

3830/80 Schrage, Michael. Home computer market puzzling. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 4, May 1980, p. 23.

3831/80 Seitz, Neal B. Data communication and data processing – a basis for definition. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 49–62.

3832/80 Thellier, Pierre. Distributed data bases in a minicomputer network; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 185–191.

3833/80 Walshe, Myles E. Relational data bases. *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 31, no. 6, June 1980, p. 11–15.

3834/80 Wyllys, Ronald E. System design – principles and techniques; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 3–35.

Library automation

3835/80 Boss, Richard W. General trends in implementation of automated circulation systems. *Journal of Library Automation,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 198–202.

3836/80 Ferry, Georgina. On-line in Essex. *New Scientist,* vol. 87, no. 1213, 7 August 1980, p. 468. Essex County Library/Blackwell system.

3837/80 Harrison, Tom W. *and* Miller, A. Patricia. On-line interactive serials management at Marathon Oil Company. *Journal of Library Automation,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 283–287.

3838/80 Hickerson, H. Thomas, *ed.* SPINDEX users conference: proceedings of a meeting held at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, 31 March and 1 April 1978. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Libraries, Department of Manuscripts and University Archives, 1979. 125p. SPINDEX (Selective Permutation Indexing) package for archives and records management.

3839/80 Juergens, Bonnie. Staff training aspects of circulation system implementation. *Journal of Library Automation,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 203–208.

3840/80 Latin American developments in library automation. *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 2, April/June 1980, p. 15–16. Report on meetings in Mexico City, 25–29 February 1980.

3841/80 Light, Richard. GOS. *MDA Information,* vol. 4, no. 2, May 1980, p. 8–9. Package for handling museum catalogues.

3842/80 Marek, Kate. Automation in the private law library. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 73, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 134–142.

3843/80 Reed, Mary Jane Pobst *and* Vrooman, Hugh T. Library automation; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 193–216.

3844/80 Rowley, J. E. Computers in libraries. London: Bingley, 1980. 159p. (Outline of Modern Librarianship.) ISBN 0 85157 298 7. Including current awareness services, acquisitions and circulation control.

3845/80 Seal, A. W. Automated cataloguing in the UK: a guide to services. Bath: Bath University Library, Centre for Catalogue Research, 1980. 114p. (BLRDR 5545.) ISBN 0 86197 023 3. BLAISE/LOCAS, BLCMP, Oriel Computer Services, SWALCAP.

3846/80 Visitor from Tasmania. *Centre for Catalogue Research Newsletter,* no. 4, July 1980, p. 6–7. Summary report of Richard Goodram, Divisional Librarian at the University of Tasmania of his visit to the Centre for Catalogue Research.

Computerized information systems

3847/80 Armstrong, Anne A. Private firms not yet at WITS end. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. 4, May 1980, p. 25. World Information and Trade System, commerce's data base, has come under attack from private data base companies.

3848/80 Dibb, Lesley C. The databank of UK online users. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, nos. 7/8, July/August 1980, p. 328–334. Online Information Centre.

3849/80 Doszkocs, Tamas E. *and others.* Automated information retrieval in science and technology, by Tamas E. Doszkocs, Barbara A. Rapp and Harold M. Schoolman. *Science,* vol. 208, 4 April 1980, p. 25–30. Development and current status of online retrieval, advantages and drawbacks.

3850/80 Drukey, Donald L. A credit bureau conversion; *in* Wessel, Andrew E. The implementation of complex information systems: New York: Wiley, 1979, p. 80–109.

3851/80 Dyott, T. M. *and others.* An integrated system for conducting chemical and biological searches, by T. M. Dyott, A. M. Edling, C. R. Garton, W. O. Johnson, P. J. McNulty and G. S. Zander. [ACCIS chemical and biological search system based on CAS Registry 11 at Rohm & Haas]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 168–180.

3852/80 Fjällbrant, Nancy *and* Hard, Sture. Design and evaluation of multimedia programmes for education in on-line information retrieval. *Tidskrift för Dokumentation,* vol. 35, no. 5, 1979, p. 101–106. Using the MEDIATRON teaching aid, a modified tape recorder.

3853/80 Freedman, Barbara C. The PRODBIB data base: retrieval of product information from the published literature [Retrieval of pharmaceutical product information using the INQUIRE package at Burroughs Wellcome Co.]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey, *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 10–19.

3854/80 Ginsberg, Helen F. *and others.* Automation of test data transmission from producer to computer master file, by Helen F. Ginsberg, David J. James and Chris R. Mondello; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 20–38.

3855/80 Goodliffe, Ted. The development of on-line information services in the GLC research library. *Burisa,* no. 43, April 1980, p. 17–19. ACCOMPLIS.

3856/80 Graml, Hermann J. Reflections on the implementation problems of complex documentation systems in industry; *in* Wessel, Andrew E. The implementation of complex information systems. New York: Wiley, 1979, p. 134–145.

3857/80 Heller, Stephen R. *and* Milne, G. W. A. The NIH/EPA chemical information system [Online chemical and toxicological databank at the National Institutes of Health and Environmental Protection Agency]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 144–167.

3858/80 Houghton, Bernard. On-line information retrieval systems; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 418–448.

3859/80 Howe, W. J. *and* Hagadone, T. R. Progress toward an on-line chemical and biological information system at the Upjohn Company; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 107–131.

3860/80 Kelley, Kirk. Online citation maintenance for literature publication and retrieval over computer networks; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 221–226.

3861/80 Kroeber, Donald W. *and others.* An empirical investigation and analysis of the current state of information systems evolution, by Donald W. Kroeber, Hugh J. Watson and Ralph H. Sprague. *Information and Management,* vol. 3, no. 1, February 1980, p. 35–43. Developments in computer hardware, software technology and system performance.

3862/80 Leicestershire Libraries and Information Service. On-line project, November 1978–March 1980. [61p.] [Leicester:] Leicestershire Libraries and Information Service, 1980. (BLRDR 5556.)

3863/80 Liverpool City Libraries. On-line terminals in public libraries: British Library project. Liverpool: Liverpool City Libraries, 1980. [10p.] (BLRDR 5560.)

3864/80 McDonnell, Patricia M. Implementation problems in Patent Office applications. [Computer Controlled Microform Search System (CCMSS) at U.S. Patent & Trademark Office]; *in* Wessel, Andrew E. The implementation of complex information systems. New York: Wiley, 1979, p. 37–51.

3865/80 Marcus, Rudolph J. *and others.* Clustering in free-text data bases, by Rudolph J. Marcus, Edwin T. Florance and Eugene E. Gloye. [Medicinal database derived from the Merck Index]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 39–57.

3866/80 Merskey, Roy M. *and* Christensen, John E. Computer-assisted legal research instruction in Texas law schools. *Law Library Journal,* vol. 73, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 79–98. WESTLAW and LEXIS.

3867/80 Michaelides, Jean. The girl with the curl; or, a critical look at on-line searching. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 13, no. 1, March 1980, p. 19–21. Some pros and cons.

3868/80 Online access to databanks. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 8, June 1980, p. 3–5.

3869/80 Page, J. A. *and others.* An integrated chemical and biological data retrieval system for drug development, by J. A. Page, R. Thiesen and F. Kuhl [At the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 181–199.

3870/80 Palme, Jacob. Teleconference based management information systems; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 65–69.

3871/80 Rey, Aldredo, del *and* Gutiérrez, Francisco Aportación al diseño de un programa de ordenador para distribución selectiva de información (DSI). *Revista española de documentación científica,* vol. 1, no. 5, 1979, p. 449–484. In Spanish. Batch program for automated information retrieval for an SDI service.

3872/80 Sallis, Philip J. Computer databases: outline of present developments. *An Leabharlann,* vol. 8, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 14–15, 17–19, 21–22.

3873/80 Seydel, Dietrich. The implementation of a computer-based documentation system within an International Affairs Research Institute. [Computer indexing and retrieval system at the Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik: Research Institute for International Affairs]; *in* Wessel, Andrew E. The implementation of complex information systems. New York: Wiley, 1979, p. 52–79.

3874/80 Sheffield City Libraries on-line project: the first year 1979–1980. Sheffield: Sheffield City Libraries, 1980. [10p.] (BLRDR 5561.)

3875/80 Spann, Melvin L. *and others.* CHEMLINE: a chemical structure search key to biological information by Melvin L. Spann, Donald J. Hummel, Robert J. Schultheisz, Sharon L. Valley and Donald F. Walker. [Use of CHEMLINE with the TOXLINE and RTECS files]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 58–72.

3876/80 Special Libraries Association, Automation Committee Newspaper Division. Basic specifications for a full-text on-line automated newspaper library system. [Washington]: Special Libraries Association, 1980. [32p.].

3877/80 Steinacker, Ivo. Implementation problems for information systems within international organizations; *in* Wessel, Andrew E. The implementation of complex information systems. New York: Wiley, 1979, p. 110–133.

3878/80 Thompson, Carlynn J. Development of a title searching capability at the Defense Documentation Center. *Journal of Library Automation,* vol. 12, no. 3, September 1979, p. 287–289.

3879/80 Townsley, E. E. *and* Warr, W. A. Chemical and biological data: an integrated on-line approach. [Searching Wiswesser Line Notations using the CROSSBOW package]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 73–84.

3880/80 Trefethen, Dan. Attitudes of online searchers in Washington State. *PNLA Quarterly* vol. 43, no. 3, Spring 1979, p. 10–13.

3881/80 Waters, Sam *and others.* Your own hands, by Sam Waters, David Moyt and Ruben Aragon. *Agricultural Libraries Information Notes,* vol. 6, no. 5, May 1980, p. 1–2. US Dept. of Agriculture Technical Information Systems staff link cheap word processors with online information retrieval systems and/or minicomputers.

3882/80 Welsh, Eric L. WESTLAW: a database review and searching primer. *Online,* vol. 4, no. 3, July 1980, p. 16–23.

3883/80 Wessel, Andrew E. The implementation of complex information systems. New York: Wiley, 1979. 236p. (Information Sciences Series) ISBN 0 471 02661 1.

3884/80 Westland, Roger D. *and others.* Warner-Lambert/Parke-Davis-CAS Registry III integrated information system, by Roger D. Westland, Raymond L. Holcomb, John W. Vinson, Jon D. Steele, Robert J. Cardwell, Robert L. Scott, Thomas D. Harkaway, Patricia J. Hyttinen and Tina Williams. [Using the INQUIRE package]; *in* Howe, W. Jeffrey *and others, eds.* Retrieval of medicinal chemical information. Washington D.C.: American Chemical Society, 1978, p. 132–143.

3885/80 What is LIBRUNAM? *International Cataloguing,* vol. 9, no. 2, April/June 1980, p. 16–17. Integral system for input processing and recovery of bibliographic information developed by the Direccion General de Bibliotecas of the Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico.

Viewdata and teletext

3886/80 Barratt, Michael. Viewdata's impact on society . . . or vice versa? *Viewdata and TV User,* vol. 2, no. 2, April 1980, p. 35.

3887/80 Brown, H. G. *and others.* A general description of Telidon: a Canadian proposal for videotex systems, by H. G. Brown, C. D. O'Brien, W. Sawchuk and J. R. Storey. Ottawa: Department of Communications, Communications Research Centre, 1978. 26p (CRC Technical Note 697-E).

3888/80 British Broadcasting Corporation. Engineering Information Department. CEEFAX: its history and the record of its development by BBC Research Department. London: BBC Engineering, 1978. [187p.] ISBN 0 563 175931. £15.00.

3889/80 Chapman, Tim. Is it effective shelter under the umbrella? *Viewdata and TV User,* vol. 2, no. 2, April 1980, p. 30–31. Umbrella information providers on Prestel.

3890/80 Cherry, Susan Spaeth. The new TV information *systems. American Libraries,* vol.11, no. 2, February 1980, p. 94–98, 108–110. Videotex, teletext.

3891/80 Criner, Kathleen. Teletext and videotex in North America: US videotex activities and policy concerns. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 3–8.

3892/80 Feeling eye weary? it's not your Prestel Screen, unless. . . *Viewdata and TV User,* vol. 2, no. 2, April 1980, p. 55–56.

3893/80 Goldman, Ronald J. Teletext and videotex in North America: demand for telecommunications service in the home. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 25–30.

3894/80 Hattery, Maxine. Canada pioneers in videotext with Telidon. *Information Retrieval and Library Automation,* vol. 16, no. 1, June 1980, p. 1–3.

3895/80 Johansen, Robert *and others.* Teletext and videotex in North America: issues and insights for the USA, by Robert Johansen, Michael J. Nyhan and Robert Plummer. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 31–42. Report of a workshop 20–22 June 1979, convened by the Institute for the Future, at Pajaro Dunes, California.

3896/80 Leclercq, Philippe. French videotex: Telecom tomorrow; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 129–133.

3897/80 Leduc, Nicole F. Teletext and videotex in North America: the Canadian perspective. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 9–16.

3898/80 Lorig, B. *and others.* Use of TITAN interactive videotex in computer aided instruction, by B. Lorig, J. P. Heon, M. Mahe and J. Pichot; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 103–107.

3899/80 Madden, John C. Videotex in Canada. Ottawa: Department of Communications, Special Research Programs, 1979. [66p.] In English and French. The Telidon System.

3900/80 Martin, Thomas H. Regulatory constraints upon the development of consumer information services in the United States; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979, p. 275–278.

3901/80 Noll, A. Michael. Teletext and videotex in North America: service and system implications. *Telecommunications Policy,* vol. 4, no. 1, March 1980, p. 17–24.

3902/80 Ostry, Bernard. The two-way TV revolution: social implications of the new TV technology. *Perception,* November/December 1979, p. 24–27.

3903/80 Smith, Tony. Business hotline to data. *Data Processing,* vol. 21, no. 9, October 1979, p. 30–31, 42. Philips private viewdata.

3904/80 Steele, Graham. Prestel's future in academic libraries. *Viewdata and TV User,* vol. 2, no. 2, April 1980, p. 56.

3905/80 Stokes, Adrian V. Prestel: retrospect – and prospect. *Data Processing,* vol. 21, no. 9, October 1979, p. 26–27.

3906/80 Stoppard, Keith. Viewdata in action at GKN. *Data Processing,* vol. 21, no. 9, October 1979, p. 28–29, 42. Experience of Prestel.

3907/80 Warnken, Kelly. Viewtron. *Journal of Fee-Based Information Services,* vol. 11, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 4–6. U.S. videotex system.

3908/80 White, Martin S. Videotex. *Journal of Fee-Based Information Services,* vol. 11, no. 3, May/June 1980, p. 2–3, 19–20.

Word processing

3909/80 Cecil, Paula B. Word processing in the modern office. 2nd ed. London: Benjamin/Cummings, 1980. 350p. ISBN 0 8053 1758 9. Includes reprographics, records management, telecommunications, computers.

3910/80 Hines, Theodore C. *and others.* Microcomputers and the serials librarian, by Theodore C. Hines, Lois Winkel and Rosann Collins. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 275–279. Particularly the production of the handlist of periodicals using a word processing program called the ELECTRIC PENCIL.

3911/80 Mathewson, A. *and* Quinsee, A. Word processing system at Chelsea College Library. *University of London Libraries Bulletin,* no. 17, October–December 1979, p. 14–16. For catalogue cards.

3912/80 Senia, Leonard C. Conducting a word processing feasibility study. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 34–36.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

3913/80 Alvarez-Ossorio, Jose Ramon Perez. Progress in a developing country. [Spain]; *in* ICSU/AB. Information demand and supply for the 1980s. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1978, p. 51–62.

3914/80 Barnett, Graham. An act for France. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 958, April 1980, p. 75–76. Proposed public library legislation in France.

3915/80 Borchardt, D. H. An Australian information policy. *Australian Academic & Research Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 1, March 1980, p. 26–40. Includes AACOBS models for a national and a state policy.

3916/80 Broadbent, Kieran P. Dissemination of scientific information in the People's Republic of China. Ottawa: International Development Research Centre, 1980. 60p. ISBN 0 88936 238 6.

3917/80 Full text of White House Conference Final report. *Information Hotline,* vol. 12, no. 5, May 1980, p. 1–26.

3918/80 Garrison, William. National Telecommunications and information administration; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed., 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 86–91.

3919/80 Gell, Marilyn K. *and* Hirschberg, Vera. The White House Conference on Library and Information Services; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed., 1980. London: Bowker, 1980, p. 43–47.

3920/80 Leonard, Dick. The future organization of the library service [the Library Advisory Council report]; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 9–13.

3921/80 Mauerhoff, George R. An information industry for Canada. *Business Quarterly,* vol. 42, no. 2, Summer 1977, p. 35–41.

3922/80 Nwagha, Georgiana K. N. Barriers to the accessibility of scientific journals in Nigeria. *International Library Review,* vol. 12, no. 2, April 1980, p. 201–207.

3923/90 President Carter reports to Congress on paperwork reduction progress – issues executive order. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 44–45, 47.

3924/80 Saracevic, Tefko *and others.* Information systems in Latin America, by Tefko Saracevic, Gilda Maria Braga and Alvaro Quijano Solis; *in* Annual Review of Information Science and Technology, vol. 14, 1979. White Plains, New York: Knowledge Industry, 1979, p. 249–282.

3925/80 Sewell, P. H. National co-ordination and planning of library services in the United Kingdom; *in* Studies on the organisational structure and services in national and university libraries in the Federal Republic of Germany and in the United Kingdom. London: Saur, 1979, p. 11–16.

3926/80 Trezza, Alphonse F. The National Commission on Libraries and Information Science; *in* The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information, 25th ed., 1980, London: Bowker, 1980, p. 80–83.

OFFICE, RECORDS, REPROGRAPHY

3927/80 Haider, Klaus. Word processing towards the automated office. *Micro Notes,* vol. 7, no. 1, February 1979, p. 16–20.

3928/80 Hiltz, Starr Roxanne *and* Turoff, Murray. Computer based communication—information systems: cheapest and fastest route to office automation? [including computer conferencing]; *in* Boutmy, E. J. *and* Danthine, A., *eds.* Teleinformatics '79. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1979. p. 57–63.

3929/80 Hogan, Kathryn C. Office management manuals. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 32–33, 36.

3930/80 Lee, Leonard S. Let's stop deluding ourselves. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 32–33. The office of the future should not distract us from the office of today.

3931/80 Morgan, Margaret B. Office of the future: is management ready? *Journal of Systems Management,* vol. 31, no. 6, June 1980, p. 28–32.

Filing and records management

3932/80 Benedon, William. Automated scheduling/records center operations. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 18–26. Converting a manual system to a computerised one.

3933/80 Bott, W. F. D. Longer term retention and retrieval at the Abbey National Building Society. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 2, 1980, p. 46–47, 49. Filming of documents.

3934/80 Charman, Derek. The expanding role of the archivist. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 24–28, 30–31.

3935/80 Clay, Michael J. Forms management part VIII: the layout of information. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 48–50, 52.

3936/80 Davis, Perry *and* Pollack, Bernice. A small company approach to document control, automated indexing and information retrieval. *Information Manager,* vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 43–44, 54. Church & Dwight Co., uses the STAR system to store and retrieve company documents. Involves microform storage and computer indexing.

3937/80 Gehmlich, R. A. The records management specialist in the office of the future. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 5–7.

3938/80 Grundman, John. Records management and the computer. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 14–16.

3939/80 Humason, Theresa O. Records management for a nuclear project. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 8–12, 14.

3940/80 Penn, Ira A. Records manager – a job for the future. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 2, April 1980, p. 10–12.

Reprography, including microforms

3941/80 Business Equipment Trade Association. A guide to users of business equipment incorporating visual display units. London: Business Equipment Trade Association [1980] 15p.

3942/80 Buyers Laboratory Inc. Comparative ratings of four small office copiers. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 16, no. 1, January/February 1980, p. 83–108. Bonn Rex-Rotary 4000, Sharpfax SF-151, 3M 457 and Olivetti 400.

3943/80 Buyers Laboratory Inc. *and* Library Technology Reports Staff. Photocopiers. *Library Technology Reports,* vol. 16, no. 1, January–February 1980, p. 15–81. A. B. Dick 990, Olympia Omega 303, Royal BBC-1R, Royfax Bond Copier 115, SCM 1200, Sharp SF-810, 3M Secretary III and the Xerox 2600.

3944/80 Cramer, A. Microforms in Ampleforth College. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 2, 1980, p. 58–60, 62, 64.

3945/80 Datagraphix. What's COM? San Diego, California: Datagraphix, 1980. [13p.]

3946/80 Deusen, Richard E. van. Your video network: making sure it will work. *American Libraries,* vol. 11, no. 2, February 1980, p. 126–127.

3947/80 Farrington, Jean W. How to select a microfilm or microfiche reader: some practical considerations. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 291–294.

3948/80 Gabriel, Michael R. *and* Ladd, Dorothy P. The microform revolution in libraries. Greenwich, Connecticut: Jai Press, 1980. 176p. (Foundations in Library and Information Science, volume 3) ISBN 0 89232 008 7. Including setting up microfilm unit, COM and performance of microforms compared to hard copy.

3949/80 Guidelines for the handling of microforms in the Yale University Library. *Microform Review,* vol. 9, no. 1, Winter 1979, p. 11–20.

3950/80 Gunn, Michael J. User resistance to microforms. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 2, 1980, p. 50, 52–54, 56, 58. Setting up a unit so as to overcome user resistance.

3951/80 Jackson, W. Carl. Bibliographic access to microforms on the threshold? *Microform Review,* vol. 9, no. 1, Winter 1980, p. 28–31.

3952/80 Jones, Mark L. Big progress made in cleaning up COM. *Data Processing,* vol. 21, no. 9, October 1979, p. 34, 36. Developments which have made COM less messy to handle.

3953/80 McCann, Mary E. Anti-abuse device. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. III, April 1980, p. 12–13. Device patented by Xerox to decrease indiscriminate copying.

3954/80 McCann, Mary E. Videodisc battle pits Magnavox against RCA. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. III, April 1980, p. 1, 26.

3955/80 McDonnell, Patricia M. Patentability searching using CCMSS. *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 13, no. 1, September/October 1979, p. 11–15. Computer Controlled Microform Search System at US Patent and Trademark Office.

3956/80 Manning, Amelia. Art museum with a broader mission. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. III, April 1980, p. 8, 23. The Museum of Holography in New York.

3957/80 Marking, B. Thomas. Copy management: an emerging program. *Records Management Quarterly,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 20–22, 38. The need to prevent the proliferation of unnecessary copies of records.

3958/80 Moskowitz, Richard J. Selection criteria for automated retrieval devices. *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 13, no. 1, September/October 1979, p. 41–43.

3959/80 Odell, B. Microfilming of technical drawings. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 1, 1980, p. 22, 24, 26. Main format is 35mm aperture cards.

3960/80 Royan, Bruce. Chimeras revisited: a "retrospective" look at CIM conversion [Letter to the editor]. *Program,* vol. 14, no. 1, January 1980, p. 43–45. SCOLCAP plans for Glasgow University Library.

3961/80 Schatzman, Louise G. A systems approach to coordinating technologies. *Journal of Micrographics,* vol. 13, no. 1, September/October 1979, p. 37–40. An updatable microfilm information retrieval system.

3962/80 Simmonds, M. C. The presentation of survey information on microfilm. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 1, 1980, p. 15–16, 18, 20–22.

3963/80 Thomas, Willard. The future impact of video on technical communication. *Technical Communication,* vol. 27, no. 2, Second Quarter 1980, p. 22–23.

3964/80 Williams, Bernard J. S. Document reproduction survey. *FID News Bulletin,* vol. 30, no. 4/5, April/May 1980, p. 45–48.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

3965/80 Agarwal, S. N. *and* Khan, R. R. Standardization of contents page in a periodical. *Herald of Library Science,* vol. 18, no. 4, October 1979, p. 348–351.

3966/80 Cavanaugh, John F. Text handling at the United States Government Printing Office. *Technical Communication,* vol. 25, no. 3, Third Quarter 1978, p. 12–15.

3967/80 Falletta, Thomas S. The interface of word processing with typesetting. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 11, no. 2, January 1980, p. 171–178.

Publishing and bookselling

3968/80 Addresses of the National ISBN agencies. *ISBN Review,* 3, 1979, p. 15–22.

3969/80 Asser, Paul Nijhoff. Piracy, an attack on independent authorship. *STM Newsletter,* 53, Special Issue, April 1980, 24p.

3970/80 Berkner, Dimity S. Communication between vendors and librarians: the bookseller's point of view. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 85–90.

3971/80 Booher, Edward E. Strategies for the not-so-happy eighties. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 11, no. 2, January 1980, p. 99–111.

3972/80 Book reviews and training editors: a medical editors workshop-meeting report. *Earth and Life Science Editing,* no. 11, 1980, p. 5–7. Held 8–9 May 1980 in Salisbury.

*3973/80 The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information 25th ed, 1980, edited and compiled by Filomena Simora. London: Bowker, 1980. 731p. ISBN 0 8352 1273 4.

3974/80 Braceland, Francis J. On editing the *Journal*: ave atque vale. *American Journal of Psychiatry,* vol. 135, no. 10, October 1978, p. 1148–1155.

3975/80 Cherns, J. J. Australian Commonwealth government publishing 1964–1978. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 7A, no. 1, 1980, p. 1–15.

3976/80 Cline, Nancy M. The GPO and micropublishing: an update. *Microform Review,* vol. 9, no. 1, Winter 1980, 1980, p. 21–27.

3977/80 Csüry, Istvan. Is ISBN a book number in the library too? *ISBN Review,* 3, 1979, p. 25–33.

3978/80 Forscher, Bernard K. The role of the referee. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 11, no. 2, January 1980, p. 165–169.

3979/80 Fowler, John and O'Connor, Maeve. Refereeing, commissioning and editing for journals and books. *Earth and Life Science Editing,* no. 11, 1980, p. 10–12. Report of ALPSP/PCRC seminar, 17 April 1980, held at Royal Institute of British Architects, London.

3980/80 Garfield, Eugene. Alternative forms of scientific publishing: keeping up with the evolving system of scientific communication. *Current Contents – Life Sciences,* vol. 22, no. 36, September 1979, p. 5–9. Includes synoptic journals, miniprint and open peer commentary.

3981/80 ISBN news from National Agencies. *ISBN Review,* 3, 1979, p. 43–76. Australia, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Mexico, Nigeria, Norway, Switzerland, Sweden, Thailand, United Kingdom, United States of America and a bibliography.

3982/80 Katzen, May. Paper postage and distribution for journals and books. *Earth and Life Science Editing,* no. 11, 1980, p. 12–13. Report of an ALPSP/PCRC seminar on 21 May 1980 held at the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London.

3983/80 Kenney, Alice P. *and* Workman, Leslie J. Volumes of homage. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 11, no. 2, January 1980, p. 143–156. Festschriften.

3984/80 Line, Maurice. Universal Availability of Publications and the publisher and bookseller. *Bookseller,* no. 3895, August 16, 1980, p. 668–670.

3985/80 Osborne, Harold F. Deliberate editing. *Technical Communications,* vol. 26, no. 1, First Quarter 1979, p. 10–11.

3986/80 Sharrock, S. Microform publishing: a publisher's point of view. *Microdoc,* vol. 19, no. 1, 1980, p. 4, 6, 8, 10–12, 14, 15.

3987/80 STM Study Group on Marketing. Policies and management of order fulfilment. Amsterdam: STM, 1980. 91p. ISSN 0165 0459. STM Study Group of marketing, 19th meeting, Edinburgh 30 November–1 December 1978. Chairman: Günter Holtz. Includes teleordering.

3988/80 Thatcher, Sanford G. Competitive practices in acquiring manuscripts. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 11, no. 2, January 1980, p. 112–132.

3989/80 Vocino, Thomas *and* Rabin, Jack. Marketing small-circulation journals. *Scholarly Publishing,* vol. 11, no. 2, January 1980, p. 179–186.

3990/80 Waversig, Klaus D. Waiting for bookland. *ISBN Review,* 3, 1979, p. 34–42. The interim report of the Machine Readable Codes Joint Working Party, published by the Booksellers Association of Great Britain and Ireland.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

3991/80 Australia. Copyright Law Committee on Reprographic Reproduction. Report, October 1976. Canberra: Commonwealth Government Printer, 1977. 173p. (Parliamentary paper 408/1976) ISBN 0 642 02176 7. Chairman R. J. A. Franki.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

3992/80 Auger, C. Peter. Reports and theses, conferences and symposia, standards and patents; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 209–228.

3993/80 Bancroft, Richard. General encyclopaedias; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 51–78.

3994/80 Bernstein, David N. French literature: a guide to basic sources. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 19–29.

3995/80 Bobinski, George S. A basic guide to sources for research in American biography. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 39–43.

3996/80 Campbell, Malcolm J. Directories and other business publications; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 132–159.

3997/80 Campbell, Malcolm J. Periodicals and serials; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 181–208.

3998/80 Carr, David. Current survey of reference sources in education. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, January/March 1979, p. 15–23.

3999/80 Clark, Allen L. *and* Cook, Jennifer L. International resource data, international resource analyses [data on energy and mineral resources]; *in* Harvey, Anthony P. *and* Diment, Judith A., *eds.* Geoscience information: a state of the art review . . . Heathfield: Broad Oak Press, 1979, p. 107–126.

4000/80 Cook, M. Kathy. Career education: a guide to basic sources. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 45–51.

4001/80 Davis, Elisabeth B. Current survey of reference sources in botany. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, January/March 1979, p. 7–12.

4002/80 Douville, Judith A. The development of aluminium indexing and abstracting services. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 313–321.

4003/80 Durrance, Raymond E. Current survey of general science reference sources. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 11–16.

4004/80 Grogan, Denis J. Subject encyclopaedias; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 79–101.

4005/80 Groom, Geoffrey. Bibliographies of older material. [universal and national bibliographies]; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 361–390.

4006/80 Guy, John. Parliamentary scrutiny of European Community business. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 9, September 1980, p. 339–344. Paper presented at the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group Exchange of Experience Seminar on the official publications of the European Communities, Aslib, London, 10 December 1979.

4007/80 Hargreaves, J. M. Literature sources in toxicology: a survey. London: British Library, 1980. 70p. (BLRDR 5542) ISBN 0 905984 59 5. £6.00. Includes databases and data banks.

4008/80 Harte, Emma. The range of official publications of the European Communities. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 9, September 1980, p. 335–338. Paper presented at the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group Exchange of Experience Seminar on the official publications of the European Communities, Aslib, London, 10 December 1979.

4009/80 Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980. 520p. ISBN 0 85365 531 6. (Handbooks on library practice.)

4010/80 Hopkins, Michael. Gaps and inadequacies in the bibliographic control of the publications of the European Communities. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, no. 9, September 1980, p. 350–356. Paper presented at the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group Exchange of Experience Seminar on the official publications of the European Communities, Aslib, London, 10 December 1979.

4011/80 Howard, Bridget. Non-English language publications of the British government. *State Librarian,* vol. 28, no. 1, March 1980, p. 7–9.

4012/80 Hyslop, Elizabeth C. What in the world and who in the world? The Europas. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 53–57. Europa reference works.

4013/80 IFLA International Office for UBC, *comp.* General current national bibliographies; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 336–360.

4014/80 The Information Bank: picture story. *Online,* vol. 4, no. 3, July 1980, p. 49–54. New York Times Information Service.

4015/80 Kane, Leslie. Current survey of reference sources in film and television. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, January/March 1979, p. 37–42.

4016/80 Kniesner, Dan L. A basic guide to sources in electronics. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 31–37.

4017/80 Lee, David. Subject bibliographies; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 391–417.

4018/80 MacDonald, Barrie I. Biographical reference works; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 102–131.

4019/80 McDonald, David R. *and* Maxfield, Margaret W. The reference library: resource for the small business. *Journal of Small Business Management,* vol. 17, no. 1, January 1979, p. 51–56.

4020/80 Maizell, Robert E. How to find chemical information: a guide for practicing chemists, teachers and students. New York: Wiley, 1979. 261p. ISBN 0 471 56531 8. Includes the Chemical Abstracts Service.

4021/80 Makepeace, Chris E. Local studies; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 309–335.

4022/80 National Federation of Abstracting and Indexing Services. Conference report to the National Science Foundation, Division of Science Information, on ASIDIC, EUSIDIC, ISCU-AB, NFAIS meeting on bibliographic data bases. Philadelphia: NFAIS, 1977. [29p.] Conference held 26–29 June 1977.

4023/80 Nichols, Harold. Maps, atlases and gazetteers; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 229–254.

4024/80 Offor, Colin H. Statistical materials; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 283–308.

4025/80 Ollé, James E. Government publications; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 225–282.

4026/80 Partington, Lena. International official publications; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 449–469.

4027/80 Le point sur . . . ERGODATA. *MIDIST Bulletin d'Information,* no. 2, 1980, p. 1–5. In French. ERGODATA: ergonomics data bank developed by the Université René Descartes.

4028/80 Pollard, Elizabeth B. Current survey of reference sources in the fine arts and crafts. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 5–9.

4029/80 Reid, David. Local theses. *New Library World,* vol. 81, no. 958, April 1980, p. 73–74. As sources of local history.

4030/80 Robinson, Mike. House journals as sources of information. *MIIG Newsletter,* no. 38, September 1980, p. 10–18. House journals in the motor industry.

4031/80 Sanders, Carolynne A. Resume – writing books: which to employ? *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 4, October/December 1979, p. 59–65.

4032/80 Senovilla, Luis Pujol *and* Mayol, Domeñec Turuguet. Literatura sobre riesgos profesionales y su prevención; 1, artículos de revista. *Revista española de documentación científica,* vol. 1, no. 4, 1979, p. 331–381. In Spanish. Occupational health and safety literature in periodicals.

4033/80 Whatmore, Geoffrey. Newspapers and other material on recent events; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 160–180.

4034/80 Whittaker, Kenneth A. Dictionaries; *in* Higgens, Gavin, *ed.* Printed reference material. London: Library Association, 1980, p. 25–50.

4035/80 Wiener, Theodore. A select list of current Israeli and American Jewish Serials. *Serials Librarian,* vol. 4, no. 3, Spring 1980, p. 323–337.

4036/80 Zwirn, Jerrold. Congressional bills. *Government Publications Review,* vol. 7A, no. 1, 1980, p. 17–25.

Special collections

4037/80 Clark, Peter K. The Ministry of Defence map library. *State Librarian,* vol. 28, no. 1, March 1980, p. 2–4.

4038/80 Doughan, David. Fawcett collection. *Socialist Librarians Journal,* no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 16.

4039/80 O'Connell, Lillian M. Counting relics. *Information World,* vol. 2, no. III, April 1980, p. 14–17. Smithsonian Institution Central Register is faced with co-ordinating a comprehensive inventory of collections housed in 12 different museums.

Information for specific industries

4040/80 Auclair, J. C. La documentation municipale: II: l'organisation de la documentation municipale. *Documentaliste,* vol. 17, no. 3, May–June 1980, p. 107–116. In French. Municipal documentation: II: the organisation of municipal documentation.

4041/80 Bath University Library. Towards the improvement of social science information systems: overview of research carried out 1971–1975. Bath: the University, 1980. 110p. (Design of Information Systems in the Social Sciences Research Reports Series A no. 1). (BLRDR 5527). ISBN 900843 519. £4.50. Includes growth of the literature, secondary services and citation analyses.

4042/80 Bottle, R. T. *and* O'Connor, M. R. Information seeking patterns for industrial designers; *in* Southampton University Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium. Southampton: the University, 1979, p. 23–27.

4043/80 Brooke, Ann. Government information: some obstacles to access. *Australian Library Journal,* vol. 29, no. 1, February 1980, p. 13–19.

4044/80 Développements et questions dans l'information agricole. *Quarterly Bulletin of IAALD,* vol. 25, no. 4, Winter 1979, p. 87–91. Interview with Philippe Aries, president of IAALD, on agricultural information.

4045/80 Fleming, Edwin. Company information; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 48–52.

4046/80 Herold, Jean. Current survey of political science reference sources. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, January/March 1979, p. 25–34.

4047/80 Hounsell, Dai *and others.* Educational information and the teacher, by Dai Hounsell, Elaine Martin, Gill Needham and Haydn Jones. London: British Library, 1980. 95p. (BLRDR 5505). ISBN 0 905984 528. £8.00.

4048/80 Irvine, Elizabeth. Information services for the local authority: the public librarian's response. *An Leabharlann,* vol. 8, no. 4, p. 23, 25–27, 29–31.

4049/80 Ljungberg, Sixten. Information as an important production factor. *Tidskrift för Dokumentation,* vol. 35, no. 6, 1979, p. 133–136.

4050/80 Moss, T. R. *and others.* An electronics reliability information package for designers, by T. R. Moss, V. K. Royce and P. Wodehouse [Development of a joint publication by INSPEC and the National Centre of Systems Reliability includes interaction with ESRIN data bank]; *in* Southampton University Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium. Southampton: the University, 1979, p. 77–80.

4051/80 Munday, Michael. Managers and information. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 5, March 1980, p. 5–7.

4052/80 Offor, Colin. Private enterprise business information services: supplying every need? *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 53–56.

4053/80 Pascoe, Neil. SS information: some basic concerns. *Burisa,* 44, July 1980, p. 11–12. Social Services information.

4054/80 Riemer, G. K. Selected problems of design information in the German Democratic Republic. [Board of Industrial Design (AIF) services]; *in* Southampton University Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium. Southampton: the University, 1979, p. 33–35.

4055/80 Smalley, Topsy N. Political science: the discipline, the literature and the library. *Libri,* vol. 30, no. 1, March 1980, p. 33–52.

4056/80 Smith, E. A. Local authority information systems: a supplier's view. *Burisa,* no. 43, April 1980, p. 5–7.

4057/80 Southampton University, Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium, edited by G. Pitts. Southampton: the University, 1979. [90p.] Proceedings of the meeting held at the University, 11–13 July 1979.

4058/80 White, Martin S. The designer and information broker; *in* Southampton University. Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium. Southampton: the University, 1979, p. 29–32.

4059/80 White, Martin. Information for new product development. *Information Management,* vol. 1, no. 5, March 1980, p. 8–10.

4060/80 Wingfield, D. L. Essential information for product design: a practical approach; *in* Southampton University. Department of Mechanical Engineering. Information for designers: Fourth International Symposium. Southampton: the University, 1979, p. 55–59.

USERS

4061/80 *Online Mitteilungen der Kommission für EDV-Anwender der Vereinigung Österreichischer Bibliothekare,* no. 4, June 1980. 16p.; *in Mitteilungen der Vereinigung Österreichischer Bibliothekare,* vol. 33, no. 2, June 1980. Austrian online users newsletter.

User studies

4062/80 De Gennaro, Richard. Library statistics and user satisfaction: no significant correlation. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 95.

4063/80 Goehlert, Robert. Journal use per monetary unit: a reanalysis of use data. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory,* vol. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 91–98.

4064/80 Halperin, Michael *and* Strazdon, Maureen. Measuring students' preferences for reference service: a conjoint analysis. *Library Quarterly,* vol. 50, no. 2, April 1980, p. 208–224.

4065/80 Murfin, Marjorie E. The myth of accessibility: frustration and failure in retrieving periodicals, *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 1, March 1980, p. 16–19.

4066/80 Tittlbach, Gerd. Benutzer – und Benutzungsstatistiken für Informations – und Dokumentationseinrichtungen. *Nachrichten für Dokumentation,* vol. 31, no. 2, April 1980, p. 69–72. In German. User and usage statistics for information and documentation centres. Lists statistics to be kept in an attempt at standardization.

4067/80 Varughese, Sucy. The use of periodicals literature by staff in a welfare service department. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 13, no. 1, March 1980, p. 21–26. Western Australia Department for Community Welfare Library.

4068/80 Wilson, T. D. Information system design implications of research into the information behaviour of social workers and social administrators; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 198–213.

User training

4069/80 Allred, John. The training of research workers: the curriculum. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 3, no. 9, March 1980, p. 3–8.

4070/80 Bromley, David. Implications of "The Need to Know" project for public libraries. [Comments on Terence Brake's project on the basis of Sheffield City Libraries experience]; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 71–75.

4071/80 Brooke, Anne. Some user education techniques appropriate to special libraries. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 13, no. 1, March 1980, p. 15–18.

4072/80 Bruckmann, C. G. Some problems in teaching communication skills to engineers. *Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information,* no. 41, October 1979, p. 4–11.

4073/80 Burkett, J. Teaching and learning materials for information training: a review of relevant aids produced in Great Britain and their suitability for use in developing countries, particularly in East Africa. London: British Library, 1980. 41p. (BLRDR 5559).

4074/80 Fox, Peter *ed.* Library user education: are new approaches needed? Proceedings of a conference at Trinity College Cambridge 1979. London: British Library, 1980. 112p. (BLRDR 5503). ISBN 0 905984 45 5. £7.00.

4075/80 Hård, Sture *and others.* An inexpensive video generator for printing terminals, by Sture Hård, Nils Ole Jörstad and Gunnar Svensson. *Tidskrift för Dokumentation,* vol. 35, no. 5, 1979, p. 107–108. Chalmers Library system for student user training.

4076/80 Hughes, Phyllis *and* Flandreau, Arthur. Tutorial library instruction: the Freshman program at Berea College. *Journal of Academic Librarianship,* vol. 6, no. 2, May 1980, p. 91–94.

4077/80 Ingwersen, P. *and others.* User–librarian negotiations and search procedures: a progress report, by P. Ingwersen, Th. Johansen and P. Timmermann; *in* Harbo, Ole *and* Kajberg, Leif, *eds.* Theory and application of information research. London: Mansell, 1980, p. 160–171.

4078/80 McMurdo, George. Psychology and librarianship – an appraisal of the potential of experimental psychology in the study of librarian–client behaviour. *Aslib Proceedings,* vol. 32, nos. 7/8, July/August 1980, p. 319–327.

4079/80 Nielsen, Sue. Back to basics: the design of user education programmes. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 13, no. 1, March 1980, p. 13–15.

4080/80 Rader, Hannelore B. Library orientation and instruction – 1978: an annotated review of the literature. *Reference Services Review,* vol. 7, no. 1, January/March 1979, p. 45–56.

4081/80 Schmidt, Janine. The nature and importance of user education and its relevance to the special library situation. *Australian Special Libraries News,* vol. 13, no. 1, March 1980, p. 9–13.

4082/80 Tucker, John Mark. Articles on library instruction in colleges and universities 1876–1932. Illinois: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1980. 45p. (University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science Occasional Paper no. 143).

4083/80 Wood, Fiona. Australian National University Library. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 2, no. 8, December 1979, p. 3–5, 16. User study.

Service to special user groups

4084/80 Appel, Joan *and* Casini, Barbara P. *eds.* Library and information services for older adults. *Drexel Library Quarterly,* vol. 15, no. 2, April 1979.

4085/80 Bond, S. *and others.* Information workshops for nurses: a report of an evaluative pilot study, by S. Bond, J. Stephenson and E. Wallace. Newcastle upon Tyne: Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, 1979. 50p.

4086/80 Foster, Andrew. "You look in the Librarian's drawers, miss!" – Sheffield City Libraries School Instruction Service; *in* Library Association. Study school and national conference, proceedings, Nottingham 1979. London: the Association, 1980, p. 76–79.

4087/80 Information Skills in the Curriculum Research Unit. *Library and Information Research News,* vol. 2, no. 8, December 1979, p. 7–9. InSCRU project.

4088/80 McGrail, Stephen. A library for the activist. *Socialist Librarians Journal,* no. 1, Spring 1980, p. 6–9. How to encourage community groups to use the library, experience at the Govan Area Resource Centre, Glasgow.

Courses

O/U's
AS 52 Inf

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

A two-day course for beginners by

A. G. Brown, B.A.,Dip.Lib., A.I.Inf.Sc.
School of Library, Archive and Information Studies,
University College London

4/5 December 1980
at Aslib Headquarters

The Universal Decimal Classification is still one of the most widely used classifications in special libraries and information departments in this country in spite of the development and popularity of newer methods of information retrieval. It has even proved itself suitable for use on computer systems. But as with all retrieval systems, the quality of a UDC index is dependent on the work of the people entrusted with its construction. The classification is very flexible, but successful use depends on a proper understanding of the underlying principles, and a grasp of the consequences of adopting various strategies in applying it.

This course is intended for people using or intending to use the classsification, and with no formal training in classification or indexing; it aims to give them sufficient understanding of the classification to use it with confidence and consistency to produce a workmanlike catalogue or index.

Fee: £45 (£35 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea but *not* lunch.

PROGRAMME

Thursday, 4 December

09.30 hrs	The basic elements of classification and subject indexing. The nature of classification schemes.
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs to 17.00 hrs	The development, editions and revision methods of the UDC The structure of the UDC as an indexing language – analytical features

Friday, 5 December

09.30 hrs	Citation order and provisions for synthesis in the UDC The classified catalogue using UDC
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.15 hrs to 16.30 hrs	*Practical Session* A number of practical exercises in classification by UDC will be set, worked through and discussed in class

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £10 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

13/16 January 1981
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organization. Students should be in their first year of library or information work.

Fee: £100 (£75 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day, but *not* lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and the students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

PROGRAMME

DAY I

Systems and people; library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans and circulation; dissemination of information.

DAY II

Records of the library's holdings; the catalogue and cataloguing, author and title entries, the subject index, classifying procedures, retrieving information; treatment and use of periodicals and special types of materials.

DAY III

External sources of published information; services to the user; getting help from others, inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

DAY IV

Guides to publications available; sources of published information – books and periodicals; use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £10 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

P8914

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday 19 November 1980
17.30
(Tea 17.00)

Aslib
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1

UDC IN THE UK: A report on the 1979/1980 Survey

Speaker: Richard Hindson, Hindson and Partners

Members of British Standards Institution Technical Committee DOS/3 – Universal Decimal Classification had, prior to 1979, long been aware of the dearth of information concerning the use of the English language editions of the Universal Decimal Classification in the United Kingdom. With the agreement and support of all concerned the UDC Survey UK 1979/80 was begun by Hindson & Partners early in 1979. The basic objective was to identify those information services and libraries using the Classification. In addition it was hoped that something would be learnt of the various uses to which the UDC is put. Another minor but potentially useful objective was to find out to what extent UDC systems are being run by users on computers. The Survey has produced useful and in some instances somewhat surprising information which will be reported together with relevant background details and information concerning the mechanics of the operation. Some possibilities for the future development of the Universal Decimal Classification will be indicated.

Richard Hindson is a partner of Hindson & Partners, Business and Technical Information Specialists, Researchers and Consultants of Bridport, Dorset. He is Chairman of BSI DOS/3; a member of BSI DOS/– Documentation Standards Committee and a member of BSI S/– Domestic, Medical and Business Services Council.

If you wish to attend, please complete and return the application form with this issue, by 14 November 1980.

FIAF

Classification Scheme for Literature on Film and Television

by
Michael Moulds

This scheme is designed specifically for use in the documentation collections of the member archives of the International Federation of Film Archives (FIAF). It is already, before publication, applied in four major libraries, those of the Nederlands Filmmuseum (Amsterdam), the Australian Film Institute, Filmoteca Nacional de Espana (Madrid) and the television collection of the Dansk Filmmuseum (Copenhagen).

In order to facilitate international acceptance, the scheme depends considerably on the UDC, and the use of the Abridged English Edition of the UDC is considered essential to its successful application.

The scheme is given in two versions running parallel, a full version on the right hand page and the abridgement facing it on the left hand page throughout.

The volume contains a selection of practical examples of the use of the scheme giving, where they differ, suggested numbers from both full and abridged versions.

ISBN 0 85142 131 8
viii, 85pp
UK £8.40 (£7.00 Aslib and FIAF members)
Overseas £10.50 (£8.75 Aslib and FIAF members)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Membership List 1979-80

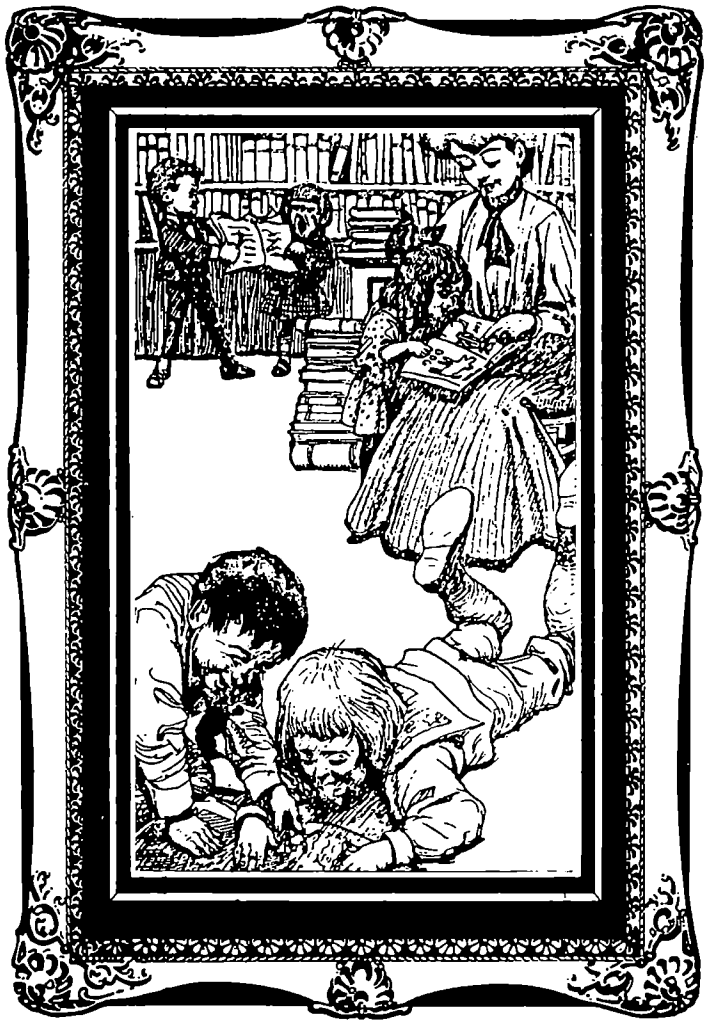
UK: £9.50 (£4.50 Aslib members)
Overseas: £11.50 (£5.50 Aslib members)

ISBN: 0 85412 129 6

Aslib Publications
3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

CAREER PATTERNS AND THE OCCUPATIONAL IMAGE

Margaret Slater



Aslib occasional publication no. 23
ISBN 0 85142 122 9, vi, 334pp.
UK £18.00 (£15.00 Aslib members), Overseas £22.50 (£18.75 Aslib members)
Available from Aslib Publications, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib directory

volume 2

Information sources in the social sciences, medicine and the humanities

Edited by Ellen M. Codlin

3621 entries arranged alphabetically
Abbreviations index and Subject index
vi, 871 pp. ISBN 0 85142 130 X
UK £40 (£34 Aslib members); Overseas £48 (£42 Aslib members)

Aslib Publications 3 Belgrave Square London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford).